

THE METAL INDUSTRY

WITH WHICH ARE INCORPORATED
THE ALUMINUM WORLD, THE BRASS FOUNDER AND FINISHER, THE ELECTRO-PLATERS REVIEW, COPPER AND BRASS
A TRADE JOURNAL RELATING TO METALS AND ALLOYS

OLD SERIES
VOL. 17, No. 12.

NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 1911.

NEW SERIES
VOL. 9, No. 12.

JAPANESE BRONZES.

By R. I. GEARE.*

In early times the bronze used by the Japanese was either of Chinese or Korean origin. Five principal kinds were recognized: Karakane, made of copper and tin; Shakudo, made of copper, silver and gold; Shibuchi, containing 5 to 50 per cent. of silver to copper; Shirichiu (brass), from 25 to 50 per cent. of zinc to copper, and Seido, composed of copper, lead and tin. Although the Japanese doubtless imported bronze mirrors and other objects from China and Korea prior to the Christian era, bronze composed of metal from Japanese ores was probably not made much earlier than the end of the seventh century A. D. The descendants of imported Koreans, mingling with the Japanese, were the first native bronze manufacturers.

about 1600, during which time bronze images and bells still continued to be made, but it was not until the Tokugawa period (1603-1868), during which Japan was ruled in the name of the Emperors by Shoguns of the Tokugawa family, that bronze-making regained its greatest impetus, and it is to the Shoguns, Saimios and others that credit should be given for the wide spreading of the industry. Then flourished the artistic age of bronze, the decorations varying from simple examples of flowers, etc., to the most intricate designs representing Buddhistic motives. Pure gold was often used, and the era of Japanese art was fairly ushered in. The objects which then began to be manufactured included almost everything relating to personal adorn-

SOME EXAMPLES OF JAPANESE BRONZE CASTINGS.



Fig. 1. Bronze figure of a cock, signifying peace.

Fig. 2. "Jiariya," chief of the brigands.

Fig. 3. One of the seven Japanese patrons of husbandry, cast in gold bronze.

Swords and arrowheads were among the first articles made; and later, objects of enormous size were cast, such as the colossal image called Yakushi Niorai in the temple of Yakushi, at Nara, cast about 700 A. D., and believed to have been made by the Korean monk Giogi; the great bell in the grounds of the Todai temple, at Nara, which measured 13 ft. 6 ins. high; the gigantic image of Rochana, in the same temple, measuring 53 ft. in height, and said to contain 500 pounds of gold, 16,827 pounds of tin, 1,954 pounds of mercury, and 986,080 pounds of copper.

Japan was overrun by revolutions from 1200 to

ment, figures for temple and house decoration, gigantic figures for the gables of buildings, etc., besides a host of lesser objects, such as mirrors, medicine boxes, tobacco pouches, pipes, cases for writing implements, hairpins and many other things designed for the use of a cultured people.

Representations of the entire human figure were not often made in bronze, and those which were cast were not altogether satisfactory, as the artists were apparently unable to free themselves from the conventional styles of the old Japanese schools. In the early centuries, models made of stone were used for casting weapons in bronze. Later, clay molds were in-

*United States National Museum, Washington, D. C.

produced. Casting in molds of sand or loam was also practised at an early date, and at the beginning of the eighth century this process was employed in the mint for the production of bronze coins. The method as now employed in Japan is here briefly described and embraces the following operations: (1) Preparation of the mold and core; (2) the furnace appliances; (3) the process of casting.

The materials used in the preparation of the molds are vegetable wax, beeswax, resin, clay (raw and burned), river sand, chopped rice straw, and rice husks. The molds are tempered by long exposure to the weather, which causes them to become very hard. The core, or piece around which the metal is poured, is generally solid when small figures are to be made, but in other cases it is hollow. The hollow core is either open at one or both ends, generally the latter. In this case its thickness is about the same as that of the outer shell of the mold, forming in reality its inner wall; and in employing this kind of core almost all castings, even of vases, braziers, etc., are without a

but for larger ones, one or more cupola furnaces are used. The lowest segment consists of a cast iron pan lined with fire-clay and a coating of clay and charcoal. The aperture in front is used for tapping out the metal, with another one at the back for the insertion of the "twyer," through which the blast is introduced. The twyer, or "tuyere," is the pipe or nozzle through which the air is forced into the cupola. The other segments are cylinders of fire bricks or slabs, cemented together with fire-clay and firmly bound with iron bands. Two kinds of blowing machines are in use for producing the blast. One of them, called the "fulgo," is a rectangular wooden box, fitted with a piston which works horizontally, and is provided with four valves which cause a blast to be produced by both the forward and backward motion of the piston. The other one, called "tatara," consists of two air-chambers of wood or clay, the bottoms of which constitute an inclined plane sloping from a central ridge.

When the mold is ready for the operation of casting, the bronze is tapped into four iron ladles, each held by

EXAMPLES OF JAPANESE ARTISTIC BRONZE CASTINGS.



Fig. 4. Two Ho Ho birds, heralds of great events.

Fig. 5. "Shoki," foe of sickness and disease.

Fig. 6. Artistic reproduction in bronze of Japanese flowers and birds.

bottom, the bottom of the object being cast separately and afterwards soldered on. After the core has been completed and dried, the object is modeled on it in wax of the proper composition. The wax model is then coated with successive thin layers of fire-clay applied with a brush, until the crust is thick enough to allow coarser clay-layers to be applied, this being necessary in order to give the desired strength to the mold. The mold is then dried very slowly in a warm part of the foundry, and when dry, the core is removed and the wax melted out with a charcoal fire. By this means both the hollow core and the outside of the mold are heated. At the same time any moisture is expelled and the walls of the mold are baked hard. Sometimes the models were prepared in sand or loam, but as this method has not been extensively practised by the Japanese except for casting flat objects, the details will be omitted.

The furnaces and appliances for melting and casting bronze consist of a series of cupola furnaces in segments, several crucible furnaces, and two kinds of blowing machines. When only small castings are to be made, the bronze is generally melted in crucibles,

a workman, and a small quantity of wood ashes is thrown on the surface. The men stand opposite the lower ingates, or openings into the mold, and at a signal pour into them the contents of their ladles. This operation is repeated until the mold is filled, and during its continuance finely powdered rice bran is thinly sprinkled on the metal as it flows from the ladles. The mold is then allowed to stand for six hours before breaking it from off the casting. In making large castings ladles are not used, the bronze being allowed to run from the cupola furnaces, first into a receptacle lined with fire-clay, and then from this, through an aperture in its bottom, into the mold.

The art-instinct, which pervades all things Japanese, is well manifested in their bronze work. Japanese history abounds in myths, legends and fanciful conceits, and many of them have been excellently portrayed through their art in bronze. A few carefully selected subjects are here reproduced from original pieces in the National Collections in Washington, several of which belong to the celebrated Capron collection purchased by the United States Government many years

ago. The figure of a cock standing on a drum, Fig. 1, typifies good government and a peaceful state of society. It was an ancient custom in China and Japan to station a drum on a stand in front of the magistrate's office. Anyone who had been maltreated could by beating on the drum secure attention and receive proper redress. A long interval of peace has caused the drum to be neglected, and overgrown with vines. Rust has corroded it, and a large piece has fallen away, affording an entrance to the mother hen, who is seen quietly reposing inside with her little brood. The second illustration, Fig. 2, depicts, in bronze, Jiariya, or "Young Thunder," who in his youth became chief of a band of brigands. They started out one day to rob an old man named Senso Dojin, who had lived in the mountains for many centuries, and whose real body had assumed the form of a frog. When Jiariya met the old man, the latter undertook to teach him the secrets of the spirits of the mountain—how to control the elements, the manner of governing frogs, etc. Jiariya departed with the determination of ceasing to rob the poor, and was afterwards made Daimio of Idzu.

One of the seven Japanese patrons of husbandry is next shown, Fig. 3, mounted on a mythical animal resembling a reindeer, and engaged upon an errand of mercy. This object is cast in gold bronze, and is regarded as a very spirited piece.

The central figure in Fig. 5 is that of Shoki destroying two demons of sickness. He has placed his foot on one of them, while holding the other aloft in his left hand. It is difficult to conceive of any metal work more highly artistic than the objects shown in the two remaining pictures, Figs. 4 and 6. The first consists of two Ho-hos, which are supposed to visit the earth only as forerunners of some great event, or to announce the appearance of a great leader. These birds roost only on the most beautiful trees, eat only the seeds of the bamboo, and quench their thirst from the sweetest springs. The Ho-ho is the Japanese phoenix, and is embroidered on the Mikado's state robes.

The last illustration represents a basket containing plants of different kinds, with foliage and flowers of gilt and silver. From the sides of the basket arise two branches of the Japanese plum-tree, and on them are perched a Japanese nightingale and his mate.

CHEMICAL, COMMERCIAL AND COMMON NAMES OF CHEMICALS USED IN DIPPING, PLATING AND COLORING OF METALS.

SOME ADDITIONAL COMPOUNDS TO BE ADDED TO THE LIST PUBLISHED IN THE METAL INDUSTRY, JANUARY, 1908.

BY CHARLES H. PROCTOR.

ACID COMPOUNDS.

Acid Phosphate—Soluble acid phosphate; super-phosphate of lime.

Carbolic Acid—Phenol; phenyl alcohol; phenic acid; phenylic acid; coal tar creosote; hydrated oxide of phenyle. (Acidum carbolicum. Latin.)

Capric Acid—Rutic acid. (Acidum capricum. Latin.)

Chromic Acid—Anhydrous chromic acid; chromium trioxide. (Acidum chromicum. Latin.)

Formic Acid—Hydrogen formate.

Hydrofluoric Acid—Fluoride of hydrogen; hydric fluoride. (Acid hydrofluoricum. Latin.)

Gallic Acid—Trioxylbenzoic acid. (Acidum gallicum. Latin.)

Lactic Acid—Acid of milk. (Acidum lacticum. Latin.)

Malic Acid—(Acidum malicum. Latin.)

Phosphorus Acid—Tryhydric phosphoric and tribasic phosphoric acid.

Glacial Phosphoric Acid—Monobasic phosphoric acid. (Metaphosphoric acid.)

Plumbic Acid—Binoxide of lead.

Pyrogallol Acid—Pyrogallol; galline. (Acidum pyrogallicum. Latin.)

Salicylic Acid—Ortho-oxybenzoic acid.

Selenic Acid—(Acidum selenicum. Latin.)

Stearic Acid—Stearin.

Carbonic Acid—Carbon dioxide; carbonic anhydrate; choke damp.

Amyl—(The Radical.)

Amyl Acetate—Banana oil; pear oil.

Amyl Nitrate—(Amyl nitris. Latin.)

Amyl Valerianate—Apple oil.

AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS.

Ammonium Acetate—Spirit of.

Ammonium Arseniate—(Amonii arsenas. Latin.)

Ammonium Benzoate—(Amonii benzoas. Latin.)

Ammonium Bromide—(Amonii bromis. Latin.)

Ammonium Citrate—Citrate of oxide of ammonia.

Di-Ammonium Citrate—(Ammonioe citras. Latin.)

Ammonium Ferrocyanide.

Ammonium Sulphocyanide.

Ammonium Tartrate—(Ammonioe tartras. Latin.)

Ammonium Valerianate—(Ammonioe valerianas. Latin.)

ANTIMONY COMPOUNDS.

Antimony Glass—Vitrified antimony; gray oxide of antimony; vitrified oxide of antimony.

Antimony Pentasulphide—Antimonic sulphide. (Sulphur auratum. Latin.)

Antimony Tartrate—Tartar emetic.

ARSENIC COMPOUND.

Arsenic Trichloride—Chloride of arsenic; arsenious chloride; terchloride of arsenic; fuming liquor of arsenic.

Arsenic Fluoride—Arsenious fluoride; arsenic trifluoride.

Arsenious Oxide—White oxide of arsenic.

Arsenic Pentasulphide—Sulpharsenic acid; persulphuret of arsenic.

COPPER COMPOUNDS.

Cupric Oxide—Protoxide of copper; oxide of copper, black oxide of copper.

IRON COMPOUNDS.

Ferric Ferrocyanide—Prussian blue; ferrocyanuret or iron.

Ferric Hydrate—Hydrated oxide of iron; moist peroxide of iron.

Ferric-Ferric Oxide—Magnetic oxide of iron.

Black Oxide of Iron—Lodestone; triferro-tetroxide. (Ferri oxydum magneticum. Latin.)

A FEW SUGGESTIONS ON TURRET LATHE PRACTICE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF BRASS GOODS

By E. DIETZ.

(Continued from May.)

Quite a prominent part in the manufacture of brass specialties on turret machinery is played by forming tools of the various types. They are used to produce pieces, mostly of irregular outline, in one cut. In other words, the outline of the cutting edge of the tool is an exact duplicate of the outline of the piece to be made. They are set, either with the cutting face radial or on a level with the center line, or tangent to the

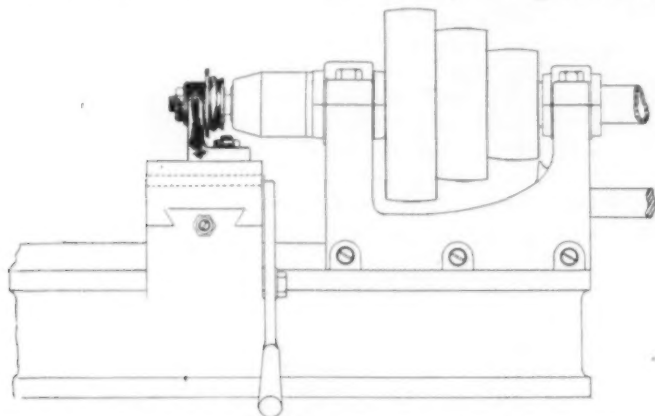


FIG. 1. CIRCULAR FORMING TOOL IN POSITION ON CROSS SLIDE OF MACHINE. FRONT VIEW.

circumference of the stock. In both cases the diameter of the finished product is determined and regulated by the stops in the cross-slide of the machine. The simplest forming tools are made of flat tool steel of a size to fit the tool post of the machine. If the piece to be turned is longer than the width of the steel the tool may be upset and forged out to the necessary width.

In finishing the tool care should be taken to have the cutting face and the base of the tool parallel and to have the sides of the shank square with the base.

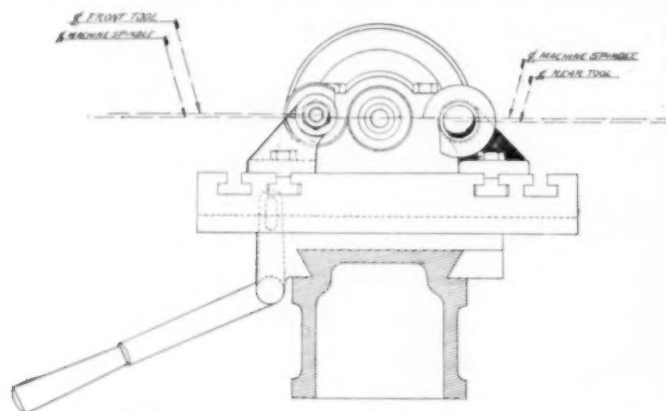


FIG. 2. CIRCULAR FORMING AND CUT-OFF TOOLS IN POSITION ON CROSS SLIDE OF MACHINE. SIDE VIEW.

In grinding the tools after they are in use, this should also be remembered: A little extra care bestowed upon the grinding, if a fixture for that purpose or a tool and cutter grinder is not on hand, will be rewarded by more and better work. While these forged tools are inexpensive and answer their purpose quite well, they are open to the objection that the setting of the machine is practically lost every time the tool has to be removed for grinding, which causes considerable loss of time and material.

If the number of pieces manufactured is large and the design is not subject to frequent changes it will be found profitable to use tools, which, while higher in first cost, eliminate the defects which make the forged forming tools objectionable.

This led to the design of the circular and straight forming tools, requiring a special holder and arranged to be fed into the work, either radially or tangent to the stock.

Fig. 1 shows the front view of a circular forming tool, with holder in place upon the cross-slide.

Fig. 2 shows a side view of the same tool in position on the slide in front, with a cut-off tool in the rear. As will be noted on the sketch, Fig. 2, the center line of the machine and that of the front and back tool do not coincide. The center of the front tool, assuming the machine to run in the usual direction, should be above, and the center of the rear tool should be below the center line of the machine. This offset in the centers produces the proper clearance at the heel of the tool.

The general construction of the tool is shown in Fig. 3, and the details will appear clearly in the sectional view. In the cutter *a* the taper hole and the face bearing against the holder should be ground after hardening, as a perfect fit at these points is essential in order to hold the cutter under the strain of a heavy cut. To make adjustment easy and to prevent the cutter from turning while the nut is being tightened, a key is inserted in the holder *g* and a corresponding keyway milled into the binding-screw *b*. For grinding the nut is taken off, the cutter may then be removed without disturbing the holder or any slide adjustments. Quite a time-saver in resetting the tool after grinding is a gauge of the exact center height of the

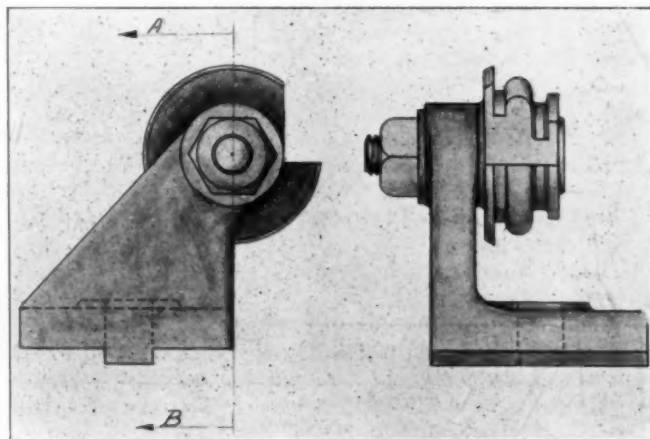


FIG. 3. CIRCULAR FORMING TOOL-HOLDER.

machine from the cross-slide. This gauge is set up in front of the tool, the cutter is turned until the cutting face rests upon the gauge and the nut is tightened.

For grinding the cutters a tool or cutter grinder should be used, or, if such a machine is not on hand, a fixture should be made to be used on the emery grinder, which will assure the cutting edge being square with the face of the cutter. For use on hand-operated screw machines this type of holder will gen-

erally be found to answer all purposes. On automatic machines, on which circular forming tools are used very extensively, it will be found advisable to make provisions for holding the cutter more securely than it is possible with the taper binding screw.

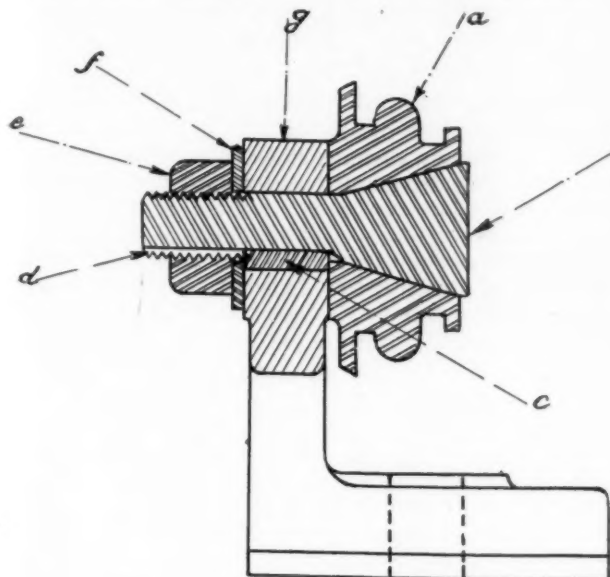


FIG. 4. SECTION THROUGH A-B OF FIG. 3.

The design shown in Fig. 6 possesses the feature of positively locking the cutter in position, in addition to providing a very accurate means of adjusting the height of the cutting edge. It consists principally of a locking arm A, the turned portion of which is accurately fitted to the hole in the tool holder. This locking arm has a series of radial teeth or notches cut into the side facing the cutter. Similar teeth or notches are milled into the cutter so as to interlock with the teeth of the locking arm when placed together. Tightening the binding-screw sufficiently to hold the parts together, but not enough to clamp them against the holder, makes the cutter and the locking-arm

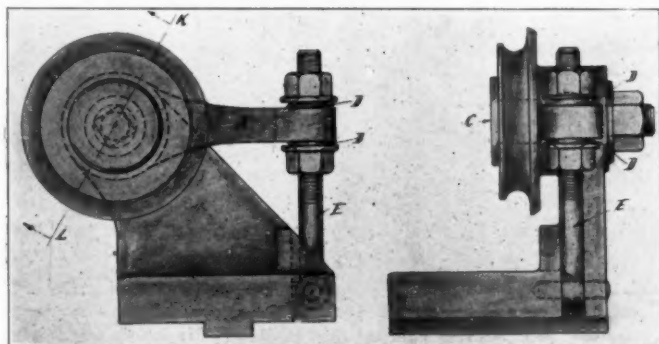


FIG. 5. CIRCULAR FORMING TOOL-HOLDER WITH LOCKING DEVICE FOR CUTTER.

practically a unit. Adjustment for height of the cutting edge is made by raising or lowering the end of the locking-arm by means of the adjusting screw and nuts E, Fig. 5. The general design is shown in Fig. 3, the details appearing in the sectional view, Fig. 6. A shows two views of the locking-arm, B is the cutter, C the clamping screw, E the adjusting screw.

The clamping screw should be provided with means to keep it from turning while the nut is being tightened. The sketch shows a portion of the screw milled square, fitting in a squared hole in the locking lever.

A key and keyway may be found to answer the purpose as well, besides being somewhat less costly to make. The nuts of the adjusting screw E should have a separate recess, fitting so-called ball washers, so as to secure a fair bearing on the locking-arm, irre-

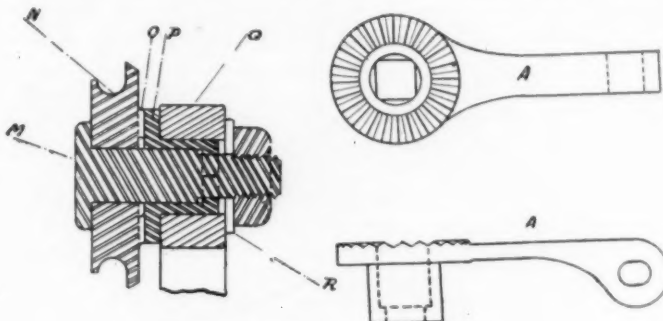


FIG. 6. SECTIONAL VIEWS OF FIG. 5.

spective of the angle of the arm in relation to the screw.

(To be continued.)

ALUMINUM PRODUCTION.

In 1883 the United States produced only 83 pounds of aluminum; in 1893 the production was 350,000 pounds; in 1903 it rose to 7,500,000 pounds; it now exceeds 50,000,000 pounds and commands a market price of about 23 cents.

Bauxite, named after Les Baux, near Arles in France, is the principal class of ore from which aluminum is made, about equal quantities being converted from the bauxites of France and those of Arkansas. This is shown in the following table of the world's production at the date of the latest advices:

WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF BAUXITE—LONG TONS.

Country.	Quantity.	Value.
United States, chiefly Arkansas, 1910....	148,932	\$716,258
France, chiefly Les Baux, 1909.....	128,099	251,188
United Kingdom, 1909.....	9,500	11,679
Italy, 1909	3,881	7,610
India, estimated, 1909.....	88	265
Allowance for foreign increase.....	19,500	63,000
Total, 1910, estimated.....	310,000	\$1,050,000

Judging from its average yield in the United States, the quantity of aluminum extracted from the world's product of about 310,000 tons of bauxite is roughly about 100,000,000 pounds, worth, say, \$20,000,000.

Among the numerous uses of aluminum are household utensils, picture frames, ornamental objects, non-corrosive tubing, such as is employed in the manufacture of paper-pulp, soaps, candles, ammonia, etc., products subjected to sulphuric, stearic or other acids, condenser tube lining, cylinder heads, various alloys, and last, but most important, in the construction of light-weight engines for automobiles, motor boats and flying machines.

We are already beginning to export these objects, following being the figures for the last six years:

EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC ALUMINUM AND ITS MANUFACTURES.

Fiscal year.	Fiscal year.
1911.....\$1,330,018	1908.....\$290,016
1910.....666,937	1907.....442,987
1909.....341,639	1906.....318,531

NOTE.—These figures do not quite agree with those published by another department of the Government, but they are from the commerce and navigation reports of the Bureau of Statistics, and are therefore authentic.

FACTORY ORGANIZATION.

By I. M. Wyse.

Success is not attained alone through perseverance and energy in the manufacturing business, experience and competition have taught us that there must enter into the combination that "spells" success, that greatest element known as management, which has lately been boiled down to mean system. Now, system to be productive of much good must be positive in its outline, yet flexible to such an extent as to abridge the ever present shortcomings of its users, which simply proves to us that "mankind is yet human." The well-defined system is symbolical of a great railway, on it we may travel directly to our journey's end, but on our way we find switches and side tracks where we may increase our burden or put on a new head of steam. Thus it is with properly defined system, by its use we increase our activities and are able to do a greater amount of work. This kind of system is not the iron clad soldier form which destroys individuality in heads of departments, but rather increases their efficiency by this added experience. It is rather that kind of system that reduces friction, places responsibility, gives credit for good results, keeps the good will of the heads of departments, reduces costs and finally brings us to our journey's end; success. It is the purpose of this

buildings, makes repairs, makes machine transfers, directs the electricians, oversees the power and light and heat plants, carpenter shop and furnishes the shipping department with shipping cases. These departments being put under one head are in no way contingent upon the operations of any other departments.

DUTIES OF SUPERINTENDENT OF FACTORY.

The superintendent of the factory has charge of the foundries, core room, castings stock department, finishing shops, assembling department and record department, to him are responsible the heads of these departments in general and he is under the direction of the general superintendent and is assistant to him with reference to the operation of the other two divisions. He also supplies necessary information to the sales department and the shipping department concerning orders.

THE DESIGNING ENGINEER.

The designing engineer has charge of the experimental, drafting and tool making departments and pattern shop. It is the business of the engineer to make all experiments and tests necessary to assure the correct working of tools, patterns, etc., and then turn over all drawings, tools,

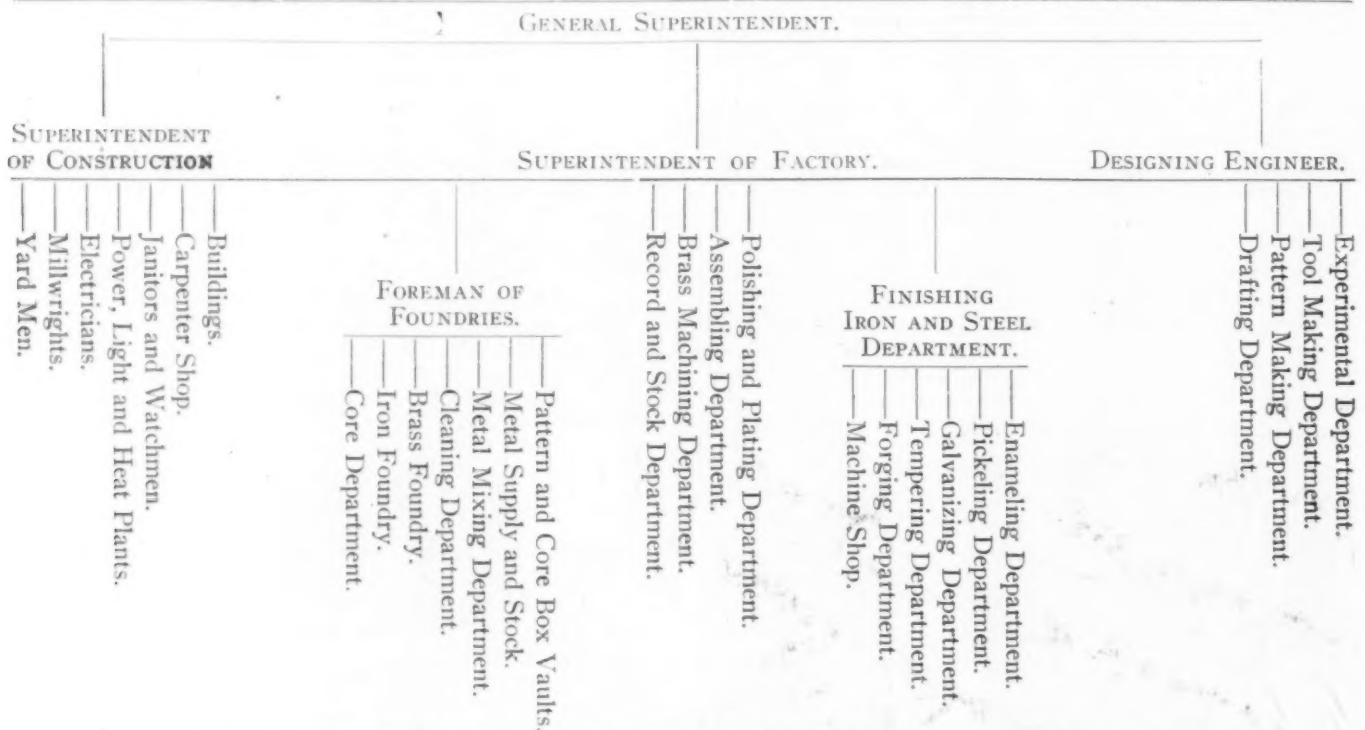


TABLE I. A SCHEDULE SHOWING COMPLETE ORGANIZATION OF A METAL WORKING PLANT.

article to deal with the producing end of a manufacturing business employing 300 to 1,000 men. In managing a force of working men it is as necessary to have a good general at the head with competent lieutenants, captains, etc., as it was in the war of the rebellion to have a Lincoln, a Grant or a Sherman. Let us look at the organization Table I:

By this outline we see at the head the general superintendent, who has, and is, supreme authority, to him are responsible the factory superintendent, the superintendent of construction and the designing engineer, who report the general progress of their work.

DUTIES OF SUPERINTENDENT OF CONSTRUCTION.

The superintendent of construction has charge of the

patterns, etc., to the record department, which department makes proper records and the distribution of tools, patterns, etc.

TABLE II.

UNEDA VALVE COMPANY, LESSWOOD, KANS.
Order No. 1683. Received 8/3/08. Must ship 8/8/08.

FOR CONSUMERS PUMP COMPANY,
of Kalamack, Mich.

No. for Order.	No. for Stock.	Size.	Cat. No.	Description.
300	1,000	2 3/4"	H86A	Brass Pump Cylinder.

While in this article we will not go into minute detail as to the many systems operating in conjunction with this general plan, let us look at the plan as sketched above and trace the operation in general of completing an order. See Table I. Since we are dealing with the producing end of a regularly organized manufacturing business (not a jobbing business) we will have to step out of our borders a little and see where and how we receive our order. An order is received by the sales department, passes through the hands of all parties concerned, and is sent to the general stock department, where all goods that can be placed on the order. Then the stock clerk writes the orders to the factory departments for such goods as are needed to complete the order on an especially prepared order sheet, making necessary carbon copies. See Table II. Let us bear in mind we are considering a manufacturing business having a staple line of goods and that unfinished material that can be applied on this order is found in the different shops and stock room.

The stock clerk understands his order to such extent as to know what departments in the factory will need this order, so a corresponding number of order sheets are sent to the factory. The goods mentioned on this order are made up from brass and iron, so necessarily, copies are given to castings stock department, finishing shop, brass, iron and steel and assembling departments. The foreman of the casting stock department keeps a record system, by which he can tell what castings he has, also what unfinished material is going through the different shops that can be applied on this order, so he checks up his order accordingly and issues a new order to the foundries for what material is needed to complete his order. See Table III below.

FOUNDRY AND CORE ORDER NO 318.

Received 8/4/08.

Must have 8/6/08.

No. for Order.	No. for Stock.	Size.	Pattern No.	Core Box No.	Molder No.
300	1,000	2½"	1321	686	221

Signed, Johnson, Castings stockkeeper.

By referring to Table III we can readily understand the progress of the order through the foundry departments. First casting stock department issues this filling in number for order, number for stock, size, core box number and pattern number, leaving vacant name or number of molder. This being filled in by the foundry foreman simply for a matter of record for the benefit of himself and the head of cleaning department, who should know just where to look for the castings desired. The above Table III suggests that the castings stock department must have a record supplying the necessary information as to core box number, pattern number, etc.

In an article to follow this one will be shown, and clearly set forth, this system of record-keeping for foundry operation, also a complete and automatic stock record for keeping record of rough and unfinished or partly finished material in progress through shops. Later on another operating system controlled by the same stock department, whereby all work is supplied directly to the men at lathe and bench in the finishing shops will be given. In this system we will see how neither workman nor foreman need concern himself about what he will work on next, as this will be supplied in due time and accompan-

ing such work will be the necessary tools which by the automaticity of the system relieve the workman of all loss of time in looking up tools and gives the full time of the foreman to the instruction of his men.

MEMORIAL TABLET IN MAIDEN LANE.



The above tablet was presented by Edward Holbrook, president of the Gorham Manufacturing Company of Providence, R. I., to the Maiden Lane Historical Society of New York. The unveiling of the tablet took place on November 25 in the Silversmiths' building in New York. H. K. Sloan, president of the society, received the tablet. The tablet is composed of bronze tempered with an aluminum alloy to render it impervious to the attacks of the atmosphere. As will be seen, the tablet is divided into three parts, the upper showing a pair of lovers strolling beside a stream, by which the curved line of the present street is still marked. In the central section is shown the present seal of the City of New York. The lower part contains the inscription, which can be read in our illustration.

THE GALVANIC ETCHING OF METALS.

By MAX SCHWEIZER.*

The galvanic etching of metals is based upon the experience first, that the galvanic current is dividing many chemical combinations into their constituents, and second, as a consequence thereof, that by the co-operation of the galvanic current, metals may be dissolved in such acids as under ordinary circumstances would act indifferently on the metals concerned. The preparation of a plate or other ready-made article differs from the preparation of an etching with acids only in that, on a part which is not going to be covered by the designs, a conducting wire is soldered, which is covered with an acid resist lacquer. The article is used as an anode and a similar shaped plate is used as a cathode and placed in a suitable bath, which is either composed of a diluted solution of acid or metallic salt. The article is left in this bath until the etching is sufficiently deep.

As a current generator a gravity battery or Lalaude or Grenett battery can be used, or a small dynamo may



MAX SCHWEIZER.

With diluted solutions of muriatic, sulphuric and nitric acids, baths can also be used on such metals which by themselves are not soluble in diluted acids, for instance, copper is not soluble in diluted sulphuric acid, but it dissolves copper readily with the aid of an electric current. It is best to use the more neutral salts and such as will not act too powerfully, so that the etching will proceed quietly under the influence of the galvanic current. In order that the etching will proceed alike from all sides the anode and cathode must be placed exactly parallel. If round articles are to be etched, such as cups, pitchers, etc., it is necessary to have the cathode of the same form.

The difference between galvanic etching and the usual etching is that the etched lines exhibit when acids are used only and when examined under a microscope, a peculiar, continuous, irregular ridge of recesses and cavities, and that when depth is required the lines increase too much in breadth



EXAMPLE OF GALVANIC ETCHING ON A ZINC PLATE.

be used. Solutions of the following salts may be used as electric baths:

For zinc.....	Sulphate of zinc or chloride of zinc.
For copper and brass.....	Sulphate of copper
For steel and iron.....	Sulphate of iron or chloride of Ammonium
For tin	Chloride of tin.
For silver	Chloride of silver.
For gold and platinum...	Gold and platinum chloride.

*Practical Etcher, Bridgeport, Conn.

and often spoil the work. None of these objections touch the galvanic method. The lines, when examined under a microscope represent a perfect groove. If graduations are to appear in the etched work, for instance, some parts are to be etched matt only, then the article is taken out of the bath as soon as the shallow places are sufficiently etched, rinsed off in water, dried and then the parts are covered with liquid etching ground. When this is dry the etching can again be proceeded with until the required depth has resulted.

ELECTROCHROMA.

SOME MORE ABOUT THE NEW METHOD OF METAL COLORING BY ELECTRODEPOSITION.

The article by Charles H. Proctor in the November issue of THE METAL INDUSTRY, describing the new metal coloring process, to which the name "Electrochroma" has been given, was not quite complete, due to our not receiving the photographs at the time of going to press. While the possibilities of the process were given due prominence by Mr. Proctor, the reader was left somewhat in the dark as to the actual carrying out of the method. We have here endeavored to supplement the previous article and tell briefly just how the wonderful results are obtained.

We are able to present two views of the laboratory of the Rojas Electro-Chemical Company. In Fig. 1 is shown a general view of the plant and the tanks in which the work is plated are seen ranged along the wall. These tanks are of wood and contain the plating solutions. The tubs, also seen in the picture, contain the dip solutions, which are used to complete the coloring process. All of the solutions in the tanks and tubs are fully protected by patents and are said by the inventor to be made up of more than a half a dozen elements; the proportions of which are so evenly balanced that a slight variation in the amounts used of each ingredient will throw the entire solution out of gear.

The anodes used in the "Electrochroma" process are of pure carbon, no metal of any sort being put into the tank



F. A. ROJAS.
President of the Rojas Electro-Chemical Company. Inventor of the Electrochroma Process.

produced. A piece of work, such as a lock plate for a store door, may be given a green verde smut in the plating tank and then be changed to a light blue background in the dip tub. Gold finishes, rose, antique and green, may be produced at will in a few seconds of time, and, more wonderful still, without any gold in the solution!

Our second illustration shows the method of wiring and coloring a leaded glass lamp shade. No preliminary operation is necessary if it is desired to give a green verde antique finish to the lead, strips dividing and holding the glass sections together. The shade, as shown in the picture, is strung on two wires. One of these wires is a positive and ends in a round block of carbon, which serves for the anode to plate the inside of the shade. The prongs to be seen just above the anode are connected to the cathode wire and hold the shade from slipping all the way down to the anode. These prongs are in contact with the under side of the lead strips of the shade. The cathode or negative wire ending in the prongs is, of course, insulated from the anode or positive wire ending in the anode block. It will be seen, then, that as soon as the shade is immersed bodily in the solution, which, it will be noted, is supplied with carbon anodes around the edge, there will be established complete electrical connection between the shade and its

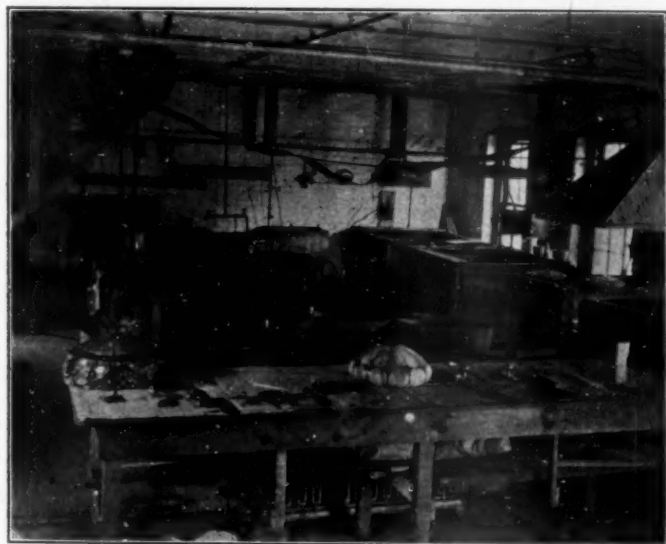


FIG. 1. VIEW IN LABORATORY OF ROJAS ELECTRO-CHEMICAL COMPANY.

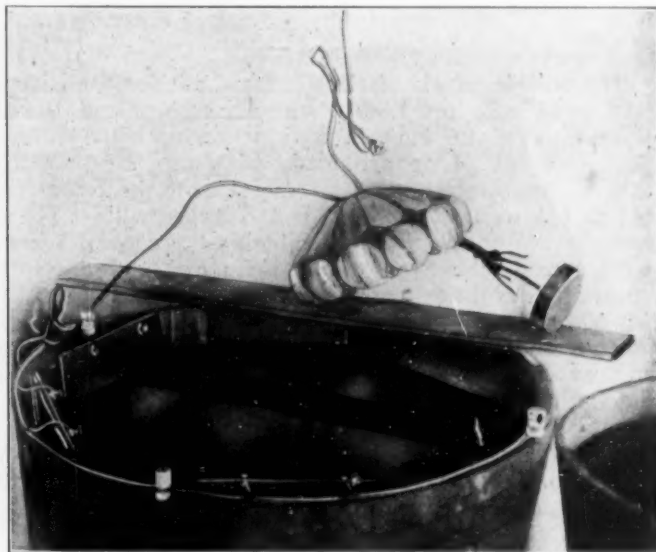


FIG. 2. SHOWING HOW A LEADED GLASS SHADE IS HANDLED.

except the work itself. In starting to color a piece of metal, be it brass, copper, tin, lead or iron, etc., the metal is first dipped into a cleaning solution, then into a hot water bath, then into the tank containing the solution for whatever background color is desired. A current of from eight to twelve volts pressure, with a strength of one ampere per square inch of surface, is used. After an immersion in the tank for from two to three minutes the work is then dipped into hot water, and from there into one of the tubs shown in the picture. Here the finish of the process takes place, and the beautiful shades of color are

two sets of anodes, and it becomes plated both inside and out! At the present time there are four plating solutions in use. No. 1, that gives a hard green deposit capable of buffing. No. 2, a deposit of a black under-body and a soft green smut that is easily removed for relieving purposes, leaving a black high-light. No. 3, a deposit of a bronze under-body with a soft green smut. From No. 4 we obtain the different shades of color to imitate gold from 24 karat down. Visitors are always welcome at the laboratory, 516 West Twenty-fifth street, New York City.

NON-FERROUS METALS IN RAILWAY WORK.*

A CLASSIC ARTICLE GIVING A DESCRIPTION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE METALS IN RAILROAD EQUIPMENT.

By GEORGE HUGHES, INST. C. E. M. I. MECH. E.†

(Concluded from November.)

WHITE-METALLING AXLE-BOXES.

As an example of this process, a radial axle-box brass will be dealt with. This consists of a cast iron box, *a*, having three sides, and a heavy base; and a plate, *b*, resting on the base of, and secured to, the box, by four links and cotters, *d* and *e*, to which is attached the cast iron chill *c*. The combined plate and chill, *b* and *c*, having been removed, the brass *f* is placed in the space formed by the three sides of the box; the plate and chill is secured in position as aforementioned, and the white metal poured in from the top, filling the space *g*. The same procedure is adopted when the brasses are metallised in the first instance. The old metal having been melted out of the box, the recesses are well cleaned and rasped with a coarse file. All dirt having been thoroughly removed, the box is placed on a coke fire and slowly heated. By the use of sal ammoniac and tin, a very thin coating is produced for uniting with the white metal, which is then cast into the bearing. The metal (type "B") is cast at a temperature of 450 degs. C. from the open pan fire.

Other white metal mixtures are:

Lead.	Tin.	Antimony.	
92	..	8	For packing ball-joint water pipes.
70	17	13	Metallic packings.

ALUMINIUM.

It is only in quite recent years, after a considerable reduction in price has been made, that the use of aluminium can be shown to be a commercial advantage in many branches of railway engineering and rolling stock, where it is slowly supplanting the use of other metals.

CAR PANELS.

The outside panels of electric cars built for the Liverpool and Southport Line of the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway to work in conjunction with the Liverpool Overhead Line are made of aluminium No. 16 S.W.G., the largest panel on the side of the car being 6 feet 7½ inches long by 2 feet 8 inches wide. These cars have a turn-under which, taking a convex shape, adds considerable strength to the panel and prevents buckling, this being more apparent when the panel is placed vertically flat on the side of the vehicle. Another feature is, that if the latter panels assume too large an area, especially if of thin gauge, i.e. 18 or 20 S.W.G., the varying temperatures will cause the panels to become wavy.

The following comparison between aluminium, baywood mahogany, and steel sheets, used for the outside panelling of a 60 foot electric car will be of interest:

	Weight per Car.	Cost per Car.
	lbs.	£
Baywood mahogany.....	340—¾-inch thick	9.3
Steel.....	525—20 S.W.G.	3.4
Aluminium.....	225—18 S.W.G.	13.9

The cost given for baywood mahogany allows for interest on the storage of timber for seasoning, repairs, depreciation, and insurance of seasoning sheds.

Although the initial cost of the aluminium panels is much greater than for mahogany or steel, a reduction in the cost of haulage of nearly 33 per cent. in favor of aluminium as compared with baywood, and nearly 60 per cent. as compared with steel, is obtained.

*From a paper read at Autumn Meeting, Institute of Metals, New Castle-on-Tyne, England, September 20-22, 1911.

†Chief Mechanical Engineer, Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway.

The special feature for which aluminium commends itself for use in car construction, is the lessening of the dead-weight, which, especially in the case of electric trains subject to frequent stops where rapid acceleration and retardation are essential to gain the desired advantages, is of great commercial importance.

The soldering of aluminium is undoubtedly a difficult problem to be satisfactorily solved. This is not only a question of the composition of the solder, but the fact that the surface of aluminium is always covered with an oxide, and although the surface may be freshly cleaned the oxide immediately forms. Another point is the conductivity of the metal which removes the heat from the soldering point. Of various compositions of aluminium solders experimented with, zinc appears to alloy with aluminium more readily than any other metal, as the constituent part of the solder.

Mouldings and Facias and inside Furniture fittings for Steel Cars used on the Tube Railways.—The extended use of steel cars for tube and surface railways and the consequent increase in dead-weight as compared with the older form of timber construction, has led to the adoption of various forms of aluminium mouldings, facias, etc., to compensate to some extent for the additional weight of the steel girders, angles, channels, etc., used in the designs.

Bearings for Carriage and Wagon Axle-boxes.—It is reported that the Northern Railway of France is substituting for the bronze bearings hitherto in use on rolling stock, bearings made of an alloy of 92 per cent. aluminium with 8 per cent. copper, and that certain bearings of this alloy have run 50,000 miles without showing any trace of wear, and owing to its relative lightness the cost has been considerably reduced. Experiments on the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway do not yet confirm this satisfactory result, it being found that the material is hard and brittle, and considerable labor is involved in properly bedding the bearings to the journals, and preventing heating under normal running conditions.

ANTI-FRICTION ALLOYS.

White metals, for the lining of rolling stock bearings are largely used, although the lining for a pulley-shaft bearing and that used for a railway vehicle will differ, owing to the variation in the load, method of lubrication, and conditions under which they are working.

Of the metals forming anti-friction alloys, it is unusual to find more than three in any particular mixture; a very common alloy used is that for the lining of carriage and wagon bearings, which consists of antimony 15 per cent., lead 70 per cent., and tin 15 per cent. It is common practice for the bearings, after being lined with about 3/16 inch thickness of alloy, to be bored out in a machine and finished off by hand, but successful results have been made by casting a better finished surface from the mould, and bedding it direct on to the journal.

The following types of brass bearings are lined with 3/16 inch white-metal alloy for railway bearings: 10, 12, 15, 20, and 30 ton wagons, and all bearings for carriage stock, and the same applies to private owners' wagons with the exception of wagons of 8 and 10 tons capacity, which are specified in brass; the thickness of the white-metal lining in these vehicles varies from 3/16 inch to 5/16 inch.

Sheet Tin.—Sheet tin is used in kitchens and pantries of dining cars, for draining boards, sinks, etc., and also for various other sundry purposes, such as filter linings, etc.

Copper.—Copper is used in the construction of the various types of brine pipes for fish vans, gas lamps, water lavatory tanks and heaters, kitchen and pantry sinks and utensils on dining cars, the latter of which are tinned to prevent any chemical action taking place on the copper.

Lead.—Lead, in its rolled sheet form, is used for the linings of acid tanks, electric-lighting cells and plates, roof coverings, floors of dining-car kitchens, etc.

Brass.—Brass is used in car construction for such purposes as gas and electric fittings, parcel racks, hat and coat hooks, ash trays, hinges, outside door handles and commodes, and various other details for which it is particularly suitable.

Zinc.—Zinc is usefully employed in its sheet form for ventilators, roof coverings, and mouldings.

As a matter of convenience the following table gives in a concise form the composition of these alloys:

TABLE OF ALLOYS MENTIONED IN THE PAPER.

Used for	Cu.	Sn.	Sb.	Zn.	Pb.	Fe.	P.	Ph.	Al.	Ni.
Scrap ingot metal	86.5	7.5	0.08	2.3	3.2	0.2	..	..	..	..
Slide valves	84.5	10	..	..	5	..	0.5	..	..	..
Gun-metal	88	10	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..
Injector metal	84	8.5	..	5	2.5	..	..	..	..	..
Phosphor bronze	86	10	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
To give	89.5	10	..	..	..	..	0.5	..	..	..
Yellow brass for cab rings, name-plates, etc.	67	..	..	30	3	..	..	..	..	..
Aluminum alloys for motor dust caps	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	95	..	..
Brazing metal	84	..	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	..
Telegraph metal	80	5	..	7.5	7.5	..	..	..	..	..
Aluminum alloys for some carriage fittings	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	85	..	..
White metal, "A"	4	82	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
White metal, "B"	3	11.5	13.5	..	72	..	..	..	..	..
White metal, "C"	10	80	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
White metal for pack ball joints	..	..	8	..	92	..	..	..	..	..
White metal for metallic packings	17	13	..	70	..	..	..	..	..	..
White metal for carriage and wagon bearings	15	15	..	70	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ordinary axle-box bearings	80	5	..	15	..	..	..	..	..	..
20-ton wagon bearings	64	5	..	30	..	..	..	1	..	..
Argozoil (ornamental fittings)	54	2	..	28	2	..	..	..	14	..
Solder (electric fittings)	..	94.5	..	..	5.5	..	..	..	..	..
Solder (plumbers')	..	50	..	..	50	..	..	..	..	..
Solder (tinsmiths')	..	60	..	..	40	..	..	..	..	..

THE DISCUSSION.

Sir William White, who was called upon to open the discussion, said that though he could not say much about the subject of the paper, he did know something of the work done at Horwich, and had gained great advantage by a visit he paid to Mr. Hughes. One of the main objects of the institute was to place on record the experience gained in the use of the non-ferrous metals and alloys, and papers of this character were of the greatest value, because it was only by means of

information such as Mr. Hughes had given them that improvements in manufacture could be brought about and difficulties minimized. In this paper there was a vast mass of experience, put into a concrete form, which represented many years of work on the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway. Mr. Hughes had continued worthily the work of his predecessor, and the paper was in many respects a model one. Mr. Hughes did not profess to have covered all the ground, and he always associated with his statement of experience the correct expression that other experiences might differ, because the conditions of service might differ. (Hear, hear.)

Mr. A. V. Hussey said that they would remember that two years ago reference was made to a process of welding aluminum. No process of that kind had been worked in this country, but since that meeting another process had been worked on quite a large scale, and had proved most satisfactory. He was surprised that reference had not been made to it, because this system of jointing was applicable to all classes of aluminum, especially aluminum sheets. It seemed possible that the size of the sheets that could be made by this process was practically unlimited. At the same time, he thought that a satisfactory solution of the problem of welding aluminum was far from having been realized.

Mr. J. Hallett, commenting upon Mr. Hughes's statement that bronze slide-valves had not worked very satisfactorily, said that it was in 1893 his firm first fitted bronze slide valves to a destroyer. They continued that practice in every destroyer they built which had reciprocating engines, and found the valves to give the utmost satisfaction, both to the makers and to the users.

Dr. Desch said that the paper was the most valuable paper yet brought before the institute, on account of the great quantity of information, entirely authoritative information, which it gave, and the exceedingly clear manner in which the information was put. Mr. Hughes told them that for fireboxes, copper containing a little more than 3 per cent. of arsenic had proved much more durable than any alloy. That statement was very interesting, as coming from one who had had so much experience in fireboxes, since it was held by many persons that the alloying of copper with other metals had distinct advantages for this particular purpose. The composition given by the author for the white metal "C," viz., tin 80, antimony 10, copper 10, was rather unusual. Such a mixture would be unusually hard, and would tend to develop extreme brittleness. No tables were given for the comparative wear of this alloy, and it would be interesting to have the results of systematic tests carried out with it.

Mr. W. G. Hanna (Manchester) spoke of a process for making bearings from alloys of various kinds, absolutely without tooling. These, he said, had been found of use both on railways and for machinery generally, especially for motors. Bearings made from his alloy by this process would last three or four times as long as those made in the ordinary way, and could be made to a specification limit of a half-thousandth of an inch. In dealing with these metals in the ordinary way they found many draws and imperfections of various kinds that were most puzzling to account for.

Mr. H. L. Woore (Epping) said that the author had not touched upon the reasons why some slide valves wore down in a fortnight, while others of the same material would last several months. It was a question whether or not there was something in the cast-iron of the cylinder which had some effect upon these metals.

Professor Huntington said that perhaps a new point to many of them in the paper was the use of aluminum for railway carriage panels. He thought that during the next few years a great deal would be done in that direction. With regard to the use of the ordinary slide valve under superheat the author seemed to have been very fortunate in the use of ordinary slide valve mixtures, but everybody had not been equally fortunate. Probably this subject would come before the institute in the course of next year, as it was a point of distinct interest whether the ordinary slide valve mixture worked satisfactorily as now used.

Mr. B. H. Boeddicker thought that Mr. Hughes could have entitled his paper more correctly "Non-Ferrous Metals in the Railway Work of the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway." He (Mr. Boeddicker) was specially interested in the use of nickel and nickel alloys, and he saw with deep regret that Mr. Hughes had only referred to them in two places, and that quite cursorily.

The copper certainly had been very much improved by the addition of nickel. The tensile strength of copper-nickel was given by Mr. Hughes as 15.2 tons after annealing, and 16.2 after being heated for ten hours at 750 degrees C., whilst starting at 16.1 tons, after 10 hours in the locomotive firebox it went up to 17.1 tons. All the other copper alloys had practically decreased in tensile strength under those conditions. He was very much surprised that Mr. Hughes had not much more to say of what could be done with German silver on railways.

Professor Louis remarked that in comparing copper fireboxes with steel, Mr. Hughes did not say anything about the use of Yorkshire best iron in fireboxes. This in a paper coming from Yorkshire was rather curious. He would like to know whether Mr. Hughes had made any comparisons between copper and wrought iron in this connection.

Dr. Carpenter pointed out that Mr. Hughes in his specification on page 41 for copper boiler tubes stated that the tubes for solid drawn were not to be annealed at the ends, but made "half hard" throughout. Mr. Fielding, in his May lecture with regard to the chemical instability of hard-drawn copper, said it would appear that all copper materials used for such purposes ought to be brought into uniform crystallization by annealing at least 300 degrees. This was necessary in order to destroy the enormously hard fibrous film. In view of this specification, this recommendation perhaps might be reconsidered.

The president said that the paper had been a most instructive one. The points referred to by Dr. Desch and Mr. Boeddicker greatly interested him. With regard to fire box stays, Mr. Hughes went for copper as against bronzes, and as far as his experience went that was the present tendency of most locomotive engineers. He had found that, taken as a general rule, they preferred copper or something very near copper as compared with bronzes having a heavy admixture of alloy. The point raised by Mr. Boeddicker with regard to nickel alloys was having attention in the locomotive shops on various railways. Whether the best results were obtainable from copper-nickel or from copper with a slight percentage of arsenic was a very open question. As a manufacturer, it made no difference to him, as they manufactured both at their works, but in almost every case in which engineers had taken to copper-nickel, there was no question of their going back to copper-arsenic. Taking copper with a 2 per cent. admixture of nickel, the result was quite phenomenal. At high temperatures, say at 700 degrees, they would find that this copper-nickel would get a tensile strength of sometimes 12, 13 or 14 tons; while under the same conditions pure copper would go down to 6 tons. Copper arsenic gave a tensile strength of something between the two, but nothing like so high as that of copper nickel. This was a very important matter, as the heat in a locomotive firebox was very intense. Mr. Webb, late of the London and North Western Railway, had given some very startling figures on this point. Another point requiring very careful consideration was that of oxidization. It occurred in both mixtures, but was very much more severe with copper arsenic in any percentage down to .3 or .5 than with pure copper or copper-nickel. Another point that was too often lost sight of nowadays was the question of oxygen. He was not referring to scientific papers, but with the practical maker and the practical user of metals the value of a comparison of the proportion of arsenic with those of other ingredients had not received half enough consideration. Taking an alloy of copper with $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of arsenic, and getting, as nearly as could be got from the laboratory, two identical pieces as far as the arsenic and copper were concerned, they would find that if they had a variation—say, for the sake of argument, .02 in the one case and .002 in the other—in the oxygen percentage they would find something startling with regard to the effort of oxidization in metal upon the tensile strength and elongation, and also with regard to the general properties. That was a point well worthy of research by their scientific brethren, and of practical investigation by those interested. Such an investigation would be of great practical use to manufacturers of metal. Mr. Hughes's paper was one of the clearest he had read for some time, and he would ask them to pass a hearty vote of thanks to the author. (Applause.)

EFFECT OF ANNEALING ON BRASS.

It has been shown that the atmosphere of an annealing furnace does not materially affect the properties of brass.

CANADIUM.

The new metal recently reported in the daily papers to have been discovered by A. G. French, metallurgical chemist of Nelson, British Columbia, under the name of Canadium was named Canadium originally by metallurgist French. The change in the name was due to error in telegraphic transmission from one part of the country to the other. Canadium, Mr. French reports, was the result of a discovery of the existence of the platinum group of metals in the early part of the year while investigating troubles at one of the large gold mines in British Columbia. While examining this deposit of platinum metals he found, sometimes isolated and sometimes in combination, another metal which was quite different from all the other members of the group.

The new metal, which has been quite properly named Canadium, was first found in an igneous dike occurring in the Granite Poorman gold mine near Nelson, B. C., and has since been found in many other dikes of the same character throughout a zone of some fifteen miles wide. These dikes extend several miles without a break and in many cases show very fair assays, running from a few pennyweights to three or four ounces of platinum metals per ton. In some of the dikes Canadium is in the greatest proportion, but not always, although it is generally present with the platinum.

Canadium is a beautiful white metal, little softer than gold or silver and melts at a somewhat lower temperature. It is not tarnished by damp atmosphere nor blackened or affected by sulphuretted hydrogen, alkaline sulphides or tincture of iodine, which, as is well known, blackens both silver and palladium. Canadium melts far below the fusing point of palladium and is, when burnished, much more brilliant than either silver or palladium. It is electro-negative to both of these metals and also to gold. It is not oxidized by long exposure to the blowpipe oxidizing flame.

The new metal occurs in the matrix rock in the form of metallic semi-crystalline grains, small rods and scales, and is easily made visible by crushing the matrix to a powder and panning as for gold using, of course, the magnet to separate magnetite and any possible particles of iron which may have gotten into the sample when rubbing down. The beauty of the metal and its permanency will make it useful for many purposes, such as gem setting, search light reflecting surfaces, for which it is better adapted than palladium as it is brighter when burnished, whiter and equally, if not more, permanent in its polish.

LUSTROUS BLACK ON BRASS.

Dissolve freshly precipitated carbonate of copper, when moist, in strong liquid ammonia, using sufficient of the copper salts so that a small excess remains undissolved or in other words that the ammonia is saturated with copper. The method recommended for preparing the carbonate of copper is by mixing hot solutions of equal parts of blue vitriol (sulphate of copper) and sal soda (sodium carbonate), filtering off and washing the precipitate. Dilute the solution of copper salts in ammonia with one-fourth its volume of water, and add one ounce of black lead, and heat to about 100 degs. Fahr. To prepare the work, cut down on a hard wheel, wash out in a potash solution and run through the solution until the article becomes black.

THE ELECTRO-DEPOSITION OF CADMIUM.

By EMMANUEL BLASSETT, JR.

The discovery of chemical electricity by Volta, in the year 1799, was soon followed by experiments in electrolysis. What appear to be the earliest known facts in regard to electro-deposition are the experiments of Cruickshanks, the inventor of the first electric battery on the lines of today. Cruickshanks attached a silver wire to each terminal of his battery and the other ends of the wires were placed in glass tubes containing solutions of lead acetate, copper sulphate, silver nitrate and other salts. He found that the metals attached themselves to the wire connected with the zinc end of the battery. Cruickshanks' experiments were made in 1803, and seem to be the first instance of the deposition of one metal upon another by the use of the electric current. Results of a more practical nature were accomplished by Brugnatelle in 1805, who succeeded in gilding two silver medals in a solution of "ammonuret of gold." Brugnatelle was a distinguished chemist, and, like Volta, was a professor at the celebrated University of Pavia.

It is a little more than a century since the electro-deposition of one metal upon another was first accomplished, and although at the present time practically all the metals may be produced by electrolysis, only a very few are employed as an ornamental and protective coating for the more common metals. The text books on electro-deposition treat adequately of the deposition of only a few of the metals, and much investigation is yet to be carried on. The deposition of cadmium, chromium, bismuth and others of the semi-rare metal is



BRASS ORNAMENT PLATED WITH CADMIUM.

certainly a subject for investigation by the plater, for they may possess special properties that would adapt them to certain lines of work.

Cadmium, of which this article treats, was discovered by Herman, and also independently, but in the same manner, by Strohmeyer, the latter giving it the name of cadmium, from *cadmia*, the ancient name of zinc ore. The word is said to be derived from *Cadmus*, a personage of classical mythology, who, according to Greek tradition, founded the city of Thebes, and among other legendary exploits, was the first to work the mines of Mt. Pangaeon. Cadmium is never found in the free state in nature, but is generally associated with zinc. It is also found as cadmium sulphide in the mineral greenockite. The chief source of cadmium is zinc ore, and it is obtained as a by-product in zinc smelting. Cadmium is more volatile than zinc, and when the zinc is distilled from the retort in which the ore is reduced, the cadmium comes over first. Possibly all

the cadmium used in America is imported from Silesia, Germany, which furnishes nearly all the cadmium of the world. So limited is the demand for cadmium in America, that few if any of the zinc works in this country remove the cadmium from their flue dust. They do not consider it a profitable operation, and for that reason cadmium is frequently found in commercial spelter. The present price of cadmium is about \$1 per pound, but it should be had considerably cheaper if a steady demand for it is created.

PROPERTIES AND USES.

Probably the largest consumption of cadmium is in the manufacture of sterling silver, in which about 0.50 per cent. is introduced to impart malleability. It is also used with good results in silver solder. Many alloys for bearings containing cadmium have been patented, in which is claimed a very low coefficient of friction. Formerly it was largely used, and is to some extent at the present day being used, in dentists' alloys for filling teeth. The sulphide of cadmium, a yellow compound, is used in the manufacture of paint. Cadmium iodide as well as cadmium bromide are used in photography and the sulphate and iodide in medicine.

Cadmium is generally found in commerce in the form of small round sticks about six inches in length. It may be rolled very thin, some being procured 0.0005 of an inch in thickness. It is a white metal having a slight bluish cast and resembles tin in its physical properties. It is ductile and malleable at ordinary temperature, but becomes brittle at about 82 degs. C., and when bent in this condition gives a "cry" like tin. In its color it resembles tin more than any other metal. It is, however, somewhat more denser and tenacious than tin, and takes a higher polish. It is not attacked by the air, but all strong acids act on it slowly. At a red heat it burns, forming an orange-colored oxide. Cadmium has a specific gravity of 8.7, and melts at 315 degs. C. In its chemical behavior it resembles zinc, forming analogous compounds. Its principal salts are the sulphate, chloride and iodide. Cadmium differs from all other metals in forming a yellow sulphide insoluble in alkalis, and its salts mixed with an excess of ammonia and treated with hydrogen sulphide gas yield a yellow precipitate.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION.

The writer does not claim originality for the solution for cadmium deposition subsequently given; but he has endeavored to bring out certain points in regard to cadmium deposition that may have been overlooked by the early investigators. Cadmium plating is very old, and no doubt many have tried to make it a commercial success. The first patent for cadmium plating was granted to Russell and Woolrich in England in the year 1849—nine years after the discovery of silver plating—and at the present time there is little if any cadmium plating carried on. The statement made by an early investigator "that we have deposited cadmium but for no useful purpose" does not apply today. Great advances have been made in the arts and industries, and a use will certainly be found for cadmium plating when the process is better understood.

After considerable experimenting the writer has found that the solution patented by Russell and Woolrich consisting of cadmium carbonate dissolved in cyanide of potassium is best adapted for cadmium plating.

For the best results, however, the solution should not contain as much metal as recommended by the inventors; or, in other words, a little more free cyanide should be present. In making the solution, it is best to purchase the cadmium sulphate and convert it into the carbonate form by the use of sodium carbonate. For this purpose the cadmium sulphate is dissolved in water; more water being used than is necessary to dissolve it, in order that the carbonate may settle more readily. A concentrated solution of sodium carbonate is now prepared and added to the cadmium sulphate solution in small successive quantities until all the cadmium has been precipitated as carbonate. When all the cadmium has been precipitated, the water which contains sodium sulphate should be syphoned off and thrown away. The precipitate is carefully washed by adding clean cold water and again allowed to settle. It should be washed at least three times in order to remove all traces of the sodium sulphate. Cadmium carbonate when newly prepared and in the moist condition is a white powder readily soluble in potassium cyanide. The proper ingredients for the solution are as follows:

Water	1 gal.
Potassium cyanide	5 oz.
Cadmium sulphate for conversion into the carbonate form	2 oz.

THE DEPOSITION.

After the solution is made there is no necessity to add any more metal; the anode will supply all the metal to the solution that is required. A little cyanide dissolved in water should be added occasionally, according to the amount of work that is plated. For anodes the writer has used cadmium sticks suspended from a steel wire. Cadmium of as pure a quality as purchasable should be used, for if too much zinc is present in the anode the deposit will not be as white. It is well to run an iron rod under the solution and suspend the anodes from this rod, in the same manner that is usually followed in silver plating. The steel rod and wire will not dissolve to any appreciable extent. If desired the cadmium may be cast, or it may be easily rolled into sheets and used as anodes in this form. By good management excellent results may be had with a cold solution. There is no necessity to run the solution warm. The best results are accomplished with a solution rather weak in metal and a current pressure of about two volts. The anode surface may be considerably less than the cathode surface. Too large an anode surface or too large a quantity of metal in solution will produce a rather dull gray deposit which should be avoided.

Electro deposited cadmium, when properly produced is white and soft, and it may be given a high polish which it retains in the air about equally as well as nickel. The blue tinge of nickel is absent, and it does not have the gray cast of aluminum. Though it is more expensive than tin, the ease with which it is deposited makes it superior to deposited tin. No practical solution for tin plating that will produce a heavy white adherent deposit of tin has yet been discovered. Then, too, the color of deposited cadmium is considerably denser, takes a higher polish and retains its luster better. When deposited on steel and iron it is far superior than tin plate in rust proof qualities, and is equal to an electro-zinc plate in this respect. Cadmium, of course, can never replace nickel plating for general work; still, from experiments made by the writer, it seems to be more rust proof than nickel as a

coating for iron and steel. The higher price of cadmium and the development that nickel plating has received makes it highly improbable that cadmium will replace nickel to any extent. It is likely, however, that in the near future there will be a reduction in the price of cadmium, and the excellent deposits that may be obtained by it will bring cadmium plating into use. The very fact that it is not as white as silver should make it adaptable for antique finishes. It may be that on some lines of work a heavy coating of cadmium would be more desirable than a thin coat of silver. Perhaps its greatest importance to the metal finisher is on work of antique pattern, such as photo frames, door plates, drawer pulls, and similar work. By lightly brushing the deposit with pumice stone and rag buffing the high lights a very desirable finish is produced. Its use has been suggested for plating watch movements, and it would serve well on metal trimmings for yachts and motor boats where nickel is considered undesirable.

Cadmium plate adheres tenaciously, and takes equally well on all metals. No "strike" solution is necessary, and it may be plated directly on steel and iron without previously copper plating. If it is desired to oxidize the surface, this may be done in a black nickel solution. The solution for black nickel plating published on page 291 of the July, 1911, issue of THE METAL INDUSTRY, gives excellent results for this purpose. In this connection it may be mentioned that while it is a rather difficult matter to nickel plate directly on zinc, cadmium may be plated directly with nickel in the same manner as brass or copper. Cadmium cannot be oxidized in a liver of sulphur dip, and in this respect it differs from silver and copper. Arsenic and sulphur dips do not produce a black coating on cadmium, and it is a very difficult metal to color. If exposed to the air, its surface does not become coated with a yellow stain that forms on silver. Cadmium deposits, especially in antique finish should be lacquered in the same manner followed in lacquering silver.

Attempts have been made to plate an alloy of cadmium and silver, but it is unlikely that it has met with commercial success. Such an alloy under the name of "Arcas" plate has been employed in London, with variable results. Many difficulties were encountered in plating this alloy, and the process may have been abandoned. Cadmium cannot be plated from its sulphate solution in an adherent, reguline condition. The possibilities of plating a cadmium and nickel alloy and a cadmium and copper alloy remains to be investigated.

Solutions for plating a cadmium and nickel alloy are said to be used to a limited extent for plating watches, but the writer has never been able to obtain uniform results from such solutions. This may be due to the fact that cadmium does not readily deposit from a sulphate solution, neither alone nor in the presence of nickel.

A more economical way for producing the carbonate is as follows: Dissolve the metallic cadmium in equal parts of strong nitric acid and water. When the metal is all dissolved, add a little more water and bring the solution to the boiling point. It may now be converted to the carbonate form by precipitating it with sodium carbonate in the manner previously mentioned. The precipitate should be carefully washed as directed, when it will be ready for use.

PRODUCTION OF SPELTER.

The United States Geological Survey reports spelter production for the first 6 months of 1911 as 140,196 tons.

LAYING OUT A BADGE DESIGN.

BY LAWRENCE B. ROBBINS.*

Laying out a design for a badge, emblem or medal is the most important step in its building. The margin cannot be changed, the size reduced or enlarged, or the position changed after finishing without seriously impairing the looks. Place your design exactly where you wish it, allowing proper spacing, and the result is sure to be satisfactory, other things being equal.

First of all, suit yourself that your design is the final cumulation of your ideas. It will save repeated erasings and alterations and insure a much neater and cleaner drawing that would otherwise be the case.

No better impression is conveyed to a prospective customer than to place before him a clean, well handled

ably an H. B. or a B. A hard one will leave marks which no amount of rubbing will entirely efface, while a soft pencil is difficult to handle to advantage, the lines being very liable to smooch. Strathmore board (hot pressed) has always been my choice for paper. The hot pressed has the advantage of being suitable for either wash, water-color, pen and ink or pencil. It is heavy enough to withstand water without bulging, but at the same time is not cumbersome. A very thin tracing-paper is most adaptable to fine work of this nature, but should be purchased with a view to toughness as well as transparency.

METHOD OF USING TRACING-PAPER.

The method generally used to lay out designs, as I said before, is to draw correctly your idea on a piece of scratch paper, then transfer to your drawing-paper by means of tracing-paper. But bear in mind this method can

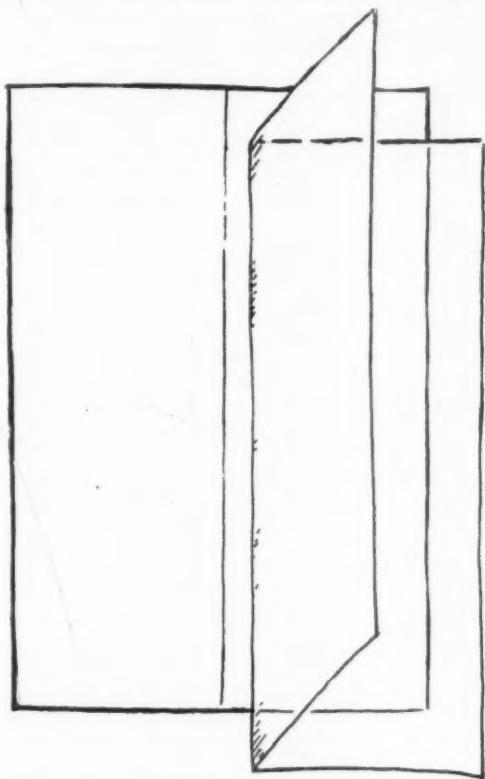


FIG. 1. HOW TO LAY THE TRACING OVER THE DRAWING PAPER.

design, bearing the earmarks of neatness and precision. It is as a well chosen preface to a book.

METHODS.

With this in mind let me refer to two methods generally used to put the idea on paper, so as to make a neat and attractive appearance. The first and most practical one for designs of irregular shape and outline is to draw the design carefully directly upon the paper to be used. In fact, it is the only way for such designs and needs no further comment. For designs of symmetrical outline the tracing-paper method is by far the neatest way to lay out your drawing. While the subject appears simple, yet, as before stated, it is those essentials which in a great measure determine the general appearance of the finished design, and incidentally, its sale.

MATERIALS.

Before proceeding allow me to say a word about materials. I am in favor of using a medium pencil, prefer-

*Expert designer, Harwich, Mass.

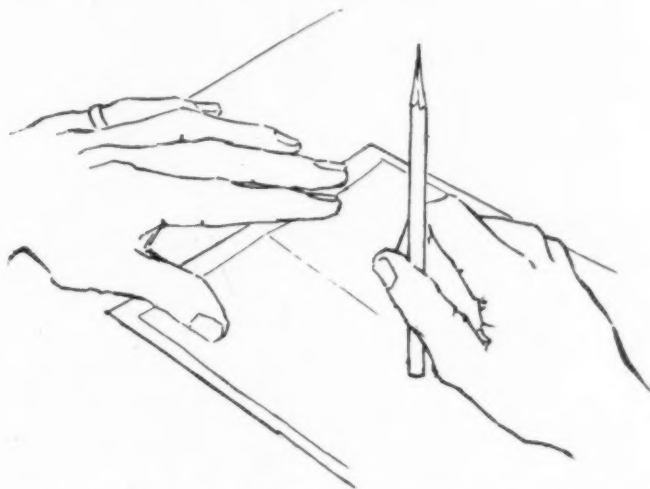


FIG. 2. REPRODUCING THE SKETCH ON THE DRAWING PAPER.

only be used advantageously with *symmetrical* designs; that is, designs which have their opposite sides with exactly the same contour. To proceed, secure your paper firmly to a board or table and rule a light line down the exact middle as a guide line.

Now from the temporary sketch make a careful tracing. When finished, fold down the center, so as to lay one half of the drawing *exactly* over the other (Fig. 1); open and lay face downwards upon the drawing-paper, placing the crease along the dividing line previously drawn. With the back edge of a knife or blunt edge of a pencil rub firmly over the tracing-paper. By rubbing every line, on lifting the tracing, a perfect reproduction will be found transferred to the drawing-paper. (Fig. 2.) No marks will have been made, as the lead is simply deposited from the tracing, and if necessary, erasures and changes can be made without injuring the surface of the paper in the least. When transferred, go over with a sharp pointed pencil and fill in the outline complete, after which the transfer marks may be removed with Art-Gum, or similar agent. Then refinish very carefully to bring out every detail.

The drawing is now ready for its application of pen and ink, wash or water-color, as the case may determine, or may simply be finished in lead pencil. The tracing-paper method can be put to use in a great many other ways aside from that just outlined. If you are working from dies and cutters of some stock patterns you

wish to include, it is much simpler to trace from them by simply rubbing with the blunt end of a soft pencil than to copy by measurement. Cuts, photographs, etc., may also be reproduced exact size by this method. Sometimes it saves work, if you are originating a design to draw only one half of it, trace that half and fold the tracing as before stated, and trace the opposite side from the first.

Again, in even quicker work, paste the tracing-paper (by its edges) over the rough sketch and apply the color directly to it. The result is pleasing, although it has not the finished look of a well worked drawing.

Mention should also be made of laying out a drawing in case tracing-paper is not available. Of course, the use of instruments is necessary to secure the best results. Compasses should be used for all circles and

curved lines wherever possible, and all straight lines ruled. Always rule the dividing line through the center of your paper. It centers your design and gives a point to work from. Of course, drawings, and neat ones too, can and have been made without a thought to such preliminaries and operations, but one must admit in this case, "the longest way 'round is the shortest way home" with the average designer, and that is who this article is intended for. System is adaptable to all things. Maybe the reader has methods radically different from mine and can get the same results. Well and good. Its results we are looking for, not poor results but good ones, and the good ones usually spring from a good cause. Provide yourself with good tools and materials and a simple system of laying out your work such as I have here outlined, and you cannot go far from wrong.

THE CORROSION OF BRASS.*

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO CONDENSER TUBES.

BY PAUL T. BRUHL, M.Sc.†

(Concluded from November.)

THE LOCALITIES OF PITS.

A point of interest and importance is the consideration of the circumstances which go to determine the localities where pitting will take place. In the case of 70/30 brass these localities cannot be supposed to depend upon the distribution of any segregated impurity. In fact, as has been pointed out, the presence in brass of free lead or tin, or in fact of any phase besides the *a* phase, would not, *ipso facto*, lead to an increased rate of corrosion, sea water being the electrolyte. The use of acid completely alters the conditions under which the metal is being destroyed. Here no film can form on it, owing to the solvent action of the acid, and the effect of the products of corrosion on the metal—which is of very considerable importance—is altogether lost. Therefore, it follows that in corrosion experiments it would be better not to use an accelerator.

The positions of the more serious pits are probably governed by two factors: the presence of mechanical defects such as "spills," and of certain deposits. Even a comparatively small spill in the tube wall will result, when the cooling water ceases to be pumped through, in the formation of a little reservoir, to which air has complete access. It is precisely under these conditions that corrosion becomes very marked. A brass plate which had been immersed in sea water for several weeks, and which had corroded perfectly uniformly, was then so placed that $\frac{1}{4}$ inch of the plate stood above the surface of the liquid. In a few days the result was very noticeable; along and just above the junction of liquid and air pitting had occurred, and the metal became quite bright and crystalline in appearance. The direct effect of the reservoir would therefore be an increased rate of corrosion along a contour, which would narrow as evaporation progressed.

The second cause for pitting is the strong electrochemical action set up by certain substances. Of these, ferric hydrate and carbon are probably the worst; and of the corrosion products of brass, the oxychloride appears to be the most injurious. On two or three of the plates small pits were found under the patches of green deposit after the lapse of four months. The location of these patches depends on the roughness of surface. The cause of abnormally rapid corrosion must be due to the presence of stray currents of some magnitude. Corrosion may be accelerated by the in-

teraction of the various products of corrosion, but it is not rapid and local enough to give rise to pitting.

THE EFFECT OF IMPURITIES IN BRASS.

To study the influence of lead, tin, aluminum, and nickel on brass, some alloys were prepared from the purest metals available.

The proportion of copper to zinc aimed at was approximately 75:25, so as to prevent variations in the electromotive forces so far as the copper-zinc content was concerned. Lawrie has shown that the electromotive forces of the brasses from 100 to 75 per cent. copper remain constant, and, therefore, any fluctuation in the electromotive forces of the special alloy can be ascribed to the addition of the third metal. The copper was first melted under charcoal in a coke-fired wind furnace, the zinc was then added, and, finally, the desired addition. After thorough mixing, the alloy was cast in iron molds in the form of plates. The nickel was added as cupro-nickel containing 15 per cent. nitrate. The alloys were rolled with a final annealing at 600 degs. C. for ten minutes. After pickling and cleaning they were weighed and immersed in sea water, the loss of weight from time to time being compared with a standard alloy consisting of copper and zinc only.

Every alloy may be considered to corrode in two stages: the first holding good when the metal is freshly immersed in the corroding liquid, and therefore before secondary reactions occur to any appreciable extent; the second when corrosion or oxidation products have been deposited or formed on the metal. We may accordingly consider that the loss during the first few weeks gives the true effect of the added impurity, although the ultimate effect may be quite different. This is seen in the relative rate of corrosion of Muntz metal and copper. The figures show that the initial effect of 1 per cent. lead and 2 per cent. lead, 1 per cent. tin and 2 per cent. tin, 1 per cent. aluminum and 2 per cent. aluminum, is to increase the resistance to corrosion, whilst that of the nickel alloys is to diminish it.

Unfortunately, the time was not available for a more thorough research along these lines. Such a research is of importance, as it seems to offer at present the only solution to the problem of lessening corrosion. The effects of bismuth, arsenic, antimony, and lead, which are present only to small extents in copper,

*From a paper read at Autumn Meeting, Institute of Metals, New Castle-on-Tyne, England, September 20-22, 1911.

†Bowen Research Scholar, University of Birmingham.

should be studied. Small percentages of lead, for instance, increase the rate of corrosion, whilst additions which result in the separation of free lead retard it markedly. As a sort of general summary, the avoidance of nickel and small amounts of lead, and the in-

Composition of the Alloys.

Standard: Copper, 74.5 per cent.; zinc, 25.5 per cent.

Alloy No. 2.	Alloy No. 3.	Alloy No. 4.	Alloy No. 5.
Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Cu 74.97	75.20	74.12	75.34
Zn 24.09	23.82	24.90	23.78
Pb 0.94	Sn 0.98	Ni 0.98	Al 0.91
Alloy No. 6.	Alloy No. 7.	Alloy No. 8.	Alloy No. 9.
Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Cu 74.35	74.85	75.21	73.95
Zn 23.95	23.28	23.87	24.13
Pb 1.70	Sn 1.87	Ni 1.92	Al 1.92

Loss of Weight in Grammes per Square Inch Surface.

Time in Weeks.	Standard.	Alloy No. 2.	Alloy No. 6.
0-1.....	0.0018	0.0016	0.0014
0-3.....	0.0058	0.0056	0.0045
0-6.....	0.0126	0.0119	0.0053
Alloy No. 3.	Alloy No. 7.	Alloy No. 4.	
0-1.....	0.0014	0.0028	0.0032
0-3.....	0.0061	0.0035	0.0079
0-6.....	0.0113	0.0034	0.0129
Alloy No. 8.	Alloy No. 5.	Alloy No. 9.	
0-1.....	0.0036	0.0019	0.0005
0-3.....	0.0077	0.0070	+0.0017
0-6.....	0.0133	0.0112	+0.0012

roduction of 1 per cent. of tin or 2 per cent. of aluminum are recommended. The effect of iron was not tried, but is in all likelihood an adverse one.

SOME ALUMINUM BRASSES.

As the aluminum brasses gave such promising results from the corrosion point of view, a few alloys of the following compositions were prepared:

Alloy No. 1—	Per Cent.	Alloy No. 3—	Per Cent.
Cu	74.32	Cu	73.38
Zn	25.21	Zn	25.01
Al	0.47	Al	1.61
Alloy No. 2—	Per Cent.	Alloy No. 4—	Per Cent.
Cu	73.00	Cu	72.85
Zn	25.93	Zn	25.12
Al	1.07	Al	2.03
Alloy No. 5—	Per Cent.		
Cu	74.35		
Zn	22.60		
Al	3.05		

These alloys were immersed in an aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid, with the following results:

Rate of Corrosion in 600 cubic centimetres of 5 per cent. HCl. (3 weeks.)

	Loss in Grammes.
Alloy No. 1.....	5.8775
Alloy No. 2.....	5.0709
Alloy No. 3.....	4.8457
Alloy No. 4.....	4.8237
Alloy No. 5.....	0.8193

THE NECESSITY OF CO₂ AND O₂ FOR CORROSION.

In connection with the necessity of both CO₂ and O₂ for corrosion, a necessity which has been insisted upon by Professor Cohen and others, some experiments were carried out. 70/30 brass placed in a sealed flask of sea water, from which the dissolved gases had been removed by boiling, showed no signs whatever of corrosion after the lapse of several months. In the presence of oxygen only the surface of the metal became oxidized, and there was a slight loss of weight after four weeks, although

the solution did not answer the ammonia color test for copper. The loss in weight may have been due to the removal of some non-adherent oxide when the specimen was being washed prior to weighing. The experiment is unfortunately inconclusive, but it seems difficult to understand why the presence of CO₂ should be essential. V. Andstrom working on the rusting of iron came to the conclusion that the porportion of O₂ and not that of CO₂ was the determining factor in the rate of corrosion.

CONCLUSION.

It is again urged that so important a subject as the corrosion of brass by sea water, the neglect of which must mean no slight expenditure, should induce steamship companies to keep records bearing on the subject. It has been this lack of data that has hitherto retarded the solution of the corrosion problem. All the companies with whom correspondence was opened possessed "no definite information."

The conclusions to be drawn from the paper are:—

1. That the presence of air or an increase of temperature up to a certain point accelerate corrosion.
2. That iron, nickel, and small amounts of lead are injurious; tin up to about 1 per cent., large amounts of lead, and aluminum are useful in diminishing corrosion.
3. That the inlet pipe and the condenser plates should preferably be made of brass.
4. That the condenser should be protected against stray currents.
5. Protective coatings are not recommended.
6. The importance of "spills" cannot be exaggerated.
7. That the tubes should be flushed with clean water after use.

Finally, the author very cordially thanks Professor Turner, under whom the research was conducted, for his direction of, and assistance in, the work, and expresses his indebtedness to Messrs. O. F. Hudson and D. M. Levy for their kindly criticism and help in several ways.

At the close of the reading of the paper the chairman announced that the meeting was open for any remarks. The following discussion then took place:

DISCUSSION.

Sir Charles Parsons said that he had inspected some thousands of defective tubes, and it had always seemed to him that the cause of corrosion was some segregation of the material due to impurities. But the subject was very obscure. He did not know whether it had ever been tried, but it had occurred to him that if the tube were formed by enclosing one on another of different metal the corrodible spots might cancel each other out. Bound tubes of that kind, the inner and the outer being of different metals, had been tried for boilers, but had not been successful. He believed that condenser tubes of different metals had been tried, but he did not think there were many instances of this now. Again, tubes might be drawn with insulating material, paper or some other substance between the two layers. If anything could be done to remedy the corrosion of condenser tubes it would be a great boon to engineers. (Hear, hear.)

Mr. A. Anderson (analytical chemist, Newcastle) said that he had been specially interested with the paper, as he and his colleagues had been at work for several years on the subject and had devised a system for the prevention of corrosion, of which many successful installations had been and were being made. The work of Davy was their own starting point, and they made many experiments to ascertain what was the best electro positive metal to employ. Zinc had been found unsatisfactory, both in the laboratory and in practical trials on a large scale, and, therefore, he could not agree with the suggestion on page 13 of the paper. They had found that aluminum and certain aluminum alloys were greatly superior to zinc or iron and maintained the protective action until the metal was prac-

tically all gone, whilst no objectionable deposits were formed in the tubes. That superiority might seem curious, as aluminum stood decidedly below zinc in the scale, but they had had exceptional opportunities of testing the matter, having in several instances successfully installed the system in condensers where zinc had been tried and found to be useless. In addition to fitting protective blocks of suitable material, it was found essential to ensure proper metallic contact between the tubes and the tube-plates, preferable by the insertion of a soft compressible metal grummet between the usual packing and the ferrule. In view of the successful employment of aluminum and aluminum alloys of the electro-positive protective masses he had been much interested in the concluding portion of the paper in which the effect of introducing aluminum into the brasses was described, and it would be of greatest interest to learn how such alloys behaved when tried on the large scale and under practical conditions.

In this connection, moreover, one would like to know what place aluminum hydroxide and oxychloride took when compared with the other corrosion products dealt with on pages 24 and 26 of the paper. This might throw some light upon the remarkable efficacy of aluminum in preventing and arresting corrosion. The experience of his firm fully corroborated the author's statement as to the effect of stray currents and the advantage in extreme cases of providing such with an independent path to earth; in fact, they included this in their 1905 and later specifications under which they were operating. A further means of preventing corrosion suggested itself at once as an extension of the protective block method, and that was to furnish the requisite mild electric current from an independent source. This method had the advantage that the voltage of the electromotive force could be adjusted and varied to suit any conditions, and they were now at work upon the details of the subject. In dealing with condensers it must be clearly borne in mind that this propensity of the tubes to corrosion, quite apart from their composition, varied greatly in degree, and in extreme cases a much more powerful counter-actant might be required than in ordinary cases. Further it was much easier to prevent the inception of corrosion than to arrest it when once advanced to any considerable extent (hear, hear), although the latter result they had found to be quite capable of accomplishment (applause).

Mr. G. G. Stoney (Newcastle) said that he had been trying to collect evidence as to whether condenser tubes made many years ago stood better than those made within the last two years. The evidence, as far as it went, was undoubtedly in favor of the former. He was not a metallurgist, and spoke under the correction of the president, but he thought the materials used many years ago were not nearly so pure, and that nowadays electrolytic copper was largely used. With the 70-80 tubes of the old days they got 1½ per cent., or even more of impurities, and yet these old tubes as far as he could make out stood better than the modern ones. Therefore, it seemed to him there was a great deal in what the author said on page 32, that the effects of bismuth, arsenic, antimony and lead which were present only to small extents in copper should be studied. If this were done, as the author suggested, there might be considerable improvements made. He himself was sure that there was some evidence that arsenic was of importance. Unfortunately they (the engineers) were not chemists, and if they sent a tube to be analyzed they simply got the percentage of copper and the rest was put down to zinc. The result was that a complete analysis was both expensive and difficult to obtain. If the tubes made many years ago were taken out and a complete analysis made of them, he thought that possibly some valuable results might be obtained. (Hear, hear.)

Dr. Carpenter maintained that there had been a good deal of electrical investigation of this subject in America, but nothing had come out of that method. The whole of the historical section of the paper as a summary was, he considered, not very accurate, whilst a summary of Mr. Bengough's report in January, in fact, the bulk of it, might have been given with advantage. Dr. Carpenter, having pointed to what he considered to be other defects in the arrangement of the paper and the references to other work, said he thought Mr. Bruhl was very bold in some of his recommendations, which were made on what were really very small experimental foundation, in particular, the reference to the fact that such metals as iron and zinc should not be used as external aids for diminishing corrosion of the condensers. In

his (Dr. Carpenter's) opinion there was a great deal of practical evidence showing that there were quite available methods. Mr. Bruhl admitted that his recommendations were quite in conflict with Admiralty practice, and there many years of experience must outweigh laboratory experiments. Mr. Allan, referring to page 30 of the paper, said that if they could eliminate the mechanical defects of the metal they would, in his opinion, have gone a long way towards curing the condenser tube trouble. Professor Louis pointed out that the paper dealt entirely with galvanic action. He was quite convinced that corrosion of brass was not always galvanic. In his own paper that morning, he pointed out that the first thing that happened was that the lead was entirely dissolved out, but if the action were entirely galvanic, the lead would not be the first thing to go. There were innumerable agencies at work, and he had not the slightest doubt that mechanical defects played a very important part. He was quite convinced that if the Alloys Research Committee fixed their minds solely upon galvanic action they would miss a very considerable portion of this very complex subject.

Sir W. White, while believing that they would all respond to the appeal of Professor Turner with regard to it being a student's paper, urged that the object of the institute was not to publish student's work, but to advance knowledge. With reference to what Professor Carpenter had said he hoped that the Publication Committee would consider the matter before the paper appeared in the Proceedings and would edit the paper, while keeping the record of any good work done by this scholar. The author was quite at liberty to make suggestions, but they took them as the work of a student, who was only a scholar in the business. It was a creditable paper for a student, but not one that should appear in its full form in the Proceedings. Professor Turner thought that the reply on the discussion should be deferred until they had had communications in writing, as no doubt they would have and he would like to communicate first with Mr. Bruhl. He himself would be perfectly agreeable to the elimination of such parts of the paper as had been referred to by Sir William White.

The president explained that the whole of the papers were placed before a committee and referred to selected referees, and if a mistake had been made, it lay with the individual referee. Speaking as a member of the Corrosion Committee, as a tube manufacturer, and as their president, he thought the paper a very desirable one to have before them. (Hear, hear.) It was a good paper, very creditable to a student, and contained a great deal of valuable information and suggestion. The fault he had to find with the paper was that it took too wide a scope and tried to do too much. It took in four subjects, each of which might form the subject of a separate paper and occupy a month in discussion. He thought the suggestion that the paper should be modified before appearing in the Proceedings was a good one, but it was a most useful paper, and he, for one, would not discourage the referees in sending up students' papers. (Hear, hear.) In conclusion, the president asked Professor Turner to convey to Mr. Bruhl the thanks of the institute.

PLATINUM PRODUCTION IN AUSTRALIA.

[From United States Consul General John P. Bray, Sydney.]

Although not one of the chief mineral products of New South Wales, platinum is found in paying quantities. It has been mined in the central portion of the State and the beach sands on the north coast have been treated for the metal.

Up to the end of 1909 the total Commonwealth production was only 11,578 ounces, valued at \$100,665, and nearly the whole of it was contributed by New South Wales. Last year 332 ounces, valued at \$6,892, were won here. For some years the price of the metal abroad has been rising, until at the end of June, 1911, it had attained the record of \$43.50 per ounce. This high price will probably lead prospectors in New South Wales to investigate more carefully the possibilities of platinum mining.



EDITORIAL



OLD SERIES
VOL. 17. No. 12.

NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 1911.

NEW SERIES
VOL. 9. No. 12.

THE METAL INDUSTRY

With Which are Incorporated

THE ALUMINUM WORLD
THE BRASS FOUNDER AND FINISHER
THE ELECTRO-PLATERS' REVIEW, COPPER AND BRASS

Published Monthly by

THE METAL INDUSTRY PUBLISHING COMPANY (Incorporated)

PALMER H. LANGDON	- - - - -	President and Treasurer
FREDERICK F. BURGIN	- - - - -	Vice-President
JOHN B. WOODWARD	- - - - -	Secretary

COPYRIGHT, 1911, BY THE METAL INDUSTRY PUBLISHING COMPANY

Entered February 10, 1903, at New York, N. Y., as second class matter under Act of Congress March 3, 1879

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, \$1.00 PER YEAR, POSTPAID TO ANY PART OF THE WORLD. :: SINGLE COPIES, 10 CENTS

ADVERTISING RATES ON APPLICATION

PALMER H. LANGDON	- - - - -	Editor and Publisher
LOUIS J. KROM	- - - - -	Managing Editor
GEORGE W. COOPER	- - - - -	Advertising Manager
THOMAS A. TRUMBOUR	- - - - -	Cashier

ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO
THE METAL INDUSTRY, 99 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE NUMBER, JOHN 689 CABLE ADDRESS, METALUSTRY

CONTENTS

	PAGE.
Japanese Bronzes	497
Chemical, Commercial and Common Names of Chemicals Used in Plating	499
Turret Lathe Practice in the Manufacture of Brass Goods (Continued)	500
Aluminum Production	501
Factory Organization	502
Maiden Lane Memorial Tablet	503
The Galvanic Etching of Metals	504
Electrochroma	505
Non-Ferrous Metals in Railway Work (Concluded)	506
Canadium	508
The Electro-deposition of Cadmium	509
Laying Out a Badge Design	511
The Corrosion of Brass (Concluded)	512
Editorial:	
Copper	515
Aluminum Bronze	516
Separate Conventions in 1912	517
Criticism and Comment:	
One Plater's Complaint	517
Soft Solder Analysis	517
Galvanizing and Sherardizing	517
Shop Problems	518
Patents	520
Industrial:	
Brass Working Turret Lathe	522
Tumbling Barrels	523
Hot Blast Brazing Machine	523
Improved Recording Instrument	524
Platinide	524
New Molding Machine for Brass Foundries	525
The Johnson Friction Clutch	525
Personals	526
Associations and Societies	528
Correspondence	528
Trade News	532
Metal Market Report	536
Metal Prices	537
Index	539

COPPER

In an address given before the American Mining Congress in Chicago, Ill., on October 25, 1911, Horace J. Stevens, of Houghton, Michigan, recited some very interesting facts and figures relating to copper, its past, present and future. In speaking of the past he stated that one century ago, or in the year 1811, the world's production of copper was a little under 10,000 tons, an amount that was smaller than was produced last year from any one of twenty different mines. Fifty years ago, in 1861, the world's output of copper was but a trifle more than 100,000,000 pounds, a production which was exceeded in 1910 by three large producers. The production of copper for the year 1900, the last of the Nineteenth Century, was just fifty times as great as that of the year 1800. Should the same ratio of increase be maintained during the Twentieth Century, the output of the year A. D. 2000 would be 24,318,150 long tons of copper, or twenty-five times as much as the present production, and even a fifty-fold increase for the Twentieth Century would allow an average increase of less than four per cent., while the average annual increase for the decade beginning 1900 and ending 1910 was almost exactly seven per cent. compounded yearly. Those who foresee a complete collapse in the copper industry would do well to give consideration to the actual figures of increase during the past.

The copper industry does not move forward at even an approximately steady rate, from year to year, but is given to advancing by great leaps, almost inevitably followed by periods of quiescence, or even of actual retrogression. High prices for the metal stimulate production, while, curtailing consumption, and as a direct consequence, output is increased, which decreases prices; which in turn decreases production owing to small operators not being able to stand the strain of low prices.

GROWTH.

Referring to the growth of copper production Mr. Stevens said:

"The growth of the copper industry is best shown by the following figures of the world's production, by decades, in long tons: 91,000 tons in the decade ending 1810; 96,000 tons in 1820; 135,000 tons in 1830; 218,000 tons in 1840; 291,000 tons in 1850; 507,000 tons in 1860; 900,000 tons in 1870; 1,189,000 tons in 1880; 2,373,000 tons in 1890; 3,708,000 tons in 1900; 7,390,000 tons in 1910. The influence of the electrical industry upon the consumption of copper is plainly shown by the figures since 1880. Figures of production and consumption of any given commodity in universal use may differ from year to year, according to whether a surplus is accumulated, or a preceding surplus is drawn upon, but over long-term periods, production and consumption necessarily are the same, and, figured by decades, it is safe to say that the figures of production are practically the figures of consumption. At present there is a copper surplus, of which much is heard, but to show how comparatively unimportant the present surplus is, when compared with the figures of output for the preceding decade, it may be stated that the world's surplus of copper, at the

present time, is slightly less than 300,000,000 pounds of finished metal, or a trifle under 135,000 long tons, an amount less than 5½ per cent. of the total production of the decade, and equivalent to only about eight weeks' supply of copper, at the present time measuring the supply either by productive capacity or by consumptive demand."

With these figures before us it is easy to side with Mr. Stevens when he scouts the idea of some conservationists that, if some methods of curtailment of production are not put into force the supply of copper will be exhausted! The figures as given plainly show that the rate of production has simply kept pace with the steady progress of industrial demands. As commerce has called for an increased supply of the red metal, production has simply increased in due proportion. Copper is after all practically indestructible and when once put into workable form as a metal it might be said to continually endure as a metal. To be sure there is a certain amount of unavoidable waste, but even this waste is nearly all recovered in the final working over of the scrap heap from which large fortunes have actually been made. So much progress has been made in the smelting processes of the copper ore, that the same methods used to win the copper from the ore, to the last tenth of one per cent., are now applied in recovering the last traces of copper from what was formerly regarded as waste.

Here again electricity, the wonderfully versatile ally of mankind, has been called into play and we find that now the greater portion of the copper sent to the world's markets is refined electrolytically and conversely, our great electrical refining plants take the refuse of metal industries of all kinds and recover the copper!

CONTROL OF COPPER.

In this connection, after giving a very interesting recital of attempts to corner or control the production of copper and subsequent increase in price. Mr. Stevens says:

"The tendency in copper mining, as in all other branches of industry, is toward combination in ever-larger units. This tendency is based upon and governed by purely economic laws, and the laws of political economy are so much stronger than any law ever devised by a parliament, or any ukase ever promulgated by a despot, that it requires no spirit of prophecy to forecast the ultimate outcome of the present clash between the laws of political economy and the laws of congress."

The author ends his interesting discourse by criticising the actions of the Government to restrain combinations and mergers and cites how all efforts at copper corners have been uniformly unsuccessful. While this may be true of copper owing to its abundance it is not true of other metals and materials and even in our issue of last month we mentioned the corners that were taking and had taken place in tin, fusel oil and amyl acetate with the consequent harm to the metal industry in general.

That corners in raw materials are possible in this day of combinations and operations of capital is a self evident fact and the spirit of the times is for the Government to control these mighty combinations that they may not abuse their powers. Likewise the spirit of the times is to conserve the natural resources, using what is necessary, reproducing wherever possible that the nation's natural wealth may not be wasted. No better evidence

could be cited that the intelligence of the country believes in these principles than the recent opinions of a number of captains of industry who during the past month have expressed freely in the public press the need of a Government business or industrial court to govern the manufacturing and commercial problems of the times. We herewith quote the opinions of one of the greatest industrial captains in any age—Andrew Carnegie—who in a published interview said:

"In my opinion there is only one way of protecting the consumer, and that is through an industrial court, with power to investigate and fix a maximum price from time to time beyond which no concern, large or small, is permitted to go. They have successfully done this in the whole railway system, and we can do it just as easily in the industrial system."

It is very probable that if this wise opinion were followed by the Government the country would be blessed with less business disturbances and more industrial peace.

ALUMINUM BRONZE

Every once in a while we are informed either by daily and trade press or by individuals, that a new process has been discovered for the production of a new metal which rivals gold in a great many characteristics, but the cost is trifling when compared with its noble prototype. Upon investigation we find the new metal to be our old friend aluminum bronze with a new name. Aluminum bronze has had its day and manganese bronze has almost completely taken its place. There is no doubt but what some of the alloys of copper and aluminum, notably the five and ten per cent. bronzes, have very many commendable qualities which recommend their use in commercial products. Some fifteen years ago thousands of dollars were sunk by a foundry company in New England to manufacture and exploit aluminum bronze. THE METAL INDUSTRY has from time to time published numerous articles describing the manufacture of the aluminum bronzes in many phases. After long periods of experimenting it has always been discovered that there was a weak point in the armor of the bronze. This was found to originate in the initial preparation of the alloy and it was finally decided that the cause of the trouble was oxide of aluminum, formed when the metals copper and aluminum were melted and mixed together. To mention the different expedients used to overcome this formation of oxide would be to give a list of all the known deoxidizing agents known to metallurgists. We believe that nothing has yet been discovered that will effectually reduce the aluminum oxide and it is extremely difficult to prevent the initial formation of the oxide. We may be able to prevent it in a limited degree, but not in ordinary commercial foundry practice.

Among the notices of current patents in this issue of THE METAL INDUSTRY will be noted one granted to H. G. Durville, of Paris, France. This patent covers the use of manganese as a deoxidizer in the manufacture of aluminum bronze. This does not strike us as being anything new for we are acquainted with attempts to use this material in the form of manganese copper for this purpose some ten years ago. The results of the experiments in

question were not satisfactory for reasons which will be explained. Manganese does act as a deoxidizer under certain conditions, but it was our experience that the aluminum got ahead of it and oxide of aluminum was always formed first and the mischief was done. The reason is simple, aluminum is in itself an excellent deoxidizer and therein lies the reason for the failure to produce good and sound aluminum bronze in commercial quantities with minimum loss and of uniform homogenic composition. When it is realized with what difficulty aluminum is induced to give up its oxygen; when we study the details of Hall's process for the production of aluminum from bauxite and other aluminum bearing ores we can readily see how futile it is to attempt to reduce aluminum oxide to metallic aluminum in a crucible of molten metal by the simple addition of some substance known to have a certain affinity for oxygen! Our added substance may be an excellent deoxidizer for some metal, like copper, but in the case of aluminum only acts in a very limited extent and generally not at all!

When we add the metal aluminum to molten copper the aluminum takes up the oxygen ahead of any other known

substance and the oxide formed is entangled in the alloy formed by some of the aluminum and the copper and cannot be gotten rid of! This alloy, upon being rolled and reduced to thin sheets and wire, will inevitably be found to be full of minute flaws and specks and rejections of finished material must follow. It may be possible with the development of the electric furnace to make a commercial alloy of half copper and half aluminum. This alloy could then be used to introduce the necessary amount of aluminum into a five or ten per cent. bronze.

THE CONVENTION SITUATION

The convention situation is gradually clearing by the announcement that the various foundrymen's associations will meet in Buffalo, N. Y., as originally planned. The date will be in the month of June, 1912. The exhibition company have made no official announcement as yet where they will go, provided they cannot secure a suitable exhibition hall in Buffalo, and up to the time of our going to press they had not been successful. All of the parties interested in convention planning are working diligently to solve a rather difficult problem.



ONE PLATER'S COMPLAINT

The supply of platers, polishers, finishers, etc., increases every day with a corresponding decrease in the number of shops to work in. What shall be done to bring back to the trade conditions that existed only a few years ago? At the present time everybody is jealous of each other's job and all are competing for the same position. The writer has looked deeply into the existing conditions and can give some facts as to the causes of this fierce competition and subsequent misery in an industry that requires hard study of all the details of the technicalities attending it, and he also offers a suggestion as to how to improve it. As a result of the writer's observations he has come to the conclusion that the principal cause of the trouble existing in the finishing trades today is the head plater himself. In the average shop the plater has supervision not only over the electroplating of the work, but also over the polishing, burnishing and lacquering. This head plater is very often running what is known as a job plating shop, and he has several helpers working under him learning the business. The boss plater finds it cheaper to employ green hands and teach them the details of the business rather than to engage the services of an experienced plater, finisher, etc. After the boss plater has educated a helper to the point where he is competent to perform a certain portion if not all the work coming into that particular shop, it usually happens that the helper will go to headquarters and solicit the position of his teacher. If this does not happen in the same shop, we find the quickly taught helper as an applicant for any open position that is being sought for by older and experienced platers. As business concerns are usually engaged in an industry for financial reasons they naturally are looking for the lowest bidder. This condition holds true at the present time not only regarding materials, but also as to employees and the quondam helper is usually the successful applicant for the open position, leaving the experienced man in want of work.

The writer has had actual experience in this connection. It was discovered by him that the firm employing him as a foreman plater had actually paid the expenses for a helper, working in the same shop, to attend a class at one of the technical trade schools and was being taught by an experienced plater. In due

time the helper took the position of the writer, and there was then a plater out looking for a situation. The writer's solution of the problem is as follows: Let all the platers cease to teach their help and do not allow them to help to work the solutions, other than to hang the work in, unless the helper happens to be a plater himself. Stop the teaching of plating, polishing and kindred phases of the industry at technical schools and confine the details of the trade to foremen platers alone; in other words discourage rising young men from entering the metal finishing trades for a certain period of time. In this way the supply of platers will soon become diminished and the demand thereby increasing, the standard of wages will be raised and the trade will once more be upon a firm financial basis. The writer is aware that many will attack this suggestion, but he would like to see a discussion started and other remedies suggested.—A PLATER.

"The Metal Industry" would like to hear expressions of opinion and suggestions in reply to this one plater's cry.—Ed.

SOFT SOLDER ANALYSIS

To the Editor of THE METAL INDUSTRY:

My friend Mr. V. Rostow, of Brooklyn, N. Y., has called my attention to an error in Rule 4 of the note to the article, "Rapid Analysis of Soft Solder," in the November issue of THE METAL INDUSTRY. The rule should read: "Divide the weight in air by this remainder," etc., instead of "Divide the weight in water by this remainder," etc.

WM. P. MUNGER.

Rochester, N. Y., December 6, 1911.

GALVANIZING AND SHERARDIZING

To the Editor of THE METAL INDUSTRY:

My attention has been drawn to an article in your October issue headed "Galvanizing Wire in Zinc Dust," by Alfred Sang. As the inventor of the process of galvanizing with zinc dust, known to the trade as Sherardizing, I should like to point out that the method of galvanizing wire by heating it by an electric current, and passing it through zinc dust was suggested by me and experimented with long before Mr. Sang became acquainted with the process.

SHERARD COWPER-COLES.

London, November 16, 1911.



Shop Problems

IN THIS DEPARTMENT WE ANSWER QUESTIONS RELATING TO SHOP PRACTICE
OF THE METAL INDUSTRY. ADDRESS THE METAL INDUSTRY.



ALLOYING

Q.—Will you please publish a good mixture for acid resisting gun metal for pumps and valves for chemical works. I am also trying to use up a quantity of old brass, but cannot get it to mix very well; will you advise me what to do and what flux to use?

A.—A good mixture for the work you mention is the following:

Copper	10
Lead	2
Tin	$\frac{3}{4}$
5 per cent. phosphor tin.....	$\frac{1}{2}$

It should be well alloyed and poured at a low heat. The old brass you are trying to use is evidently very miscellaneous and unless you can classify it, it is only suitable for making car brasses or other inferior work.—J. L. J.

Q.—What is the best composition for bowling up spoon bowls and fancy pieces in sterling silver?

A.—Use an alloy of lead and antimony according to the hardness you require. A mixture of lead 86 parts and antimony 14 parts should answer your purpose, but by increasing or decreasing the amount of antimony the hardness in like manner can be increased or decreased.—C. H. P.

ASSAYING

Q.—We have been making some bone-ash cupels, and we mix finely ground bone-ash with water in which is dissolved carbonate of potash. When dry, and when made red hot they crumble to pieces. The color of them when dry is white, but those we buy are light brown, and when red hot do not crumble. Can you advise us on the matter?

A.—Your trouble is probably due to using too great an amount of solution and then imperfectly drying the cupel. Then when it is heated to a red heat the escaping steam causes it to crumble. Try drying at about 85 degrees C. for several hours, and then at 105 degrees C. until absolutely dry, and store in a dry place. The cupels you buy probably contain some iron oxide, and that gives the brown color mentioned, but it is doubtful if it is added intentionally.—J. L. J.

CLEANING

Q.—Kindly tell us the best method for cleaning sand stains and other discolorations from the inside of aluminum tea kettles, etc., so as to leave them clean and white.

A.—After removing the sand from the surface in the regular mechanical way, prepare a solution, which should be used warm, consisting of 8 ounces of caustic soda in each gallon of water. Immerse the castings for a few seconds in the above solution; then rinse in cold water. Now immerse in a mixture consisting of four parts of aqua fortis (38 per cent.) and one part of oil of vitriol (66 per cent.) for a few seconds to remove the oxide of aluminum, formed by immersion in the caustic soda solution. This will give you a white surface. After the acid immersion rinse again in cold water and then immerse in boiling water and dry out by the aid of maple sawdust.—C. H. P.

COLORING

Q.—I oxidize watch cases by dipping into a solution of potassium sulphuret with ammonia, but the color is grayish. How can I obtain a deep black color?

A.—The gray color of your watch may be due to the scratchy appearance of your polishing. This shows up gray on account of the lines that are not removed in the final

polishing. After you obtain a higher finish and the color is still gray give the cases a light coating of silver after the copper plating, and then reflash in the copper bath and use your sulphuret a little stronger and cold instead of hot. Many manufacturers do not polish their cases, but sand blast them; then coat lightly in nickel and plate in a special black nickel solution, using a very low current. This gives the appearance of the gun metal finish, so much admired upon imported Swiss watches that are sold so cheap.—C. H. P.

CUTTING

Q. How should box-tool blades be placed in the same and ground above or below center for cutting cast brass?

A. The blades in box-tools for cutting brass should be always on a dead center. When using for cutting soft annealed tubing or Tobin bronze, a lip cut on the blade makes it cut free and does not choke.—P. W. B.

DIPPING

Can you give us an acid dip for bronzing small G. M. valves, steam cocks, etc., say up to two inches?

A.—Use an acid dip composed as follows:

Yellow aqua fortis, 38 per cent.....	2 gals.
Sulphuric acid, 66 per cent.....	1 gal.
Muriatic acid	2 ozs.
Water	1 qt.

Mix and then allow to cool; cleanse the valves if greasy with hot caustic soda solution; then wash in cold water and immerse in the acid dip for a few seconds; remove, wash in cold water and then immerse in a cyanide dip, consisting of two to four ounces of cyanide of potassium to a gallon of water. Then rewash and dry out by the aid of boiling water. If the color from the acid dip is not high enough repeat the operation, the color will then be satisfactory.—C. H. P.

FINISHING

Q.—We are sending you a sample of cloister finish. Would you kindly let us know how to obtain this finish?

A.—The sample which you term the cloister finish is nothing more than what is known as a dark Japanese bronze finish. To prepare this finish, if the articles are made from brass, it is necessary: First, to copper plate the articles in a regular cyanide of copper solution for fifteen minutes to half an hour. Second, after plating, wash in cold water and then scratch brush, using a soft wire brush for the purpose. Third, after brushing, cleansing again in the usual manner, the articles immersed in the coloring solution, which should have been previously prepared and consists of:

Sulphuret of ammonia.....	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.
Sulphuret of potassium.....	1 oz.
Water	1 gal.

Immerse the articles until a dark-brown tone or a nearly gun metal tone is produced, then remove quickly, wash, dry out by hot water and sawdust. Then brush the surface lightly, using the same method as above, only the brush must be perfectly dry for this operation. In the previous operation it should be wet, using clean water to which is added a small piece of common washing soda to soften the water. After the proper tone is produced the article is lacquered in the regular manner. A little experimenting may be necessary; if the tone is too dark reduce the solution with water or decrease the time of immersion, which should be only a few seconds. If the color is too light, use the method vice versa.—C. H. P.

LUBRICATING

Q.—Kindly advise us what you consider a good formula for plugs or keys of ground key stop cocks, used on steam, gas and water. Something that will make them turn smoothly and not discolor the brass. We have been using a mixture of graphite cock grease and it is not satisfactory, as it seems to dry out.

A.—Try the following formula:

Beef tallow	2½ lbs.
Best grade bees wax.....	2½ lbs.
Lard oil	2½ lbs.
Lana oil	2½ lbs.

Melt beef tallow and strain first, then cut up bees wax and thoroughly dissolve same in the tallow; then add the oils and cook same for ten minutes, stirring so that the ingredients will thoroughly mix; pour out in cans and cover when same is ready. There are two methods of applying same: either with a small paddle in a stiff condition, or remelting same and keeping at a low temperature and applying with a fine-grade brush on the key, which enables it to spread well.—P. W. B.

PLATING

Q.—My copper solution does not plate freely. It stands at 22 degrees Baume, and I use dry carbonate of copper and cast anodes. Can you suggest a remedy; also please publish a standard formula for a copper solution.

A.—Reduce your copper solution with water to 12 or 15 degrees; then add two ounces of bisulphite of soda to each gallon. Save the solution so removed and add again as the solution becomes reduced in volume by use. This should overcome your trouble. A standard copper solution should consist as follows:

Cyanide of potassium.....	6 ozs.
Carbonate of Copper.....	3 ozs.
Bisulphate of soda.....	2 ozs.
Water	1 gal.

If necessary add a little more free cyanide when the solution is in action for a day or two, say one ounce to the gallon.—C. H. P.

Q.—I am enclosing two ornaments and would like to know whether it is possible to put 3½ grains per dozen pieces on the one and seven grains per dozen on the other, and have them come out of the 24K solution bright and clear, so as to do away with polishing. The pieces are polished on the front only before plating. What is the best method for getting on the correct amount of gold?

A.—It appears to us that you should be able to get a gilt finish with the amount of gold specified. The articles must be highly colored and free from stain before gilding. The salt water method of gilding would appear to us to be the proper method to use on account of the uniform current developed, which would be required for the small amount of gold deposited. Very much of this class of work is being polished by the steel ball method after gilding; but repolishing in any form should not be necessary with a correct solution.—C. H. P.

Q.—Can I run a plating shop without a volt meter if I am there all the time to look after it, and how are connections made from dynamo to voltmeter to tank?

A.—Certainly you can run a plating department without a volt meter, providing your dynamo produced the required amount of energy. Plating rooms were run for years before the voltmeter was invented, and many are now being run without them at the present time, but it is like trying to determine the time without a clock. You may guess that you are getting a sufficient voltage, but you are not sure, and as a clock will determine the correct hour, so a voltmeter will determine the correct pressure in volts of your dynamo. The voltmeter can be arranged in either the positive or negative line by connecting a wire of sufficient size from either of these poles to the voltmeter and then to the proper tank rod. A series of tanks can be connected in this manner by using the switch arranged on voltmeters for operating a number of tanks at the same time.—C. H. P.

RECOVERING

Q.—Kindly let me know through THE METAL INDUSTRY the best method to recover silver from a fire dip of nitric acid.

A.—Precipitate the silver in the form of a chloride by adding muriatic acid as long as a precipitate is formed; then filter the chloride of silver from the residue. This should be washed several times in the usual manner. Afterwards cover the precipitate with equal parts of muriatic acid and water; then add sheet zinc, exposing as much surface as your receptacle will allow. The action of the zinc will precipitate the silver in the metallic state due to the evolution of hydrogen. The action should be continued until no more silver is precipitated; then remove the zinc, syphon off the clear solution, which is chloride of zinc, and may be used as a soldering flux. Then add hot water to the precipitated silver a number of times to thoroughly free it from the acid. When dry it can be melted in the regular manner using borax as a flux.—C. H. P.

SOLDERING

Q.—Will you please publish in the columns of THE METAL INDUSTRY a recipe for a very easy-flowing, soft solder, such as used for repairing pewter tea pots, etc. The half and half solder which we have been using is too hard.

A.—To make an easy flowing solder for Britannia ware, melt together tin, 2 parts; lead, 1 part; bismuth, 1 part in a small black lead crucible. Pour into slender sticks. Use powdered rosin as a flux.—J. L. J.

TINNING

Q.—Will you kindly give me the formula for a cold electro tin solution?

A.—Use the following proportions:

Fused chloride of tin.....	4 ozs.
Sal ammoniac	2 ozs.
Water	1 gal.

Use anodes of pure tin. The current should be properly regulated so that a pulverent deposit is avoided. The above formula is a very simple one, but it will be found to give good results.—C. H. P.

Q.—Please give us formula for process of tin dipping, such as is used on spoons, knives, forks, etc.

A.—The process of tinning knives, forks and spoons consists as follows: An iron furnace should be arranged in brick with suitable firebox and sheet metal hood to carry away fumes. The kettle should be at least fifteen inches long, eight inches wide and six inches deep. The articles are usually rolled in tumbling barrels with scraps of leather to produce a bright and smooth surface. After tumbling the articles are cleansed with a hot potash, then washed in cold water and immersed in a solution consisting of equal parts of muriatic acid and water. After this immersion dip in a concentrated solution of chloride of zinc. This solution can be prepared by saturating muriatic acid with scrap zinc until no more is absorbed by the acid. The articles are now ready for the first tinning. Iron wire mesh baskets are usually used for the purpose, or specially prepared frames. After the chloride of zinc dip, the articles are immersed in the molten tin. When coated, the articles are removed and shaken quickly to throw off the excess of tin.

To finish the goods a second bath should be arranged, which can be considerably shorter in length. Upon the finishing tinning bath beef tallow or coconut oil should be used as a covering to the depth of one-half inch. The previously tinned articles are immersed in this bath until the heat of the tin is reached, then removed and allowed to cool for a second, so that the tin will not run in lumps. Finish by wiping the articles in a cheap wheat flour. Pure Straits or Malacca tin give the brightest coating. Some concerns to cheapen the coating use a certain percentage of lead. Tin furnaces can be heated by coal, coke or gas.—C. H. P.



PATENTS

REVIEW OF CURRENT AMERICAN PATENTS OF INTEREST TO THE
READERS OF THE METAL INDUSTRY.



1,007,069. October 31, 1911. TREATMENT OF IRON OR STEEL TO PREVENT THE OXIDATION OR RUSTING THEREOF. T. W. Coslett, Birmingham, England.

According to this invention the iron or steel is subjected to the action of phosphoric acid in the presence of zinc or a suitable zinc compound, or to the action of a solution of the latter in phosphoric acid, or to the action of acidulous zinc phosphate. Zinc, zinc oxid or zinc phosphate may conveniently be used for this purpose, and the solution obtained by the action of the phosphoric acid upon the same is preferably made in a concentrated condition. The concentrated solution obtained may afterward be separated from any sediment or excess of zinc or zinc compound that may be present and then be applied directly to the iron or steel articles for a short time, or be diluted with water to any desired extent before the iron or steel articles are immersed therein or treated with it. Or the strong solution may be applied direct to a surface on which a deposit has been obtained by action of dilute solution.

A suitable formula for preparing the concentrated solution may be as follows, comprising the ingredients given in or about the proportions stated:

Zinc	6 oz.
Phosphoric acid.....	1 pint.
Water	1 pint.

Heat may or may not be employed as an aid in dissolving the solid portions of the ingredients.

1,007,458. October 31, 1911. MEANS FOR ELIMINATING RISERS ON CASTINGS. R. P. Lamont, Chicago, Ill.

This invention relates to the art of casting molten metal in molds and has particular reference to an apparatus for producing castings of steel or other metals without the usual "risers" on the solidified metal. It is, of course, necessary in order to prevent the occlusion of gases within the molten metal and the consequent weakening of the casting that free exit for the gases should be provided. This object has not hitherto been completely obtained in practice because in order to prevent the waste of metal and also the increased cost of removing the sprue or riser from the casting it has been customary to restrict both the number and area of the escape apertures as much as possible consistent with a fairly free vent for the occluded gases.

The invention proceeds upon the theory of providing adequate and ample escape for the gases, and this is done by making the vent, as shown in cut, of practically uniform cross section from end to end and then embedding in the wall of the mold at the inner end of the escape opening a perforated body of silicious material, the area of the perforations being adequate to permit the free escape of the gases while the material constituting the perforated body coming in contact with the hot metal will chill the latter and prevent its rise within the cavity.

1,007,548. October 31, 1911. ALUMINUM BRONZE. P. H. G. Durville, Paris, France.

The alloys forming the subject of this invention are characterized by the addition of manganese, which plays the part of a purifier. These alloys are of the following composition: Cu 86-95%, Mn 0.05-5%, Al 6-11%. The metals can be melted in the order indicated above, but a portion at least of the manganese must be added in the form of an alloy with copper, or with aluminum, at the time of casting. Manganese in small proportions plays the part of a purifier as regards impurities other than

oxides, which are not removed from the alloy by aluminum. The greatest proportion of manganese, up to 5 per cent., in addition to the part hereinbefore indicated, increases the hardness and the malleability of the alloy.

The patent covers the following claim:

Aluminum bronze comprising about the proportions of 86 to 95 per cent. of copper, 6 to 11 per cent. of aluminum, and 5/10 to 5 per cent. of manganese.

1,007,792. November 7, 1911. PRESS. F. Ortin, New York, assignor to E. W. Bliss Company, Brooklyn, N. Y.

This invention relates to power presses such as are used for various metal working operations, such as punching, stamping, drawing or the like, which instead of being driven by mechanical power are operated by fluid pressure. For certain purposes and in certain locations it is more convenient or desirable to drive presses for such purposes by fluid pressure than by belting from a power shaft or by an electro-motor. The invention aims to provide a practicable press, shown in cut, wherein the operation is divided between two cylinders and pistons, the one of smaller area giving the preliminary stroke, and the one of larger area affording the final or working stroke.

One feature of improvement resides in such correlation of the preliminary or auxiliary piston with toggles or equivalent mechanical intermediaries as affords a rapid preliminary stroke which at its termination leaves the parts solidly reinforced against a strong resistant portion of the frame of the press, whereby the more powerful movements effected by the larger or main piston is brought to bear against an adequate abutment for receiving the reactive thrust of the working stroke.

1,008,221. November 7, 1911. MOLDERS' FLASK. D. T. Turney, New Albany, Indiana.

This is an improvement in molders' flasks, as shown in cut, and more particularly to the hinged mechanism for that type of a flask with which match-plates are used. The object of the present invention is to provide an improved hinge to co-act with the match-plate to prevent the jarring of the sand in the cope section of the flask when the same is hinged back to substantially a vertical position upon the drag.

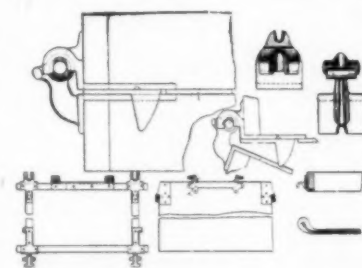
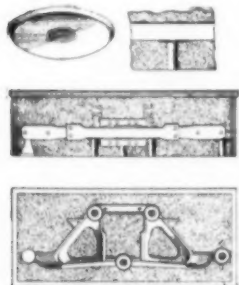
Further objects of the invention are to provide means upon the flask to prevent the dropping of the cope when the same is being raised until the mold therein has cleared the pattern on the top side of the match-plate.

To provide means upon the match-plate for gradually lowering the pintles upon the cope section of the hinge into an elongated bearing upon the drag section of same.

To provide a locking hinge upon the flask whereby the cope is locked to the drag against displacement when the cope is in a raised position.

To provide means upon the flask hinge for supporting the cope in a substantially vertical position upon the drag.

Finally a further object of the invention is to provide upon the hinge, members for simultaneously locking and supporting the cope upon the drag in a raised position.

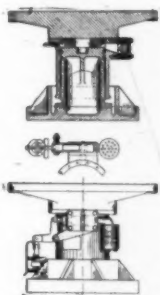


1,008,254. November 7, 1911. PROCESS OF BRIQUETTING METALS CONTAINING COPPER. M. Glais, Vienna, Austria-Hungary.

This is a process for the briquetting of metals containing copper, such as shavings and the like, and is based on adding to the mass suitable agents which form with the cupric oxid of the briquetting material a compound which decomposes readily in heat, cupric oxid being separated in a state of fine division. This has proved to be in this state a good binding agent for cupreous material.

One mode of carrying the process into practice is as follows: The metal to be briquetted is first treated with ammonia, which may be employed in form of an ammoniacal solution so that all the parts are covered on their entire surface as uniformly as possible therewith; the treated material is then subjected to the pressure and subsequently heated. Instead of ammonia, ammonium carbonate solution can be advantageously employed, a 3-6% solution being preferably used. Quicklime is then added to the treated material and the briquets are exposed to the air after they have been pressed. Owing to the admixture of lime it is superfluous to heat the mixture artificially for the purpose of starting the chemical process, because after the pressing operation the mass heats spontaneously in consequence of the slaking of the quicklime. In this process ammonia is likewise formed which forms with the uniformly distributed cupric oxid of the metal mass a blue solution of cuprammonium, which is distributed uniformly in the material to be briquetted. In consequence of the heat of absorption constantly produced owing to the slaking of the quicklime, cupric oxid is then separated which is very finely distributed in the material to be briquetted, and has an agglutinative action on the individual metallic particles of the same. In this process there is produced simultaneously with cupric oxid calcium carbonate in addition, which likewise is a very good agglutinant.

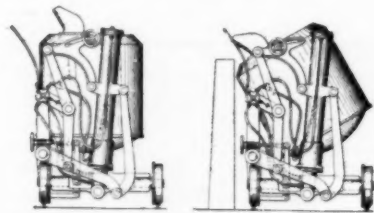
1,008,299. November 14, 1911. MACHINE FOR JARRING MOLDS. H. R. Atwater, Cleveland, Ohio, assignor to the Osborn Manufacturing Company, Cleveland, Ohio.



The machine shown in cut and constituting the present invention may be regarded as an independent jolting stand, or as a filling stand adapted for use with a rock-over or other similarly operative type of mold making machine, since the essential features of construction will be the same, irrespective of whatever the machine be thus used as a plain jolt molding machine or a rock-over jolt molding machine. The jolting stand form, presenting the simpler construction, has been chosen for illustration in the present connection. The object of the invention is to provide a machine of the character in hand that will be capable of giving any required length of stroke and any required compression under the blow, with any air pressure that will operate the machine.

1,008,406. November 14, 1911. PORTABLE FURNACE. M. Davis, Watertown, N. Y., assignor to J. B. Wise, Watertown, N. Y.

The object of this invention is to provide a tiltable and rotatable furnace (shown in cut) for melting metal, which may be readily transported from place to place, and which carries its own heating agent. A further object is to provide a furnace which is adapted for pouring the molten metal directly into the molds, without disturbing the fire, or requiring the rehandling of the metal. A further object is to provide a plurality of simultaneously actuated hoisting devices for supporting and elevating the furnace.



A further object is to provide adjustable means for varying the axis upon which the pouring spout of the furnace rotates, so as to deposit the metal at different points successively, without disturbing the furnace or its operating parts. A further object is to provide simple means for effecting the automatic raising of the pouring spout during the final pouring operations, for the

purpose of "feeding" the molds. And a further object is to provide means capable of manual, and also automatic operation, for controlling the hoisting devices.

1,008,808. November 14, 1911. METHOD OF DRAWING FINE WIRES OF REFRACTORY METALS. Karl Farkas, Glen Ridge, N. J.

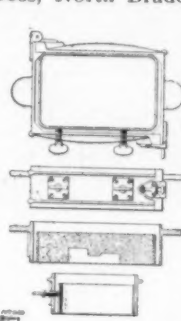
This patent covers a novel method of drawing fine wires or filaments from rods or relatively heavy wires of refractory metals such as tungsten, for instance. These very fine wires or filaments are used as incandescents or illuminants in the drawn wire filament lamps.

One feature of the invention is that the wire which is drawn repeatedly through dies, as shown in cut, having various openings, is drawn first through one die in one direction and then through another die with finer bore in the opposite direction, whereby the strain exerted on the wire by the first drawing out of same is counteracted or counterbalanced. The slight irregularities or microscopic defects produced by drawing the fine wire in one direction are removed by drawing the same wire in the opposite direction, thus making the wire dense and regular.

The operation is covered by the following claim:

The method of drawing fine tungsten wire consisting in heating it electrically in an atmosphere of hydrogen, drawing out the heated wire in one direction, heating it electrically again, and drawing the heated wire out to a finer degree in the opposite direction.

1,008,943. November 14, 1911. SNAP FLASK DEVICE. L. A. Boss, North Braddock, and Wm. J. Reardon, Wilmerding, Pa.

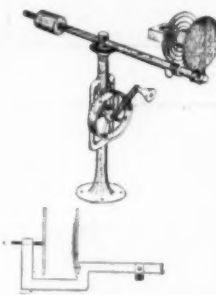


This is a snap flask device shown in cut which is covered by the following important claims:

A snap flask device comprising a pair of L-shaped bars arranged to provide a rectangular inclosure, means for hinging one end of one of the bars to one end of the other of the bars, a bifurcated latch and a keeper carried by the other ends of the bars and adapted to engage with each other to detachably couple the free ends of the bars together, a frame mounted in the inclosure, outwardly projecting handles carried by the bars, and adjustable means carried by and extending through one of the members of a bar intermediate the ends of the member and engaging with one side of the frame for clamping the latter against the opposing member of the other bar.

1,009,167. November 21, 1911. CENTRIFUGAL CASTING MACHINE. George S. Monson, St. Paul, Minn.

This invention relates to improvements in centrifugal machines for casting metals, its object being to provide improved apparatus wherein the flask holder is adjustable to flasks of different sizes, wherein the rotating parts are kept in balance, and wherein the metal is guided and driven into the flask the most direct and efficient way. Referring to the cut:



The flask holder consists of two upright abutment plates, either one of which may be adjusted toward or away from the other. In the preferred embodiment of the invention the holder consists of an outer plate fixedly secured to a bar, and an inner plate sleeved thereon so as to be movable toward and away from the plate. It is held in adjusted positions by means of a set screw. The outer plate is flat on its inner face, while the inner plate is formed with a plurality of annular steps or shoulders arranged at progressively increasing distances from a central opening through which the metal is cast into the flask.



INDUSTRIAL

NEW AND USEFUL DEVICES, MACHINERY AND SUPPLIES OF INTEREST TO THE READERS OF THE METAL INDUSTRY.



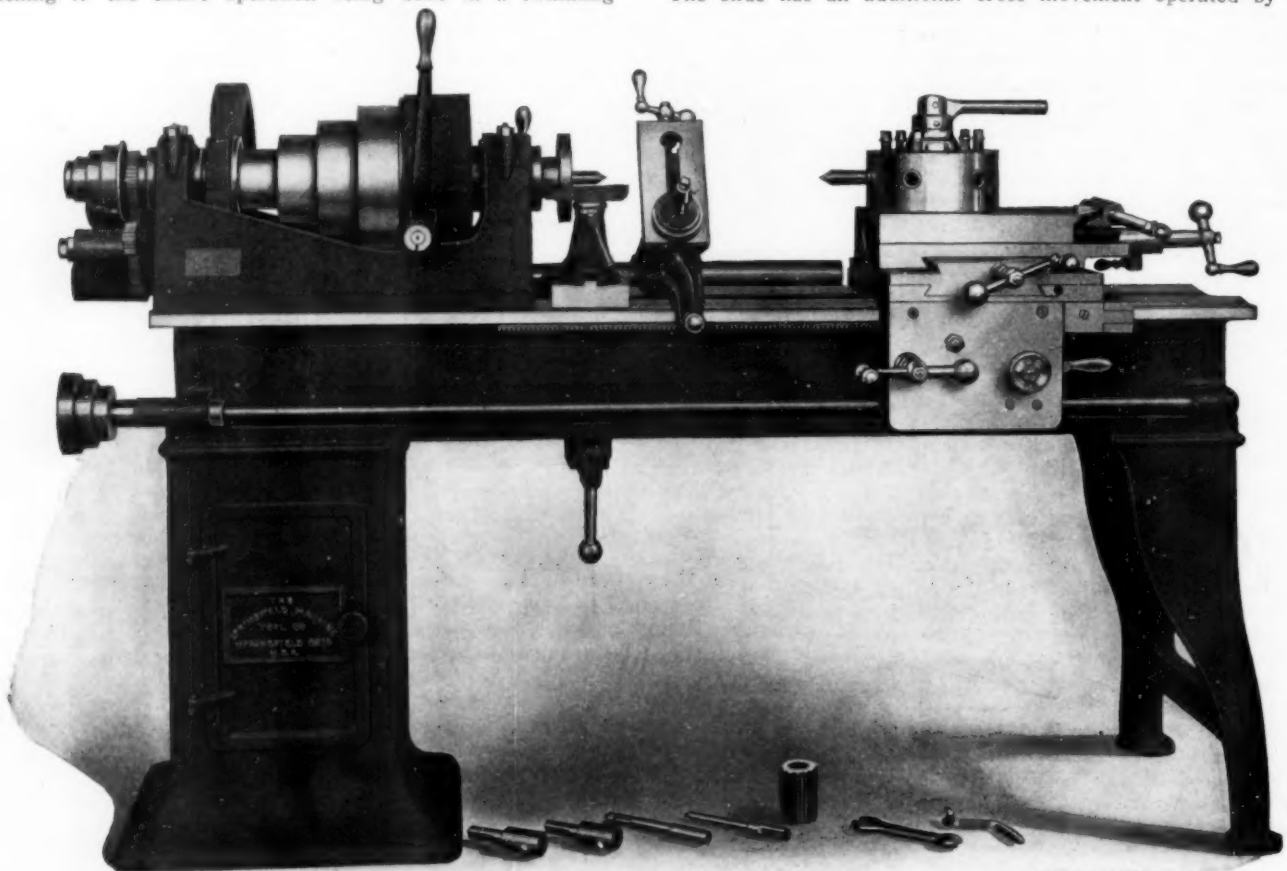
BRASS WORKING TURRET LATHE

The lathe shown in the cut is manufactured by The Springfield Machine Tool Company, Springfield, Ohio, and embodies some radical improvements on the older styles of lathes. These improvements are particularly noticeable in the turret head, the clutch mechanism making it capable of being handled much quicker than the old style—a feature which will be particularly interesting to brass workers who are always on the lookout for machinery to cheapen their product. The turret is designed that one slight backward movement of the blade loosens the turret and at the same time withdraws the locking pin; while a slight forward movement produces the fractional revolution of the turret for the next tool, and at the same time locking and tightening it—the entire operation being done in a twinkling

Inside boring and tapping can be done while outside taper work is being performed.

The turret is provided with automatic engine feed, with three changes, which may be reversed by the handle at the left-hand side of apron, and directly at the hand of the operator. There is also a longitudinal movement by either lever or screw. The top slide rests upon a slide having a right-angle hand movement operated by a screw to front of machine, allowing a large range for facing off work held in chuck. When using this hand set-over, the holes in turret can always be brought central with spindle by a positive stop. The stop can be quickly removed when tools are to be used on back side of spindle center.

The slide has an additional cross movement operated by a



18 INCH x 6 FEET CABINET TURRET LATHE WITH FRICTION-GEARED HEAD.

and with one hand. This machine is also furnished with a new feature, whereby left-hand threads may be cut with right-hand leaders, thus saving the cost and annoyance of a separate set of left-hand hobs and leaders. Four step cone of large diameter, and is strongly back-gear. The spindle is made of high-grade steel, accurately ground, and has 1 1-16 inch hole through the same. The journals are of phosphor bronze.

The front bearing of chasing bar may be moved along the bed by means of tongue and groove to accommodate position of chasing head when operating on work held in chucks or between centers. The different pitches of threads are obtained by the well-known follower and leader device. One leader and follower to cut 11½ threads per inch, also one hob to cut follower, go with each machine. Straight or tapering threads may be cut, and the change from one to the other made quickly.

supplementary taper slide, taper being derived from a bar between the ways of the bed, set by a graduated index, to obtain any taper up to four inches to one foot. This obviates the necessity of setting over the headstock for taper-boring or turning, and by this new taper attachment work can be faced off square when taper work is completed, without any change. When used for straight work, the taper side is locked to saddle by a taper tool steel pin, having a square head for its ready removal.

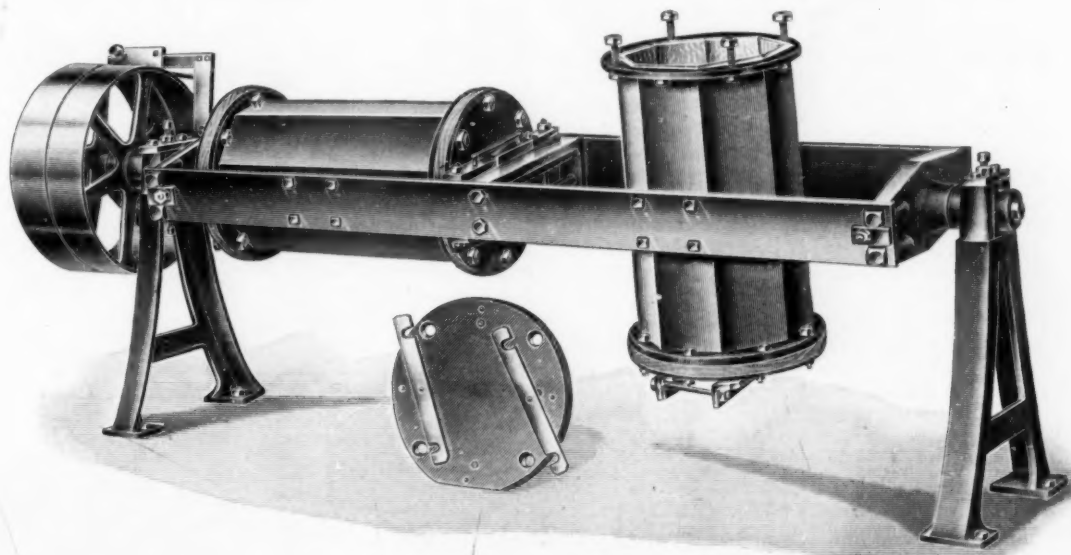
The automatic feed allows pieces of any length to be operated on within the range of the machine. When automatic feed is not used, the saddle may be locked to bed by gib screw at right-hand side of apron. Further information may be obtained regarding this lathe by writing to the Springfield Machine Tool Company, Springfield, Ohio.

TUMBLING BARRELS

The method of polishing and burnishing small metallic articles in tumbling barrels by means of hardened steel balls, now extensively in use, came into vogue seven years ago and was based on the idea that very hard, smooth balls about one-eighth of an inch in diameter might be regarded as burnishing tools. While the splendid results obtained by the use of the balls are to be attributed very largely to the skill of the men who operate the barrels, with whom it has become a trade, something is also due to the construction of the barrels. The main features of the barrels are these: They run horizontally; in the interior they are made of hard wood and they are water-tight. Occasionally wooden barrels are used that are held together with hoops, but commonly the barrels are made of cast iron, then lined with wood, and are so constructed that they can readily be re-lined when

cylindrical or polygonal. The polygonal does the work a little quicker; the cylindrical does it a little better. Whether the barrels shall be comparatively small and be filled and emptied at the ends, as shown in the illustration, or be large in diameter and of sufficient length to be partitioned into several compartments is a question to be decided according to the conditions in each case. The pivoted barrels shown in the illustration are 10 inches wide and 24 inches long inside of the lining, but they are made longer or shorter to meet special requirements.

The idea of using balls originated in the New England watch factory and the first barrels in which to use them were made as shown in the illustration excepting in regard to some of the details, such as the manner of pivoting the barrels, the rigid fastening of them when in the horizontal position, with quick



PIVOTED TUMBLING BARRELS, MANUFACTURED BY HENDERSON BROTHERS, WATERBURY, CONN.

necessary. Another essential feature is that the opening when in the side of the barrel be long enough to let all the contents fall out when emptying.

The nature and the quantities of the different kinds of goods to be handled, and at the same time kept separate, determine the size and number of barrels required for any given output. Another consideration is, whether the form of the barrel shall be

release without having to remove any bolts; the locking of the heads of screws to guard against them getting loose, and the ready way of fastening and unfastening the covers when the barrels are to be filled or emptied. All these details are shown in the illustration. The barrels were designed and built in July, 1904, by Henderson Brothers, Waterbury, Conn., who have long been in the business of making tumbling barrels of all kinds.

HOT BLAST BRAZING MACHINE

For many kinds of brazing, tempering, annealing, melting metals and for drying sand moulds for casting, and work of similar character, it is entirely a question of securing the proper amount of heat and of the right kind, that can be properly applied to the work. To fill these special requirements, The Turner Brass Works, Sycamore, Illinois, have designed their No. 68-A Hot Blast Brazing Machine, herewith illustrated, which is constructed for use with either kerosene or gasoline as may be desired for fuel.

Two of the most powerful burners that they manufacture are attached to copper-covered flexible oil tubing, which can be of any desired length and is fitted with suitable valves, and connected to a ten-gallon seamless steel tank with air pump and air gauge, as shown in the cut. After the burners are lighted the machine works automatically, throwing powerful flames from the burners, which can be directed and concentrated on a single point, or used independently, as desired. The volume of flame is regulated by means of the needle valves in the burners, and the machine will burn at full blast for five hours without refilling.

This new appliance has a wide range of usefulness, as the large volume of intense heat from these two flexible burners can be applied to parts inaccessible with all other styles of brazing



NO. 68A TURNER HOT BLAST BRAZING MACHINE FOR GASOLINE OR KEROSENE.

apparatus that are made with fixed burners. The Turner Brazing Machine is designed especially for garage use and in connection with general repair work on automobiles and motorcycles, for brazing large castings, for skin drying and baking sand moulds and similar work in foundry, for use in boiler, copper-smith and machine shops, for locomotive and steel car repairing,

burning paint on cars, etc. The manufacturers of this machine make a specialty of gasoline and kerosene brazing appliances of various kinds and for special purposes, a machine of similar design to the one illustrated, can be made and fitted with three or more flexible burners of such type as would best suit the special requirements.

IMPROVED RECORDING INSTRUMENT

An illustrated description of Bristol's patented semi-transparent smoked chart recorder was printed in the November, 1906, issue of THE METAL INDUSTRY. Although these recorders are fundamentally simple in their construction and hundreds are in daily service, there has been a call for a recorder in which the record is made with ink. To meet the demand for a frictionless ink type recording instrument to parallel the smoked chart recorder as near as possible in fundamental simplicity, and to accurately record fractions of milli volts and adapted for use as a recording electric pyrometer, the instrument illustrated herewith has been developed and placed upon the market by The Bristol Company, of Waterbury, Conn. These instruments have been thoroughly tested out in practical service for two years past and are the result of several years of study and experience with an original* patented design of the frictionless ink recorder using a hinged electrical movement, carrying a retaining receptacle for marking fluid, which extends over the path of the recording tip and is provided with means for periodically making contact with the source of marking fluid and the chart.

Fig. 1 shows the recorder ready for operating.

Fig. 2 is an interior view, showing the galvanometer movement case hinged to the back of the instrument and carrying the inking pad in front of the recording arm.

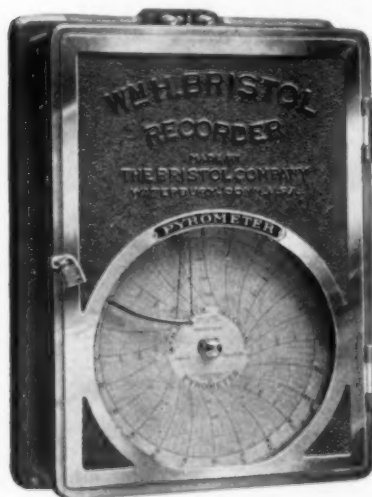


FIG. 1. RECORDER READY TO OPERATE.

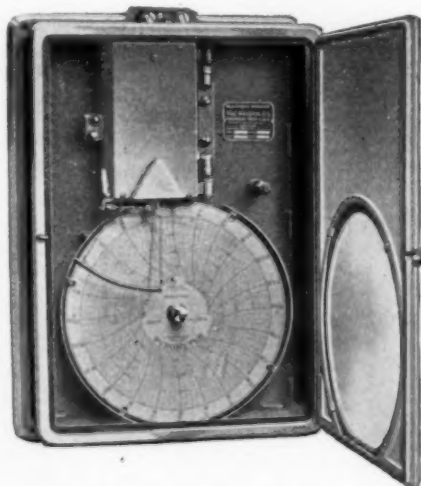


FIG. 2. SHOWING INTERIOR ARRANGEMENT.

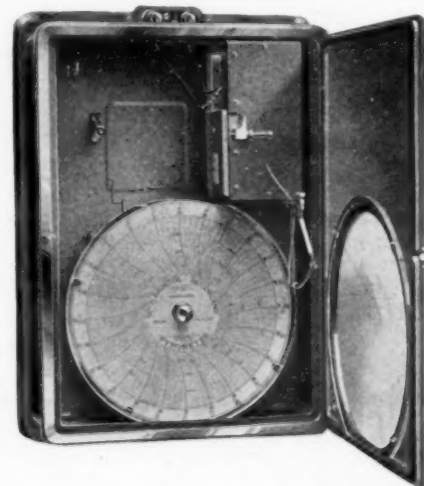


FIG. 3. SHOWING HOW THE RECORD IS REMOVED.

Fig. 3 shows the sensitive electrical movement swung to one side for convenience in removing the record and inserting a fresh chart. A capillary gold tube, open at both ends, is carried at the end of the recording arm at right angles to the surface of the chart. The inking pad is suspended from the case of the electrical movement and is curved to correspond with the arc, covered by the motion of the end of the recording arm. When the movement is swung back into its operating position, as shown in Fig. 2, the recording arm can swing free, accommodating itself to the position corresponding to the delicate current which is to be measured. The clock which revolves the chart at the desired speed also automatically presses the inking pad toward the chart every ten seconds, bringing one end of the capillary tube into contact with the chart, and the opposite end simultaneously into contact with the inking pad. A fine dot of ink is left on the chart and the capillary tube is replenished with ink from the pad. The recording arm thus carries a constant supply of ink, and its perfect balance, which is very important, is

*Patented by Wm. H. Bristol, April 13, 1909.

always maintained. The electrical movements used in these recorders are made especially for the purpose by the Weston Electrical Instrument Company.

Although the most important applications of these recording instruments have been for pyrometers, they have also been used for electrolytic research, recording voltmeters and recording shunt ammeters.

PLATINIDE

The Platinide Company, metallurgists, of Melrose Highlands, Mass., have lately put out a new metal which they claim is the nearest approach to platinum known. They say that it is characterized by the following qualities: Its color is that of platinum. It polishes readily and acquires a brilliancy of luster higher than that of any other metal. This luster is permanent, as the metal is non-corrodible and will not oxidize. Not only is it immune from ordinary atmospheric influences, but also from the attacks of salt water and salt air. The most potent acids have less effect upon Platinide than upon any other base metal. Nitric acid affects it in the same manner as low grade gold. The close grain of Platinide is one of its most remarkable features. The micro-

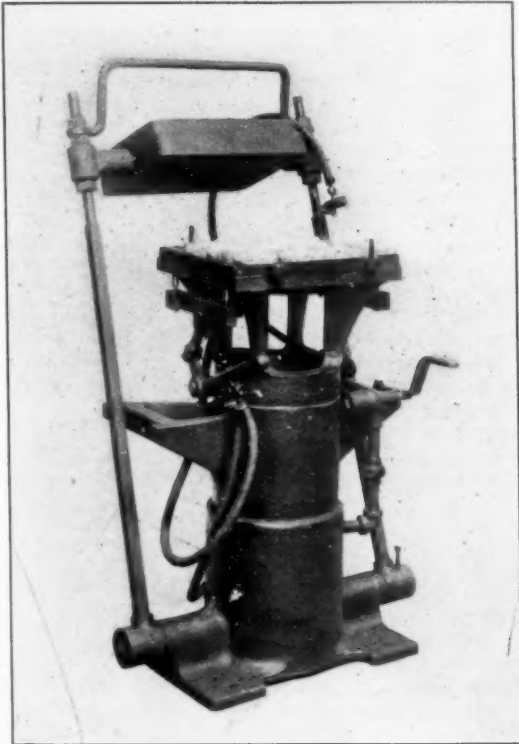
scope shows a texture exactly like that of platinum. Doubtless this peculiar character conduces to the extremely tough quality of the metal and to its high ductility.

Platinide is furnished in sheets, wire, tubing and ingots for casting. These are furnished in any gauge and width. The sheet metal may be obtained in rolls or straight lengths, from the softest and most ductile material desired to that of a hard spring temper. Users should bear in mind that the act of working sheet Platinide with the tools hardens and stiffens the metal considerably, and in many instances a thinner gauge may be employed than if other material were employed, for a like purpose. Experience shows that Platinide sheet can be worked into all conceivable articles by processes of stamping, drawing, spinning, etc., and that the articles so made will retain their shape much better than if made of other metals. The most important uses for sheet Platinide are the same as those for platinum.

The Uniform Seamless Wire Company, 71 Peck street, Providence, R. I., have been granted the exclusive agency for platinide in their city.

NEW MOLDING MACHINE FOR BRASS FOUNDRIES

The Turner Machine Company, 3632 North Lawrence street, Philadelphia, Pa., who have for years made hand-power and belt-driven molding machines, are now manufacturing the Turner pneumatic molding machine, which is intended to meet the demand for a machine adapted for use in brass foundries making plumbers' and electrical goods, etc. The illustration given here shows clearly the general features of this machine, which is built in three sizes, $11\frac{1}{2}$ " x 15", 12" x 16", $12\frac{1}{2}$ " x 18", and are so designed that the pattern plates and flasks used on the Turner hand-power machine are interchangeable. The air



TURNER MACHINE COMPANY NEW BRASS MOLDING MACHINE.

cylinder is 9 inches in diameter, and the admission valve so regulated as to ram the mold quickly and without shock. The machine is furnished complete with vibrators and all necessary fittings. Besides the hand-power molding machines mentioned above, which are used in many important establishments, the Turner Machine Company manufacture foot and power sprue cutters, sand sifters, automatic key lathes, and the Turner automatic cock grinder, which has revolutionized the grinding of large and small cocks, air brake, ammonia and other high-pressure cocks, and which does all the cock-grinding in practically all the brass goods and railroad shops.

THE JOHNSON FRICTION CLUTCH

In the transmission of power in metal working plants, machine shops and factories, the possibilities are unlimited in the way of drives, with which a small, compact, friction clutch can be used. The accompanying illustration, Fig. 1, shows the Johnson friction clutch, made by the Carlyle-Johnson Machine Company, Manchester, Conn. These clutches meet the demand for a small friction drive, occupying a small space. The figures show the smooth exterior of the single clutch, with no projecting parts, and as all the working parts are enclosed they are kept free from dirt. Two views show the interior of the single clutch, which consists of a body fastened to the shaft carrying a split ring in which is inserted a pair of levers. A curve-shaped wedge, which is made part of a shipper sleeve, forces the levers apart, expanding the ring, bringing its outer surface into frictional contact with the inner surface of the friction cup, which is formed at the end of a sleeve and on which can be mounted either a solid or split pulley, as shown in Fig. 2, or cones or gears.

The leverage is compounded so that it requires but little pressure on the shipper handle to operate the clutch. Adjustment is made by means of a collar screw screwed into the base of one of the levers, and is easily reached by a screw-driver through a hole in the edge of the friction cup. This collar screw shifts two hardened tool steel fulcrum blocks also in the base of the

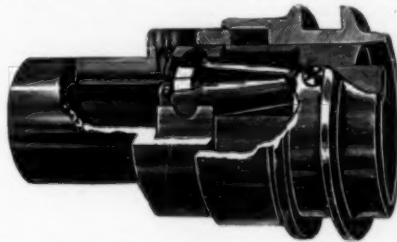


FIG. 1. INTERIOR OF SINGLE CLUTCH.

levers. These blocks are tapered, as well as the recesses into which they are fitted, and when forced down by means of the collar screw, force the levers further apart at the fulcrum point, thus giving a greater expansion of the friction ring.

These clutches are also made double (Fig. 3), which makes them applicable for two speeds, or for forward and reverse motion, attained by crossing the driving belts or by back gearing.



FIG. 2. CLUTCH AND PULLEY.



FIG. 3. DOUBLE CLUTCH.

A new feature of these clutches for line shafts is the driving collar (Fig. 4). This collar is doweled to the clutch body and fastened to the shaft by means of two binder bushings, obviating the necessity of cutting keyways in the shaft, and admits of moving the clutch to any desired position on the shaft.

A special oiling arrangement is also shown in Fig. 5. A cast-iron or bronze bushing, chambered out on its exterior diameter,

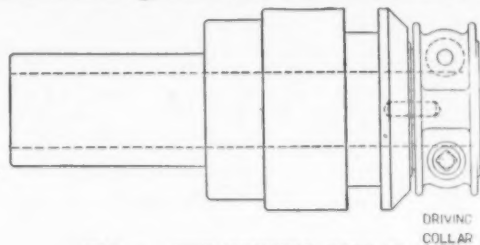


FIG. 4. THE DRIVING COLLAR.

is forced into a clutch hub, bored out large to receive it. Rows of small holes are drilled through this bushing from these chambers to the shaft bore, beforehand, and these holes are plugged with small wood plugs, cut lengthwise of the grain, and a kind of wood is used that is quite porous. The oil chamber formed by forcing this bushing into the clutch hub feeds oil constantly to the shaft bearing through these small wood plugs.

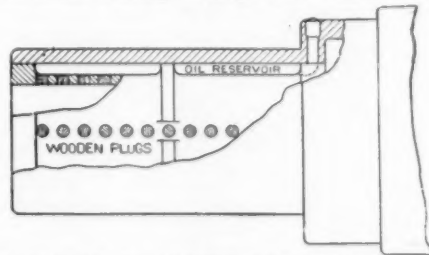


FIG. 5. CAST-IRON OR BRONZE SELF-OILING BEARING FOR CLUTCH HUBS.

Not only as a medium for use on the shafting through which to drive machinery, is the Johnson Clutch used extensively, but its incorporation as a part of metal working machinery by manufacturers of various kinds of machines is extensive. It is so easily modified to meet special conditions that it readily lends itself for use on almost any kind of machinery.



PERSONALS



ITEMS OF INTEREST TO THE INDIVIDUAL

ALFRED J. CROOK

Alfred J. Crook, the new general manager of the Philadelphia Roll & Machine Company, Philadelphia, Pa., succeeding August Marx, deceased, was born in Elmira, N. Y., in 1874. He started



ALFRED J. CROOK.

to work at the age of fourteen in the mills of the Brown-Bonnell Iron Company, Youngstown, Ohio, and later learned the molding trade, which he followed for a number of years at the plants of the Republic Iron & Steel Company, the Lloyd Booth department of the United Engineering & Foundry Company and The Falcon Bronze Company, all of Youngstown. During this time he attended night schools, obtaining not only a fair general education, but also mastering the principles of mechanical drawing, chemistry and metallurgy of iron and steel.

Upon leaving the Falcon Bronze Company, Mr. Crook engaged in the foundry business at Youngstown, under the firm name of Crook & Griffith, but disposed of his interest three years later to accept a position as foundry superintendent at the plant of the Youngstown Sheet & Tube Company, where he stayed for four years, leaving this position to become connected with the Philadelphia Roll & Machine Company five years ago. Thus it will be seen that Mr. Crook has been actively connected with rolling mills and their machinery, including rolls, since early boyhood.

J. E. Sterling has become connected with the American Ever Ready Razor Company, New York, as foreman plater.

William A. Leddell, formerly one of the partners in the Finished Parts Manufacturing Company, Newark, N. J., has disposed of his interests in that company and is now connected with the Raritan Copper Company, of Perth Amboy, N. J., as mechanical engineer.

Emmanuel Blassett, Jr., the well-known contributor to the columns of THE METAL INDUSTRY, has taken charge of the plating and polishing department of the R. P. & K. Pressed Metal Company of Bridgeport, Conn., having severed his connection with the Union Typewriter Company of the same city.

Walter B. Snow, publicity engineer, Boston, Mass., announces the recent addition to his staff of Sidney G. Koon, for four years editor of "International Marine Engineering," and later metallurgist for Jones & McLaughlin Steel Company; and also John S. Nicholl, lately with the New York Edison Company and formerly acting manager for F. W. Horne, importer of American machinery, Yokohama, Japan.

Sir William H. White, one of the founders and first president of the Institute of Metals, London, England, designer of the *Mauretania* and former chief constructor for the British Navy, was presented with the John Fritz medal for notable achievement in naval architecture. The presentation took place at the nineteenth annual dinner of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, held at the Waldorf-Astoria, New York, November 17.

HENRY R. ATWATER

H. R. Atwater, of Cleveland, Ohio, the recently elected president of the Foundry & Machine Exhibition Company, has been in close touch with the foundry supply business for the past four-

teen years. He became actively connected with The Osborn Manufacturing Company in 1894, and has been a director and vice-president of this company since December, 1898. Mr. Atwater was one of the charter members of the Foundry Supply Dealers' Association, which was started in Cleveland six years ago, and also was one of the incorporators and directors of the present Foundry & Machine Exhibition Company. During the past few years Mr. Atwater had devoted his time almost exclusively to foundry practice and machine



H. R. ATWATER.

molding resulting in the invention of several improvements in molding machines. A recent invention of Mr. Atwater's, relating to a jarring device for molding machines, is described among the patents in this issue of THE METAL INDUSTRY.

W. Scott Thomas is now established, at Providence, R. I., as the New England agent of the J. W. Paxson Company, of Philadelphia, in place of William T. Nicholson, resigned. The office of the New England agency is located in the manufacturing district not far from the railroad station, and the mail address is P. O. Box 815. Mr. Thomas has been connected with the Paxson Company for the past ten years, having been located in Baltimore, Philadelphia and Detroit, going from the latter city to take charge of the Eastern branch. Shortly the Eastern branch will put Merrill Taggart on the road as an assistant to Mr. Thomas. Mr. Taggart is the son of Edward Taggart, the well-known New York salesman of the Paxson Company.

DEATHS

John Gow, foundry foreman for the General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y., died suddenly at his home on November 23, from pneumonia. Mr. Gow was the inventor of the Gow power ramming roll-over core machine.

J. Henry Heil, a manufacturing jeweler for forty years at 202 North Calvert street, Baltimore, Md., was accidentally killed while working over his smelting pot. He was affected by the gas. He was born in Germany 63 years ago, where he learned his trade.

Richmond Viall, who has been superintendent of the Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Company, Providence, R. I., since 1878, died November 16 at the age of 76. He was born in Barrington, R. I., and came from a very old New England family. Mr. Viall's executive ability and democratic spirit were strong factors in building up the business of the company with which he was connected. His death was caused by a paralytic shock.

George Whiting Hebard, vice-president of the Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company, Pittsburg, Pa., died November 17 at Bronxville, N. Y., at the age of 66. Mr. Hebard has been connected with the manufacturing end of the electrical business for nearly thirty years, and at the time of his death held office in quite a number of firms connected with the electrical business. He was a member of several social organizations and is survived by his wife and two sons.

Edward L. Prior, assistant treasurer of the P. & F. Corbin Company, New Britain, Conn., passed away suddenly at his home in New Britain, November 17. He was one of the oldest of the officials of this company, being connected with the concern since August 17, 1863. For many years Mr. Prior had charge of the private accounts of the late Philip Corbin, and at the time of Mr. Corbin's death was chosen by the trustees of the estate to act as its agent. A man of high character, of quiet voice and gentlemanly manner, devoted to his home and to his work, he was loved and respected by all of his business associates.

CHRISTIAN SILBER

Christian Silber, widely known among silver craftsmen and one of the most valued designers of the International Silver Company, died at his home, 91 Fourth street, Meriden, Conn., at



CHRISTIAN SILBER.

4:30 o'clock on the morning of November 11, 1911. He had been ill for months, and for the last week the end was momentarily expected. He was fifty-four years old the Saturday previous and leaves a wife, a son, Robert, who is learning die sinking at Factory E. (Meriden Britannia Company), and two daughters, Antoinette, student at the high school, and Josephine, eight years old. He also leaves a brother and three sisters in Europe, one being the wife of Rev. Dr. Buchanan, a prominent London rector.

Before coming to this country Chris. Silber studied architecture under the tuition of his father, who was professor of the Polytechnic Institute at Stuttgart and one of the foremost architects in that section. In this study the young man made marked progress. After he had been graduated his ambition prompted him to come to America. Arriving here in 1885 he failed to find a position as architect, but a place was offered him with the Photo-Engraving Company, in New York, this being his first opportunity to become familiar with the art of etching. Following this he became a designer on wood for The Meriden Britannia Company, of Meriden. In this capacity he soon perfected himself to a point where he had no superiors. He did not, however, forget his liking for etching and its future possibilities, but continued experimenting until he reached that point where he felt sure he had mastered the art. Toward the latter years it was declared by those who knew that he had no equal in his branch, particularly so as it related to the silver industry.

He held the position as designer and etcher with the International Silver Company (Meriden Britannia Company) for sixteen years, and the exquisite emblematic work for which Mr. Silber was responsible deserved the high praise bestowed by his fellow artists. He was enslaved to accurateness in his pursuits, likewise in all his dealings with men and affairs. He was ever ready to render assistance to his fellow man. In short, he was one of the few in this world that serve as an example to the many to make life worth the living. All who knew him mourn his loss and sympathize with those dear ones he left behind.

—L. C. H.

AUGUST MARX

August Marx, general manager of the Philadelphia Roll and Machine Company, died rather suddenly on Monday, November 6, 1911, at his late residence, 1806 Diamond street, Philadelphia, Pa. He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Julia Marx, one daughter, Mrs. Wm. Kreiger, and one son, Joseph; one sister, Mrs. Johanna Feis, of Bad Homburg, Germany, and two brothers, Albert, of New York City, and Maurice, London, England. He was born at Bad Homburg, Germany, in 1857, and left home at the age of 13, taking passage on a sailing vessel as cabin boy, and after sailing the seas the world over for three years landed in New York, whence he drifted to Philadelphia, where he made his home.



AUGUST MARX.

In 1892 he became connected with William Wharton, Jr., & Co., Inc., assuming the superintendence of materials for the construction of the Third Avenue Railroad Company, of New York City. At the time of the formation, in 1895, of the Philadelphia Roll and Machine Company, a subsidiary of the Wharton Company, he severed his connection with the parent company and joined the new one, and his unusual business abilities and qualifications, coupled with his able leadership and exceptional capabilities for organization, soon won for him the active management of affairs, becoming its general manager, which position he held until his death. Through his position with the Philadelphia Roll and Machine Company Mr. Marx was directly connected with the metal industry, and he furnished an article which was published in the July, 1908, number of THE METAL INDUSTRY. This article described the use of old cannon in manufacturing chilled iron rolls.

FREDERICK L. ADAMS

Frederick L. Adams died at his home on Grove street, Waterbury, Conn., on October 3, after an illness of several months' duration. Mr. Adams had been closely connected with the brass business of Waterbury practically all of his life.

He was born in Waterbury, October 24, 1850. He started his connection with the brass business as bookkeeper with the Waterbury Brass Company, where he remained until 1880. During an interval of eight years he represented the Lane Manufacturing Company, of New York City. Returning to Waterbury in 1888, he became assistant treasurer of Holmes, Booth & Haydens, which office he held until the company was merged with the American Brass Company in 1906. For



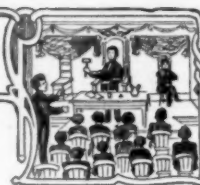
FREDERICK L. ADAMS.

the past five years he has been connected with the Chase Rolling Mills. Mr. Adams, though of a retiring disposition, was a man of surprising force and energy, and will be greatly missed by those who knew him best.



Associations and Societies

DIRECTORY OF AND REPORTS OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE METAL TRADES ORGANIZATIONS.



ELECTRO-PLATERS' ASSOCIATION

President, Charles H. Proctor, Arlington, N. J.; Treasurer, H. H. Reama, New York, N. Y.; Corresponding and Financial Secretary, Royal F. Clark; Recording Secretary, Edward Faint. All correspondence should be addressed to the Corresponding Secretary, Royal F. Clark, 246 Fulton avenue, Jersey City, N. J. This is an educational society, the objects of which are to promote the dissemination of knowledge concerning the art of electro-deposition of metals in



all its branches. Meets at Grand Opera House Building, 309 W. 23d St., on the fourth Friday of each month, 8 p. m.

The regular monthly meeting of the association was held Friday, November 24, with Vice-President W. J. Schneider in the chair. Eleven active and three associate members were elected. Several amendments relating to branch associations and balloting were adopted, and it was also decided to issue a monthly bulletin. The next meeting will be held December 22.

The regular monthly meeting of the Philadelphia branch was also held on November 24 at Dooner's Hotel, and one active member was elected. After the routine of business L. E. Sturdevant, of the Celluloid Zapon Company, gave a talk on "Lacquers," and exhibited samples. The second annual dinner was held at the Windsor Hotel, November 18, and was a very successful affair, the forty odd guests spending a pleasant evening. The guests were greeted by President Clement with a few appropriate remarks, after which addresses were given by President Proctor of the National Association, G. B. Hogaboom, W. C. Gold, C. G. Backus, William Buckely and others. Mr. Gold then entertained

the crowd with selections of operatic airs from noted singers on the Kinalaphone.

ASSOCIATED FOUNDRY FOREMEN

President, Robert B. Thompson; Secretary and Treasurer, Hugh McPhee. All correspondence to be addressed to the Secretary, Hugh McPhee, 50 Cottage Place, Tarrytown, N. Y. Annual Convention with the American Foundrymen's Association.

The regular monthly meeting of the New York section of the Associated Foundry Foremen was held at the Grand Union Hotel, New York, Saturday, December 2. President David C. Wilson introduced the speaker of the evening, Henry M. Lane, who gave an illustrated lecture on "Cores and Core Sands," which was followed by an interesting discussion. Secretary Benjamin H. Ogden announced that the next meeting would be held January 13, 1912.

Robert B. Thomson, secretary of the Buffalo Foundrymen's Association reports that the meeting held November 28 was very well attended. George C. Lehman, commissioner of the Convention Bureau of the Chamber of Commerce, gave an address on "Conventions and How to Get Them for Buffalo." This section is beginning to formulate plans for the entertainment of the foundrymen who attend the convention to be held in Buffalo early next June.

At a recent meeting of the Philadelphia section, held at the Manufacturers' Club, the following officers were elected: James Whitehead, president; Thomas Smith, vice-president; H. A. White, secretary and treasurer; C. J. Krayner, trustee, and C. R. Brown, chairman of the committee on arrangements.



Correspondence

BUSINESS REPORTS OF THE METAL INDUSTRY CORRESPONDENTS IN THE DIFFERENT INDUSTRIAL CENTERS OF THE WORLD.



PROVIDENCE, R. I.

DECEMBER 4, 1911.

Business in many of the manufacturing jewelry establishments of this city and vicinity, while not as brisk as in some former years, is fairly good at the present time. Some of the gold shops are running overtime and the manufacturers of coats-of-mail and mesh bags are looking forward to a still bigger business next season. The work of getting out the new sample for next year is well under way, and many of them are of a high standard of excellence of finish and design. The bags are shipped to nearly all parts of the United States and Europe, and the output during the past year has been in the neighborhood of nearly half a million. The manufacturers say there is a bigger demand for them and the business to be done during 1912 looks very promising, many large orders having already been received by the local jewelers. The prettiest bags turned out at present are those with the frames engine-turned and engraved. One of the largest manufacturers of mesh bags in this city has had one order of 100,000 mesh bags, colored silver, in North Attleboro this season. Engravers and chasers have been very busy lately, and in a number of factories skilled workmen in these lines have been at a premium.

A charter has been issued from the office of the Secretary of State to Maintein Brothers & Elliott, a manufacturing jewelers'

corporation doing business in North Attleboro but incorporated under the laws of Rhode Island. The company is capitalized at \$100,000, the incorporators being George Maintein and William F. Maintein, of Attleboro, and Arthur Cushing, of North Providence.

The Colonial Manufacturing Company, which will engage in the business of manufacturing jewelry in this city, was recently granted a charter under the laws of the State of Rhode Island. The company is capitalized for \$5,000, the incorporators being Henry S. Wirsching and Henry Lange, of this city, and Arthur Cushing, of North Providence.

H. J. Astle & Company have recently made for the Whiting Manufacturing Company, of Bridgeport, Conn., a large Boland patent pressure blower weighing about three tons. It will discharge 600 cubic feet of air in a minute when running at 100 revolutions a minute. It makes no noise while in operation and is said to supply twice the amount of air produced by half a dozen ordinary blowers.

A most interesting and important group of bronze statues has recently been cast at the foundry of the Gordon Manufacturing Company's plant at Elmwood. These include the figure of "Science," by Bela L. Pratt, one of the much-discussed statues for the long vacant pedestals in front of the Boston Public Library. It is a seated figure with classic folds of drapery, and

will be placed opposite the figure of "Art" on the other side of the great doors of the library. Next in importance are the statues of William Cullen Bryant, by Herbert Adams, and the colossal statue of a typical "Puritan," executed by Henry H. Kitson. The statue of the poet was recently unveiled in Bryant Park at New York. The statue of "The Puritan" is to be erected in Salem, Mass., as a memorial to Roger Conant, the first Governor of Massachusetts. A replica of the statue of Roger Williams at Roger Williams Park, this city; a statue of John Paul Jones, to be placed in Annapolis; a figure which is part of a group for the Boer War Memorial, to be erected in Toronto, Canada, and a statue of August Belmont.

The Irons & Russell Company, manufacturing jewelers, at the corner of Clifford and Chestnut streets, this city, have been observing its fiftieth anniversary the past month, not as a firm in its present organization, but since the founding of the business. A booklet telling of its history and products has been issued to the trade. When first started the business was controlled by Charles F. Irons and was known under that name. Later a partnership was formed, being known as Irons & Russell, and about six years ago the business was incorporated and has been known under its present title ever since.

The Moore-Lonergan Company, a manufacturing jewelry concern, with a capital stock of \$15,000, and located in this city, have been incorporated at the office of the Secretary of State. The incorporators are, Robert H. Moore, Roy D. Hollis and Edmund J. Lonergan.

Everett L. Spencer has been elected president of the New England Manufacturing Jewelers' and Silversmiths' Association. The annual meeting, which was held early last month, was important, as many matters pertaining to the future of the association was discussed. The meeting, which was a corporate one, confined strictly to the active members, was prefaced by the annual dinner, at the conclusion of which President George H. Holmes called the gathering to order and the reports of the president, secretary, treasurer and chairman of the advisory council were read. These indicated that the association has made considerable progress during the past year, and that its present condition was very satisfactory. The nominating committee, consisting of Harry Cutler, William A. Copeland, Henry G. Thresher, John M. Buffinton, Frank T. Pearce, Harold E. Sweet and Charles T. Paye, presented its report, and in accordance with its recommendations the following were unanimously elected as officers of the association for the ensuing year: President, Everett L. Spencer, of Providence; vice-presidents, Theodore W. Foster, of Providence; E. L. Gowen, of Attleboro, and Walter B. Ballou, of North Attleboro; treasurer, William T. Chase; secretary, William H. Bell, of North Attleboro; board of directors, William P. Chapin, Frank B. Reynolds, Harry M. Mays, Arthur O. Ostby, Edward B. Hough, Alfred K. Potter, Frederick A. Ballou and Harry Wolcott, all of Providence, Harold E. Sweet, Ralph G. Thompson and Samuel H. Einstein, of Attleboro.—W. H. M.

EAST BERLIN, CONN.

DECEMBER 4, 1911.

This town, which has been going backward ever since the American Bridge shop left here some years ago, is to have a new industry that promises a great deal for the community. The Universal Trolley Wheel Company has leased a portion of the old bridge shop, and already the manufacturing of their product has commenced. The trolley wheel being manufactured here is a patented, self-oiling metal wheel, for which great things are claimed by the inventor. It is said that, while the old-style trolley wheel soon became worn out by friction on the overhead wire and rapid turning, the wheels that are being made here will run for weeks without any signs of wear. The wheel was shown recently at a convention at Atlantic City, and was praised by those who saw it. Considerable stock in the concern is owned by local men.

The Peck, Stow & Wilcox Company is preparing to close its factory here and move the machinery to Southington. There a fine new factory building is being erected for the plant, and many of the old employees of the company, who reside here, will continue in the employ of the company, going to the Southington factory to work.—A. L. M.

NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

DECEMBER 4, 1911.

The past month has been an important one in the hardware industries of New Britain. Besides the completion of the American Hardware corporation's merger there have been several other important business deals consummated in this city. The manufacture of speedometers is to be taken up in New Britain by a company just organized under the name of the Brown Speedometer Company. The concern is capitalized at \$200,000, and starts business with \$25,000 preferred stock paid in and \$37,000 common, all subscribed for. The officers of this new concern follow:

President, Charles Glover; vice-president, Clarence A. Earle; secretary, George P. Spear; treasurer, Wilbur C. Brown. The officers form the board of directors. Mr. Brown, the treasurer, is the inventor of the speedometer, which is to be the company's product. He was a member of the late President McKinley's staff.

The Traut & Hine Company of this city obtained the controlling interest in the Gold Manufacturing Company, of New York, and the Young Manufacturing Company, a New Jersey corporation, during the past month. The Gold Manufacturing Company's product is a patented safety razor, and the Young concern manufactures safety razor blades. Secretary Henry C. Hine, of the company, has made the statement that both plants will doubtless be moved to New Britain. General business conditions in this city are good at the present time, and the outlook is exceedingly bright. The factories are, without exception, running full time, and large quantities of goods are ordered for future delivery.

A. L. M.

THE AMERICAN HARDWARE CORPORATION

The existence of the constituent companies forming the American Hardware corporation has been terminated, and the plan of reorganization perfected by Charles M. Jarvis, the president, has now gone into effect.



CHARLES M. JARVIS.

All of the directors of constituent companies held separate meetings and voted to turn over all their property, both real and personal, to the corporation, and ceased active business operations at the close of business November 11. All of the changes were made to evade conditions which are now understood to be in violation of the Sherman anti-trust law.

President Jarvis, of the corporation has completed all the details of the reorganization, and said to a METAL INDUSTRY representative, "It is not intended that there shall be any change in the trade relations of the various companies. The names now used will be retained, but each of the constituent companies will become divisions of the American Hardware Corporation, with a manager at the head."

A number of promotions and special appointments have been the result of this big merger, the most important business deal of years in the hardware interests of this city.

Charles Glover, president and treasurer of the Corbin Screw Corporation, has been appointed manager of the mechanical equipment of all subsidiary companies of the corporation.

Carlisle H. Baldwin, president and treasurer of the Corbin Cabinet Lock Company, has been selected as manager of production for the entire corporation.

Clarence A. Earle has been chosen manager of the Corbin Screw Corporation, and George P. Spear becomes superintendent of production of this plant.

William H. Booth succeeds C. H. Baldwin as general manager of the cabinet lock factory, E. B. Stone mechanical superintendent, and Frank Woods superintendent of production.

Benjamin A. Hawley is now manager of the Russell & Erwin division of the corporation, and Joseph Schilling is superintendent of the factory.

Charles B. Parsons is promoted to the management of the P. & F. Corbin division, so that his father, Charles H. Parsons, may devote all his time to the duties of first vice-president of the corporation. James R. Fletcher is the new superintendent of this factory.—A. L. M.

NEWARK, N. J.

DECEMBER 4, 1911.

The manufacturing jewelers are quite busy, the demand is general from all parts of the country. The 10-karat lines are selling strong, the 14-karat and better goods are showing an improvement. The cheap lines seem to be in universal demand, as they answer the purposes to the ordinary public and save the wearer money for the time being, even if they do not last as long. Sterling silver goods are keeping up pretty well, while silver plated and German silver lines are in very active demand. Aluminum goods are moving readily, various novelties are called for by the public. The refiners and sweep concerns are doing the usual business. The manufacturers of machinery, tools and dies have had a good summer and fall, putting the jewelry factories in good shape for the heavy demand towards the holidays.

Frank Krementz & Company, who have not been in business long, making a general line of jewelry, are now covering the country in good shape and having a lively demand.

William Hayes, one of the oldest manufacturing jewelers here, of Hayes Bros., died a short time ago at 739 High street. As a marksman he was one of the best shots in the country. George B. Osborn, who was with William Smith & Company, chain makers, till they failed in business, has started in for himself as the Osborn Chain Company, 14 John street, New York City. The Riley-Klotz Company, 17 Mulberry street, who had a \$100,000 fire a year ago, have rebuilt their works and are busy making their line of brass novelties and art metal goods.

The W. C. Edge Company have done a much larger business since they moved to the Harpers building, at Washington and Crawford streets. They make the mesh chains, bracelets, etc., and is the only firm here making this line.

Crane & Theurer have taken up a new line of 14-karat fobs. Arthur Theurer has taken charge of the office.

Manufacturers in all lines are requested to send one of their catalogues to the Public Library, where they are kept on file for the benefit of intending purchasers.

B. Keller, who was with Meigs & Keller, has taken charge of the grinding and manufacturing department of the optical firm on Broad street, W. A. Wirth & Company.

Thurstans & Waters, of the Richardson building, are putting out their specialty bar pins.

F. W. Bailey opened the Gift shop at 12 Green street, handling brass, metal and silver novelties. He used to be on the road for Merrill Brothers. Some of the lines he makes himself.

The Newark Technical School has built a new laboratory, which will accommodate 1,000 scholars.

The Eastern Tool Company, of 24 Boudinot street, are making rings for mesh bags.

John J. Kraus bought out his partner, John C. Steeber, and is conducting the jewelry manufacturing business as Kraus & Company.

Robert A. Lee & Company, who have not been in business long at 27 Franklin street, have enlarged their plant and put more machinery in for gilding, coloring and plating.

The Electrolytic Art Metal Company, of Trenton, have opened a branch salesroom at 151 Wabash avenue, Chicago, in charge of S. M. Butler.

The La Pierre Manufacturing Company are getting out a fine line of sterling silver toilet sets.

The Newark Brush Company do a large business in brushes with the manufacturing jewelry and metal trades. Since they

moved to their new building, from 12 Green street, to 253 Mulberry street, have doubled their facilities and output.

The Joseph Reinbold Casting Company, Washington street, casting, gold, silver and bronze, have enlarged their plant.

The Ingersoll Watch Company have engaged as superintendent Thomas Barton, late with the Waltham Watch Company, and the New York Standard Watch Company. He succeeds Mr. Mattheson.

The Standard Pearl Works, 109 Oliver street, are making a new line of pearls for the manufacturing jewelry trade, are making all kinds of novelties, and putting in machinery for making buttons.

Leiman Bros. have added to their blower line and put in a new 50-horsepower gas producer plant.

J. Dupont, who was with the Leon Watch Case Company, started in with his son, as J. Dupont and Son, engravers and engine turners, at 54 Franklin street.

Erle R. Sheppard, of Maiden Lane, New York City, has taken an interest in the manufacturing jewelry firm of Gebbard & Company, this city, and will sell their line on the road, as well as for the Leedin Novelty Company.

Broad & Company, manufacturing jewelers, have put in more machinery, enlarged their plant and taken up new lines. The New York office has been moved to 65 Nassau street, and Oscar J. Brod has succeeded Mr. Byrns as their New York representative.

J. S. Hobbs has built a new factory for the manufacturing jewelry trade at Mulberry and Oliver streets, which is four stories high, 80 x 100 feet in size.

Strauss & Strauss, of the Union building, doing a ring jobbing business, have taken more space in the building, enlarged their lines and say they will start their own ring factory.—H. S.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

DECEMBER, 4, 1911.

Philadelphia industries are constantly expanding, and the growth of the jewelry and metal working lines is larger every year. The city is growing steadily, the erection of new factories this year runs into the many millions, and the output is sent all over the world. This year of 1911, while a little less than normal, has not been as bad as in some places. The buildings in the jewelry district are being improved and new ones erected, which is working a change in that section. There have not been many failures. While collections have been slow at times, payments are usually met when due. The coming year will not show much improvement, however, as it is Presidential election year, and this is always quiet in a business way. J. E. Caldwell & Company made a \$1,000 silver trophy for the American Automobile Association, presented by the citizens of Anderson, S. C. They also made medals for the speed boat races on the Delaware River, for the Delaware River Yacht Racing Association.

The School of Industrial Arts, at Trenton, N. J., that has built a \$125,000 building, is in charge of Frank F. Frederick. The school courses have been extended to take in jewelry, pottery, silver, tile, metal work, etc., and a fully equipped shop has been opened for craft work in copper, brass, silver and German silver, etching, soldering, enameling, engraving, stone setting and craft jewelry working are also taught.

A. Noorian has opened a jewelry making shop at 633 Bartlett building, Atlantic City, N. J. He is making an 18-22 karat line as well as special order work.

It has been reported that the Lakewood (N. J.) Metal Company will build a new plant.

The Jackson Ornamental Iron and Bronze Works, of Jackson, Tenn., was represented at the undertakers' convention at Atlantic City, N. J., by Will R. Sparkman, the vice president and inventor of some of their articles of manufacture. This is a new firm. The president is J. C. Feltsenthall; secretary and general manager, J. J. Losier; treasurer, L. J. Weise; superintendent, W. M. Burns. The firm is building a large factory to manufacture all kinds of metal fixtures and contractor's supplies. The exhibit at Atlantic City was a child's pedestal for the undertakers, which was made of brass. This firm has installed one of the largest and most up-to-date plating plants in the country. They do a large business through the South.

The Keystone Plating & Manufacturing Company have taken the entire building at 411 Cherry street for the plating business and the manufacturing of light metal specialties.

The Camden Copper Works, at Second and Clinton streets, Camden, N. J., had a bad fire, which caused a loss of \$10,000. Through excellent work of the firemen a portion of the building was saved.

William D. Paules and John Ruch were prospecting at Slate-dale, Pa., and claim to have discovered gold. They have leased 600 acres of land along the base of the Blue Mountains. They say that gold is to be found in the clay, sand and quartz rock abounding thereabouts.—H. S.

BUFFALO, N. Y.

DECEMBER 4, 1911.

The business conditions in Buffalo from most sections for the metal working concerns are improving daily, and are better than they have been for some time. New additions have been made, and with a few new plants here, the outlook is quite favorable for 1912.

W. J. Kumpf, president of the Black Rock Brass and Bronze Company, of Chandler street, died suddenly November 23. He was well known throughout the West in the foundry business, and was well liked here in business circles. His brother, George Kumpf, was elected in his place. F. D. Enoch, manager and treasurer of the firm, states that business is progressing rapidly and that very large quantities of non-grain metal are shipped out from this factory to all parts of the United States, for which there is a large demand.

Buffalo Copper Brass Rolling Mill Company are especially busy at this season of the year for the holiday trade.

Fries & Company, of 93 Main street, are doing a large business in brass finishing, etc. Mr. Fries, of this firm, is at present seriously ill, and a speedy recovery is hoped for.—McG.

CLEVELAND, OHIO

DECEMBER 4, 1911.

Business with the manufacturers and dealers in metals for the past month has been fairly satisfactory. The impression prevails that the winter is going to be a good one and that most of the plants will be kept busy. The various lines in which Cleveland excels are progressing in a very satisfactory manner and reports show that conditions generally are as good or even better than they were a year ago.

George S. Mitchell, manufacturer of brass goods and household novelties of various sorts, who is now located on West 3d street, during the past month secured a tract of land on Cedar avenue at the corner of East Sixty-third street, consisting of about half an acre of fine land on which he proposes to erect at once a new factory. The new plant will be two or three stories in height and will contain about 30,000 square feet of space. It is expected that building operations can be started this fall and the building made ready for occupancy early next spring. It will be of brick construction and modern throughout.

Another new concern was launched here during the month known as the Sterling Brass Company, which secured incorporation papers with a capital of \$30,000, to enter the brass manufacturing business. The incorporators of the new concern are Alfred A. Benesch, Reuben Shapiro, Henry A. Rocker, E. M. Chaloupka and A. J. Kornhauser.

Cleveland brass workers, through their union here, are starting an agitation for higher wages. No effect of the movement has been felt thus far, but the manufacturers are watching the movement carefully with a view to keeping in close touch with the situation. It is felt that the present wages are adequate, considering the business outlook for the presidential year which is now approaching. The national president of the brass workers has been in town with some other officers of the organization agitating the increase in wages to the brass workers.

Building totals for the year in Cleveland are a million and a half ahead of last year. This is also reflected in the increased sales of plumbing supplies which are manufactured on a large scale here.

One of the interesting corporations of the past month was that of the Toledo Metal Spinning Company of Toledo, which was incorporated with a capital of \$10,000 by Walter R. Emig and others.

The Antique Jewelry Shop Company of Cleveland has been incorporated for \$10,000; William Lichtenfeld, J. Cohn, Harry Grossberg, E. Cohn, J. Myron Cohn.

The central fixture which will hang from the center of the auditorium at the new Temple being erected for the Israelite Anshe Chese Society, at Euclid avenue and 82 street, will be the largest in the city, according to the Brookins Company, Euclid avenue and E. 18th street, who have the contract for furnishing all the electrical fixtures for the Temple. This fixture will be cast brass and all the fixtures are of special design.—S. McM.

DETROIT, MICH.

DECEMBER 4, 1911.

The general conditions of the brass and aluminum trade is somewhat improved over that of one month ago. The direct cause of this is hard to determine, although in regard to plumbers' supplies it is perhaps due to the good weather that is now being enjoyed, and contractors and builders are working late in the season. Building of every description is still in progress here in Detroit, and will be extended well along into the winter, if present weather conditions continue. The demand for plumbers' supplies continue fair and considerably above the same period of one year ago. The same is said of other lines of brass and aluminum business, exclusively of the automobile trade. The latter has a boom all its own that has continued lively for the entire season. There are few, if any, idle men at present engaged in these lines. At the same time manufacturers are frequently advertising for more help. Just at present, however, there seems to be little call for additional men for brass and aluminum work.

Two of Detroit's large brass and aluminum concerns during the last month have arranged for factory extensions. The Aluminum Castings Company has let contracts for an addition to its factory building on Chene street. The mason work will be done by Martin Burkheiser, the steel will be furnished by the Russel Wheel and Foundry Company, the carpenter work goes to M. Esper & Sons, all three concerns being located in Detroit. The roofing tile will be supplied by the Hathaway Company, of Cleveland.

Allen & Hill, Detroit architects, have let for the American Brass and Iron Company additional contracts on its factory building, covering the sheet metal and plumbing; Chandler & Oehring get the sheet-metal contract, and A. W. Schultz & Company the plumbing. Both concerns are in Detroit. The additions being erected by these two brass and aluminum firms show that business conditions in these lines are strong and prospects for the future are good. The Scrips Car Company also have recently let contracts for an addition to their factory. This concern manufactures engines principally for boats and aeroplanes.

Two of the largest consumers of seamless brass tubing in the country are the Daisy Manufacturing Company and the Markham Air Rifle Company, both of Plymouth, Mich., which lies about fifty miles northwest of Detroit. These concerns are making about 95 per cent. of all the air rifles sold in the world. During the last few months the factories have been running to their greatest capacity and employ hundreds of men, who are doing their best to keep up with orders for the holidays. These air rifles command a large amount of brass, about all of which is purchased from Detroit. The factories are so crowded with work that no one knows when a lull may be expected. The personnel of the Daisy Manufacturing Company is made up of the following: President, H. W. Baker; vice president, C. H. Bennett; treasurer, E. C. Hough; secretary, G. H. Hunter. This company also maintains an export office in New York, a Pacific Coast office in San Francisco and foreign offices in London and Hamburg. The officers of the Markham Air Rifle Company consist of the following: President, W. F. Markham; vice president, E. S. Roe; secretary, S. G. Hudd; treasurer, L. H. Markham. All its business is done direct from Plymouth and through jobbing houses.—F. J. H.



TRADE NEWS

TRADE NEWS OF INTEREST DESIRED FROM ALL OF OUR READERS. ADDRESS
THE METAL INDUSTRY, 99 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK
ADDITIONAL TRADE NEWS WILL BE FOUND UNDER "CORRESPONDENCE."



The Hawkins Pump Works, Downer's Grove, Ill., are erecting a brass foundry which will be used to manufacture castings for their own factory.

The International Acheson Graphite Company, of Niagara Falls, N. Y., has been awarded a grand prize by the Turin Exposition, Turin, Italy.

The Ventilating Sash Lock Company, Princeton, W. Va., is a new concern which will engage in stamping and plating. J. W. Thorn is president of the company.

The Keeler Brass Company, Grand Rapids, Michigan, are building an addition to their plant that will give them an additional floor space of about 20,000 square feet.

Vogel & Schemmann, of Kabel, I. W., manufacturers of sand blast machines, twist drills, milling cutters, etc., have opened a branch office at the Fulton building, 50 Church street, New York.

The Aluminum Castings Company, manufacturers of castings in aluminum, brass and bronze, Detroit, Mich., are making an addition to their plant on Chene street, which will cost about \$75,000.

The Waterbury Brass Company, Waterbury, Conn., are preparing plans for the new casting shop, which will be a one-story building, of brick and steel construction and 65 by 160 feet in dimensions.

The Maxwell Engineering Company, Rome, N. Y., will engage in the manufacture of brass, bronze and aluminum castings, having again placed their foundry in operation after an idleness of ten years.

The Crane Company, Chicago, Ill., report through J. C. Kilgore, superintendent of buildings, that they are erecting a five-story, fireproof, steel and concrete construction, brass foundry, 70 by 130 feet, at 157 North Desplaines street.

The Craig Foundry Company, manufacturers of automobile castings, Bucyrus, Ohio, report through William H. Craig, manager, that the first of the year they will build and equip a new plating room, 30 by 60 feet, in which they will do all kinds of electroplating and japanning.

The published report regarding the new building of the Atlas Metal Works, Dallas, Texas, is not entirely correct. The company report, through their secretary-treasurer, that they have acquired some property and expect to begin within a few months the erection of a factory 75 by 250 feet.

The F. A. Neider Company, manufacturers of hardware specialties and brass articles for carriage and auto top trimmings, Augusta, Ky., have recently installed a nickel plating plant, and expect in the near future to install a plant for furnishing the gun metal finish.

The New York Metallizing Company, who cover wood and plaster forms seamless with copper, brass or bronze, Pearl and Prospect streets, Brooklyn, announce that Lewis Rodman Schultz, who has had many years of experience in architectural bronze work, has become connected with their company.

Kraeuter & Company, manufacturers of mechanics' tools, Newark, N. J., are building a reinforced concrete addition, 60 by 75 feet, to their plant at Sixteenth street and Eighteenth avenue. The estimated cost of the structure is \$40,000, and it is expected to be ready for occupancy in about two months.

The firm of T. P. Kelly & Co., of New York, Chicago and Hamilton, Ohio, will continue under the same name as formerly. The firm is now composed of M. F. Kerby and W. F. Kaine, Jr., who will operate and conduct the business in the same manner as that employed by the late T. P. Kelly.

The Electric Smelting and Aluminum Company, of Lockport, N. Y., mention that they are making steady progress with their Mineral Cleaner, and that among others they have made arrangements with the supply house of The Bennett-O'Connell Company, 3600 South Morgan street, Chicago, to handle this cleanser.

At the recent meeting of the directors of the Kettler Brass Manufacturing Company, Houston, Tex., H. H. Robinson was elected president; F. L. Schnert, secretary, and M. F. Kettler general manager. The above mentioned gentlemen, together with J. S. Rice and W. D. Sherwood, who is vice-president, constitute the board of directors.

The Taunton-New Bedford Copper Company, manufacturers of pure copper in all forms, muntz metal, naval brass and bronze, manganese bronze, etc., New Bedford, Mass., have begun the construction of a new rolling mill at their works, which will be a brick, steel and concrete structure, 125 by 350 feet, and will double the capacity of that plant.

The Southern Brass Manufacturing & Plating Company, metal founders, Houston, Tex., have taken over the plant of the Economy Plating & Manufacturing Company, and will engage in the manufacture of brass, bronze and aluminum castings. They have also recently installed an electro-galvanizing department and report that business is very brisk.

The Court of Errors and Appeals upheld a verdict of \$1,033.33 obtained by John W. Gannon from the Brady Brass Company, of Jersey City, N. J. Mr. Gannon was employed as a salesman under a yearly contract, but was discharged last March while his contract still had about six months to run. He then sued the company for the salary due him for the balance of the year.

The Abbott Ball Company, 9 Hicks street, Hartford, Conn., contemplate erecting a new factory in the Elmwood district of Hartford, Conn. They have already secured the land and are making plans for a modern building in which to carry on the manufacture of steel balls and tumbling barrels for burnishing purposes. It has not yet been determined when building operations will begin.

The Erie Specialty Company, manufacturers of fine hardware, kitchen and soda fountain specialties and advertising novelties, Erie, Pa., have just finished an addition to their foundry department, which is in charge of Joseph Statler. This addition, which more than doubled their capacity, was necessitated owing to the heavy demand for aluminum, brass, manganese bronze and other castings.

The Patchogue Electro Plating Works, Patchogue (L. I.), N. Y., has been taken over by William E. and Fred L. Jones, and they report that they are now doing a flourishing business in all kinds of job plating. The plant is the only plating shop located on Long Island east of Jamaica. Whenever business gets dull the proprietors drum up the trade by touring around the island in their automobile.

The Jackson Ornamental Iron & Bronze Works, which was recently organized with a capital of \$25,000, Jackson, Tenn., report through Joseph J. Losier, secretary and general manager, that their new plant is rapidly nearing completion, and will be

in full operation before the first of the year. The company is especially interested in the purchase of supplies for the manufacture of grill work, metal beds, etc.

John Toothill, who, claims to have introduced the art of rolling white metals in the United States, has now located his mill at 294 Taaffe place, Brooklyn, N. Y. Formerly Mr. Toothill had his shop on Canal street, New York, then he moved to New Rochelle, N. Y., but he has found a very good factory building at the address mentioned and believes he will henceforth stay in that neighborhood. He rolls white metals, such as britannia metal and pewter, in all widths and gauges.

The Bavarian Government is adding to its extensive iron foundries and machine shops a brass foundry and brass working shop. It might be to the advantage of manufacturers of melting furnaces and brass working machinery to correspond with Dr. Robert Grimshaw, of Dresden, Germany, A-16. Send duplicate circulars with net prices, c. i. f., Bremen (other quotations will be of no use), and there will be no commissions to pay. This department turns over about \$4,500,000 a year from mines, furnaces, shops and cement works.

Samuel T. Moore & Company, 301 Friendship street, Providence, R. I., rollers of britannia metal and makers of bead wire and bead chain, recently put in a new engine of greater horsepower, built by the B. F. Sturtevant Company, of Boston, Mass. Samuel Moore & Company have put in considerable machinery since they have taken up the rolling of britannia and the making of ball chain. The firm says that most of the ball chain used at present is imported, but they are able to make a chain that will compete with the imported product.

A recent visit to the factory of McLaughlin & Co., 10 Pearl street, Buffalo, N. Y., who are manufacturers of and dealers in buffs, compositions and all kinds of platers' and polishers' supplies, disclosed a much more active condition of business than formerly existed. New machinery has been installed, the working force greatly increased and a large stock of raw material, especially for buffs, has been put in. M. F. Legge, who took charge of the business last spring, reports good sales to numerous new as well as old customers.

The Bossert Company, metal stampers and welders, Utica, N. Y., report, through J. R. Jones, general manager, that they are now employing between 125 and 150 men in their plant, which consists of press room, die and tool room, 60 by 220 feet, and nine smaller buildings, which include the hardening and annealing plant, steel shed, coke shed, acetylene welding plant, oxygen generating plant and enameling and nickel plating plants. Their press room, which is 60 by 360 feet, contains a number of the very largest presses ever built for the manufacture of special stampings of all kinds, especially automobile parts.

The Canadian Hanson & Van Winkle Company, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario, has been incorporated with \$100,000 capital stock to take over the Canadian business of the Hanson & Van Winkle Company, of Newark, N. J., and the Rupert G. Bruce Company, Ltd., Toronto. The company, which will engage in the manufacture and sale of plating and foundry supplies, has purchased a site in Toronto and has begun the erection of buildings, including modern foundry for nickel castings. Until the new buildings are completed the business will be carried on at the present location, 114-116 Harvis street, Toronto. Rupert G. Bruce is general manager.

Plans completed for the motor car exhibitions to be held next mid-winter provide for two national shows in New York, the one in the Madison Square Garden, January 6-20, and the other in the Grand Central Palace, January 10-17; and one to be held in the Coliseum and First Regiment Armory, Chicago, January 27-February 10. The exhibits will include almost every type and size of power vehicle, from motorcycle parcel carriers to ten-ton trucks. More than one hundred different makes of passenger cars and seventy of work vehicles will be on exhibition in New York, and more than ninety makes of pleasure cars and sixty of business machines in Chicago.

F. A. Tollhurst, vice-president of the Tollhurst Machine Works of Troy, N. Y., has recently been granted a sweeping process patent on the method of drying and brightening small metal goods by means of hot air, patent No. 1,003,827, dated September 19, 1911. This process patent described in the October issue of THE METAL INDUSTRY appears to completely cover the use of hot air in connection with centrifugal action, which process has of late been attracting so much attention. Various patents have heretofore been issued to different persons for specific mechanical devices for accomplishing this result, but their use will evidently constitute an infringement of the Tollhurst process.

The Eynon-Evans Manufacturing Company, Philadelphia, Pa., have recently remodeled their brass and bronze foundry and added a third story to their plant, which will enable them to handle castings from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 5,000 pounds. The main floor of the foundry, which is equipped with all the modern appliances for facilitating the handling of their work, is 50 by 200 feet. The main floor contains eleven pit furnaces and two Steele-Harvey furnaces, and has a melting capacity of about 5,000 pounds per heat, the air pressure being supplied by two Buffalo forge blowers; also six molding benches. The second floor is devoted entirely to molding machines, while the third floor is used for the storage of metals, flasks and other supplies.

Three men, including the proprietor, were severely burned by an explosion at the plant of the Vail Galvanizing plant, Boston, Mass., on November 11. The cause of the accident was not, as the papers stated, due to the dropping of an ingot of lead into a melting pot, but to the explosion of hot air confined in a 500-pound casting which they were galvanizing. The chamber in the casting had been plugged up, unknown to the galvanizers, and when the casting was dipped into the galvanizing bath, the heat (about 800 degrees) caused the air or any moisture that might have been inside the casting to expand, and blow the casting into three pieces, spraying out at the same time about two or three tons of melted zinc. The company report, through Albert S. Vail, manager, that they are now going full tilt and are making plans to enlarge their plant.

The Imperial Brass Works, manufacturers of brass specialties, Chicago, Ill., have been compelled to enlarge their factory capacity and have built a building 100 by 125 feet, five stories high. The walls and flooring are built sufficiently strong to carry any amount of tonnage required in their line of business. The factory will be equipped with the latest improved machinery, and the brass and bronze foundry is on the top floor, with the very best ventilating apparatus, so there will be no danger of molders suffering from metal fumes or gases. The melting outfit is being supplied by Alfred Fisher, of Chicago, who is installing a battery of twelve furnaces and core ovens, with a capacity of melting 19,200 pounds per day. The plating outfit will be on the fourth floor, about the center of the building, so that men can enter from either side. The floor in the plating room will be of concrete, about six inches thick. This will be one of the greatest plating outfits in the West. The entire factory will be operated with motors of the latest design.

FOREIGN TRADE OPPORTUNITIES

No. 7355. Minerals and oils.—A business man in Italy has requested an American consulate to put him in communication with responsible American firms desiring to increase their export trade in the following articles: Zinc sheets; lead, pig; lard, pure; acid fatty oils; and paraffin. Particular attention is called to lead and zinc, the latter being imported in considerable quantities from Belgium, Germany, and England. The average annual quantity of zinc entered in one Italian city is about 150 to 200 tons, while upward of 400 tons of lead are consumed in the consular district in question.

No. 7386. Brass shaving-stick cases.—A report from an American consulate in the United Kingdom states that an inquiry has been received from a local firm for the names of American manu-

facturers of brass shaving-stick cases, such as those used by several soap manufacturers in the United States. The consulate requests that firms manufacturing this article send their catalogues, etc., for filing in that office, as well as communicating direct with the firm making the inquiry.

No. 7318. Spun-metal goods and metallic chains.—A resident of Australia writes to the Bureau of Manufactures indicating the need of certain spun-metal goods and metallic chains, and would like to hear from American manufacturers of these articles with a view to securing supplies. Prices are requested per yard on the chains in brass, German silver, and black, or a dark metal. The wire should not be over four-tenths of a millimeter in thickness, 6 links per centimeter, or chain approximately this size. Quotations are desired on each variety for both closed and open links, and if satisfactory it is stated that large quantities would be required. Specifications and drawings of the other metal goods required accompanied the request, and can be obtained from the Bureau of Manufactures. The inquirer desires samples of these articles, for which payment will be made, before orders are placed.

(In applying for addresses, at Bureau of Manufactures, Washington, D. C., refer to file number.)

BUSINESS TROUBLES

The John C. Culbert Company, Providence, R. I., on the friendly petition of all the stockholders, has gone into the hands of a receiver for the purpose of being wound up. Fred A. Otis is the receiver.

A trustee's sale of the book accounts, claims and demands and choses in action remaining uncollected and belonging to the estate of The Susquehanna Metal Manufacturing Company, Susquehanna Depot, Pa., will be held on Tuesday, December 19, by C. F. Curtis, trustee, by virtue of an order of Hon. John S. Court-right, Referee in Bankruptcy of the United States District Court of the Middle District of Pennsylvania.

REMOVALS

The Anderson Chemical Company, New York, have moved their offices from 100 William street to 92 William street, where they have much larger and better quarters.

D. B. Moyer, manufacturer and jobber of electroplating, polishing and buffing supplies, formerly located at Walled Lake, Mich., announces that he has opened offices at 69 Buhl building, Detroit, Mich., and is prepared to quote on a full line of the above mentioned supplies.

Stanley Doggett, manufacturer of the well-known Perfection Parting Compound, has moved his offices to No. 11 Cliff street, New York, where his facilities for handling trade are greatly improved. Mr. Doggett says that in spite of the recent depression in the foundry trade he has found the demand for his various grades of parting compounds very satisfactory.

The F. J. Lederer Company, manufacturers of Buffalo air brushes, exhaust fans and blowers, lacquer lathes, spindles, air filters, etc., Buffalo, N. Y., have removed from 400 Guilford street to 67-73 Forest avenue, where they are now located in a three-story factory building, which covers a space of 92 by 98 feet and is thirty times their former floor space. They are now able to furnish air brushes and accessories for same for any kind of painting, lacquering, etc.

FIRES

A fire during the night of November 21, in the faucet factory of John Sommer & Sons, Newark, N. J., caused a loss of \$5,000, which was fully covered by insurance. They expect to be in

running shape about the middle of December, meanwhile are in a position to fill all orders from their plant at Washington, N. J.

Referring to the fire at the Holtzer-Cabot Company's factory in Brookline, Mass., mentioned in THE METAL INDUSTRY for November, the company reports that three or four days after the fire they were able to get their departments going again in other quarters, and the fire really occasioned very little delay. The building damaged by the fire has now been repaired, and it is likely that operations will be resumed in it early in January, as nothing now remains to be done except fitting up the interior. The extensive motor department of the company was not in any way affected by the fire, which was confined to the departments in which some of the smaller sundries were manufactured; the office also being damaged.

INCREASE OF CAPITAL STOCK

The W. W. Sly Manufacturing Company, manufacturers of foundry supplies, Cleveland, Ohio, have increased their capital stock from \$25,000 to \$35,000.

INCORPORATIONS

Business organizations incorporated recently. In addressing them it is advisable to include also the names of the incorporators and their residence. Particulars of additional incorporations may frequently be found in the "Correspondence" columns.

THE ELYRIA BRASS, IRON & STEEL COMPANY, Elyria, Ohio. Capital stock, \$50,000. To manufacture brass, iron and steel castings. Incorporators: J. V. Kennedy, T. J. Whearty, David Ryan, all of Elyria.

THE NATIONAL BRASS FOUNDRY COMPANY, Chicago, Ill. Capital stock, \$20,000. To manufacture babbitt metals and metal castings. Incorporators: John Prince, Harry G. Deker and George McGuire, all of Chicago.

THE ROYAL BRASS MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Bridgeport, Conn. Capital stock, \$250,000. To manufacture condenser tubes. Incorporators: George B. Hedges, Arleigh Pelham and Edmund W. Van Voorhis, all of Bridgeport.

THE WAYNESBORO METAL & FOUNDRY COMPANY, Waynesboro, Pa. Capital stock, \$50,000. To manufacture brass, iron and steel castings. Incorporators: F. D. Miller, C. V. Moore, G. H. Armacast and John C. Benedict, of Westminster, Md., and George B. Beaver, of Waynesboro.

PRINTED MATTER

ALUMINUM SPECIALTIES: A four-page folder is being sent out by The Aluminum Specialties Manufacturing Company, of Fulton, N. Y., successors to the Utica Aluminum & Novelty Works, of Utica, N. Y., which gives an illustration of the new plant recently purchased by the company and also a full double page of illustrations showing the various lines of goods that they manufacture from the metal aluminum.

METALS.—Shimer & Company, Inc., selling agents for Shimer, McGlynn & Company, Inc., Philadelphia, have issued a price list giving a complete list of prices and extras for Monel metal, phosphor bronze and German silver, which products are now being turned out by the new rolling mill recently established in Philadelphia. This mill was completely described in the October and November issues of THE METAL INDUSTRY.

AIR BRUSHES.—The Buffalo Air Brush is described in a booklet recently issued by the F. J. Lederer Company, Buffalo, N. Y. The Buffalo Air Brush, as described in the booklet, is a small

INDEX NUMBER

VOL. 9. NO. 12

Registered in U. S. Patent Office

DECEMBER, 1911

THE METAL INDUSTRY

WITH WHICH ARE INCORPORATED
THE ALUMINUM WORLD, THE BRASS FOUNDER AND FINISHER
ELECTRO-PLATERS REVIEW AND COPPER AND BRASS

\$1.00 Per Year

99 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK

10 Cents Per Copy

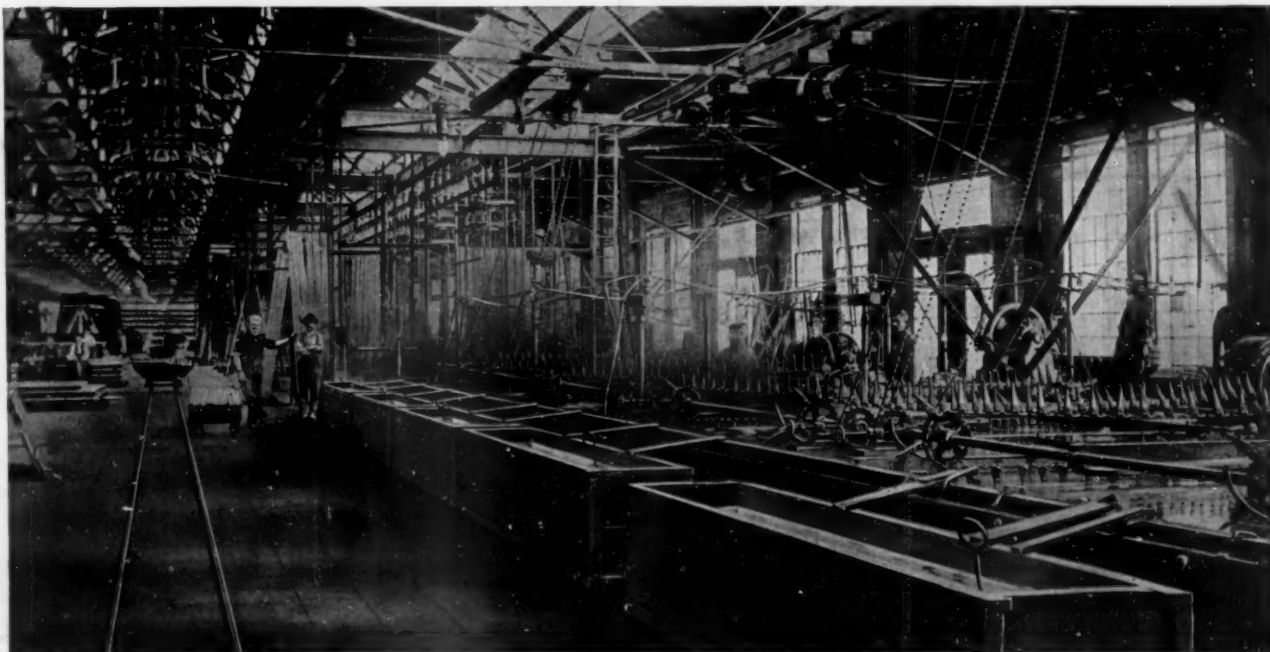
A TRADE JOURNAL RELATING TO BRASS, COPPER, TIN, LEAD, ZINC, ALUMINUM, NICKEL, SILVER, GOLD, BRONZE

GENERAL LIBRARY
UNIV. OF MICH.
DEC 14 1911

ELECTRO GALVANIZING

AND PLATING PLANTS INSTALLED

The cut below shows an Automatic Pipe Galvanizing Plant, installed by us for the Safety Armorite Conduit Co., West Pittsburgh, Pa., for galvanizing "GALVADUCT." Capacity 60 tons per day.



\$500 REWARD—WARNING— And 10 per cent. of Damages Collected

for each and every instance, where sufficient proof is furnished leading to conviction, for the unauthorized use of our following Patented Devices:

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. PATENT AUTOMATIC SELF-EMPTYING GALVANIZING AND PLATING BARREL. | 3. PATENT AUTOMATIC SHEET IRON TANK |
| 2. PATENT AUTOMATIC PIPE AND BAR IRON TANK. | 4. PATENT CONTINUOUS WIRE TANK |
| | 5. PATENT AUTOMATIC MOVING TANK |

All above devices are used for electro-galvanizing, as well as for any other kind of plating, as nickel, brass, copper, etc.

IF IN DOUBT AS TO INFRINGEMENTS WRITE US FOR FULL INFORMATION

U. S. ELECTRO GALVANIZING CO.

1-9 PARK AVENUE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

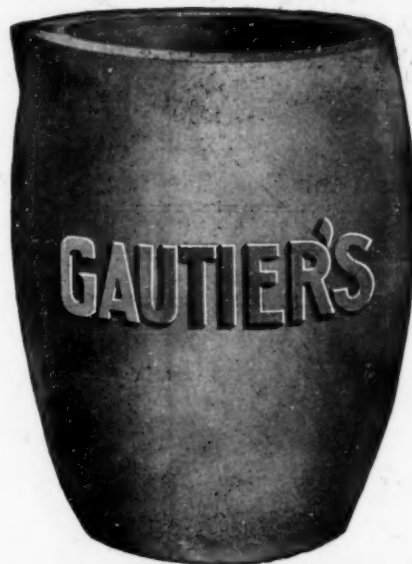
CRUCIBLES

OF QUALITY



JONATHAN BARTLEY CRUCIBLE CO.
Trenton, N. J., U. S. A.

THE STANDARD IN CRUCIBLES



MANUFACTURED FOR OVER 50 YEARS
J. H. GAUTIER & CO., JERSEY CITY, N. J.

CRUCIBLES

For Nearly 40
Years—Uniform
and Dependable

CRUCIBLES

LISTS AND PRICES SENT ON REQUEST ADDRESS
DEPT. I.

McCullough-Dalzell Crucible Co. PITTSBURGH
PA.

WM. H. NICHOLLS
Hudson Terminal—Cortlandt Bld'g, New York
FOUNDRY EQUIPMENT

PHOSPHORUS
For Phosphor-Bronze, Copper, Tin, Etc.
GENERAL CHEMICAL CO. PHILADELPHIA WORKS:
712 Lafayette Building

NOTICE. TURKEY BOXWOOD SAWDUST and Other Kinds, for Silver
and Nickel Platers and Brass Goods Manufacturers.
JOHN SOMMER FAUCET CO., 355 Central Ave., Newark, N. J.

KALYE
TRADE MARK.

FOR PREPARING METAL
SURFACES FOR PLATING, &c.
SAMPLE CAN SENT FREE

Correspondence Solicited

Mention this Journal

H. M. ANTHONY CO., Agent, 261 Greenwich St., New York

Uniformity in All Grades of Castings

is strictly essential in foundries, and easily obtained at lowest possible cost in

Monarch Modern Melting Furnaces

Time passes, we go along and the sensible foundryman realizes that "MONARCH FURNACES" are better than the old way. The Winter is approaching and you should take advantage of "MONARCH FURNACES." Don't go along and use "Coke or Coal," handling, carrying, unloading and dropping the expensive mix over the crucible. In the ash pit it is NEVER recovered. You DON'T KNOW what you LOSE. Coke is a nuisance in melting, however used, under ANY condition. Ask the poor devil who works the furnaces. MONARCH has greatly improved all types of furnaces, both oil and gas.

Stationary, Single or Double or 1911 Model

"Steele-Harvey"
Original Crucible Tilting Furnaces

50
Per Cent.
Saving



"STEELE-HARVEY"
IN POURING POSITION.



"ACME" CORE OVEN.
OIL, GAS, COAL AND COKE.



MONARCH DOUBLE COVER
PIT FURNACE.

We give you furnaces from "ounce to pound" pressures, whichever is good for you, whether for melting points from 400° to 3,200° Fahr. We avoid an oxidizing flame. We can fit in with your present foundry conditions; no expensive appliances necessary.

We make a Specialty of NICKEL FURNACES and WHITE METAL and REVERBERATORY Furnaces.

Monarch Stationary Pit Furnaces are for No. 6 crucibles to no limit—for gold, silver, lock work and the smallest of castings. Write for particulars.

MONARCH ACME CORE OVENS, built any size desired (Oil, Gas, Coal, Coke), satisfaction guaranteed. Any style, for cars, etc. Ovens for Japaning and Enameling a specialty.

MONARCH FURNACES and EQUIPMENT for FOUNDRY

Galvanizing, Tinning, Brazing, Welding, Case Hardening, Lead Tempering, Annealing, Muffle, Cyanide, Barium

Chloride, Blacksmiths', High Speed Steel, Tanks, Pumps, Fans, Blowers, Ladle Heaters, Mold Dryers, etc.

1911 CATALOG T. M. I.
4

THE MONARCH ENGINEERING & MFG. CO.

1206 American Building

BALTIMORE, MD., U. S. A.

The STEWART Is The Furnace

This Metal Melting Furnace is a Direct Appeal to Your Good Judgment

We will leave the proposition entirely to the men who know what furnaces are—and know what they ought to be. We make no idle claims. The supremacy of the Stewart is upheld by what it is—not by empty statements.

Although designed primarily for melting brass (and we are told it is better than other furnaces for that), it is now in general use for melting all other metals. The linings are of special analysis fire clay to insure durability. Has no more piping than is absolutely necessary. Gives perfect combustion and allows positive control of heat at all times. From now on each one will be fitted with a special automatic device for removing the cover.

Use the Furnace Before You Pay

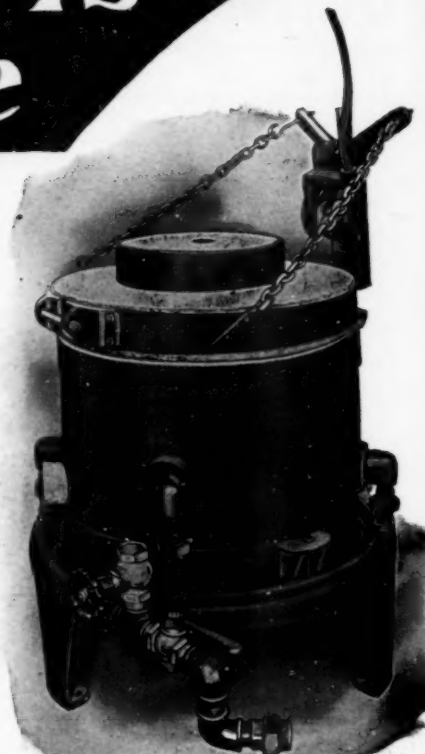
In order to allow the furnace to prove its own worth—in order that you may know absolutely whether you need it or not—we will allow you to use the furnace in your plant, under your particular conditions, before you pay us any money.

Send for the catalog. It shows a complete line of Gas and Oil Furnaces and is mailed free upon request.

Chicago Flexible Shaft Company

165 Ontario Street

Chicago



What the Users Say

FORMER COKE BILLS 40 DOLLARS PER MONTH. KROESCHELL-SCHWARTZ FURNACES, 14 DOLLARS PER MONTH. SAME AMOUNT OF METAL. LESS OXIDATION.

After a thorough trial we find that the Kroeschell-Schwartz furnaces give perfect satisfaction, and are a great advantage over the coke furnaces which we formerly had.

Our former coke bills averaged about Forty Dollars per month, while the same amount of melting is done now with Fourteen Dollars' worth of Natural Gas. At the same time they require less labor, produce no dirt or ashes, and do not burn out the metal as readily as the coke furnaces.

We can heartily recommend your furnaces to any prospective purchaser, as we feel that they will give entire satisfaction. Respectfully, THE ANDREW MESSMER CO., Cincinnati, Ohio.

MELTS PIG IRON—VERY HOT METAL

Referring to the Kroeschell-Schwartz Tilting Furnace purchased from you in December, 1906, would say that this furnace has been in constant operation since it was installed.

We melt pig iron and our product requires very hot metal. We pour 375 lbs per heat; running three heats per day of 10 hours, pour 1,125 lbs. of metal per day.

Our oil consumption averages 16 gallons per melt of 375 lbs.

Pressure on oil, 7½ lbs. Air pressure, 1½ lbs.

Life of Crucible from nine to eleven heats.

Yours very truly,

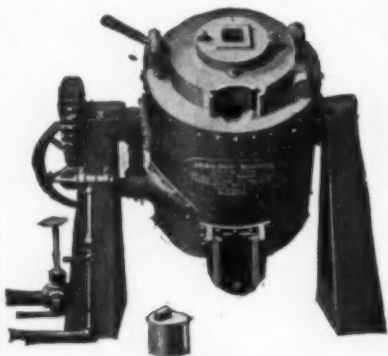
THE ENGELBERG HULLER CO., Syracuse, N. Y.

OIL CONSUMPTION, 1.68 GALLONS PER 100 LBS. METAL MELTED. TOTAL LOSS REGULAR BRONZE, 2 LBS.

TO 2½ LBS. PER 400 LBS. MELTED.

Have used your No. 1 Tilting Furnace since May, 1910. Find it very satisfactory melting Bronze, Manganese Bronze and Yellow Brass. Test shows oil consumption 1.68 gallon per 100 lbs. melted. Total loss of bronze 2 lbs. to 2½ lbs. per 400 lbs. metal melted.

.....MOTOR CAR COMPANY,
.....Michigan.



TILTING TYPE.

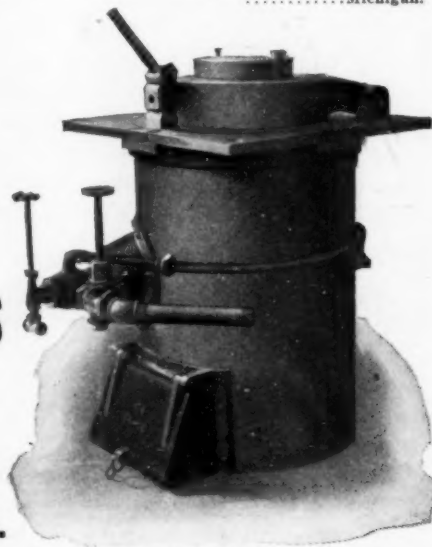
KROESCHELL-SCHWARTZ GYRATING FLAME CRUCIBLE FURNACES

FOR MELTING OF

Copper, Brass, Bronze, Aluminum, Grey Iron,
Semi-Steel, Ferro-Silicon, Ferro-Manganese,
Ferro Alloys, of all kinds, Monel Metal
Nickel Steel, Etc.

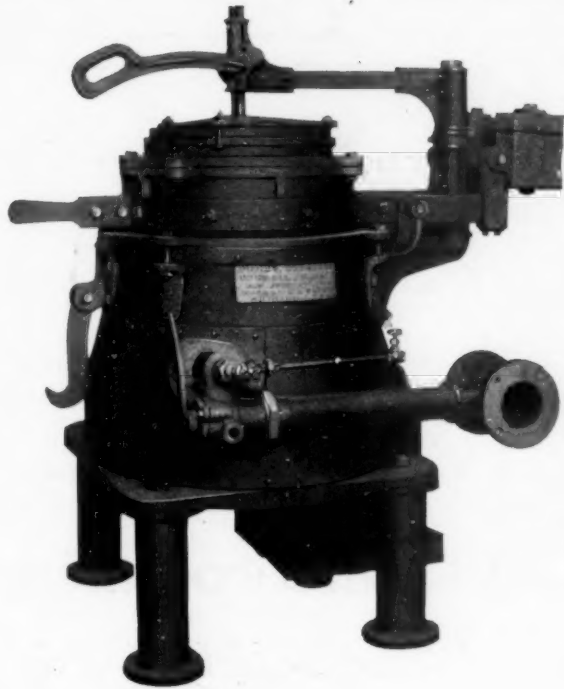
KROESCHELL BROS. CO.

458 WEST ERIE ST., CHICAGO



STATIONARY TYPE.

FISHER Fuel Oil Crucible Furnaces



This furnace illustrated is constructed with an extra top whereby charcoal is used on the metal. The furnace has a capacity of from 6 to 8 heats per day, but produces a finer grade of metal than the Size "C" furnace.

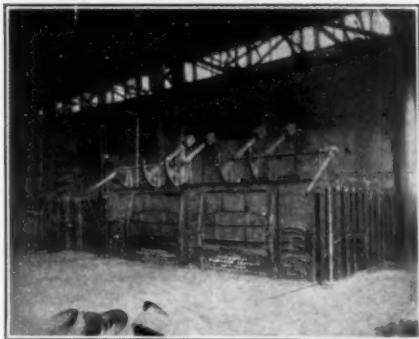
The Fisher furnaces are built to meet every foundry requirement and metals are known to such an extent that the furnaces are made to protect the delicate alloys instead of destroying them and making the castings suffer, likewise the concern or foundry. We give nothing away except advice, and if you write for information we will make your inquiry worth your while, like we make your order for furnaces worth everybody's while. After we get you for a customer we treat you with the best of service, for bricks, clays, sand; also a new mixture for saving the brick linings called Karmix; and the furnaces are always representatives of a thorough foundryman.

The new address since May 1st is
1447-49-51-53 and 55 Austin Ave.

The new *Six Crucible Steel Fuel Oil Furnace* is on exhibition in the rear of the new factory

ALFRED FISHER, Chicago

Rockwell Annealing Furnaces



COMBINATION OIL AND COAL ANNEALING FURNACES.

The above cut shows our Combination Coal and Oil (or Gas) Annealing Furnace for brass and copper rolling mills.

These furnaces will anneal evenly, no hard spots, with very small fuel consumption and minimum oxidation. Uniform results and maximum output always assured.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN "G-1"

Rockwell Furnace Company

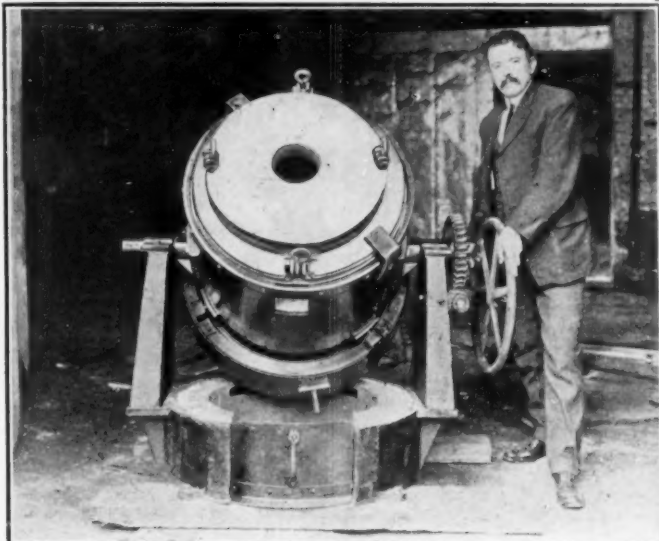
CONTRACTORS AND BUILDERS

26 Cortlandt Street
New York



Fisher Building
Chicago

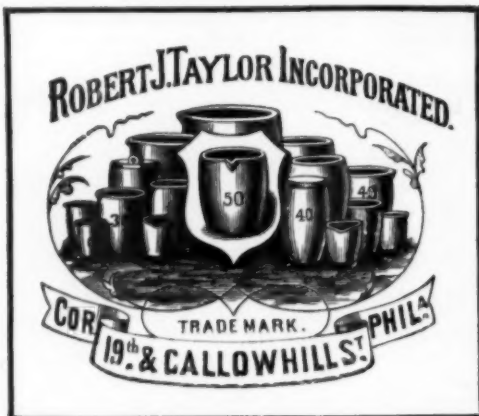
"IDEAL"



"THAT'S ALL"

Manufactured by
IDEAL FURNACE COMPANY
CHESTER, PA.

TAYLOR CRUCIBLES



For Years the Recognized
Standard
for Uniform Service

IF INTERESTED WRITE US

ROBERT J. TAYLOR, Incorporated
1900 to 1916 Callowhill Street, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

FOR BRASS FOUNDRIES



The New
Turner
Pneumatic
Molding Machine

Built in 3 sizes:

11½" x 15"

12" x 16"

12½" x 18"

Pattern plates and
flasks interchangeable
with those used on our
well-known hand-power
machines.

WE ALSO MAKE

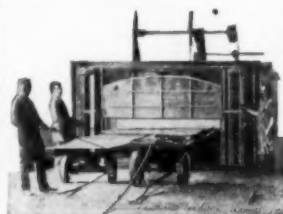
Sprue Cutters, Foot and Power.
Sand Sifters

Automatic Cock Grinders

TURNER MACHINE CO.

3632 North Lawrence St.

Philadelphia, Pa.



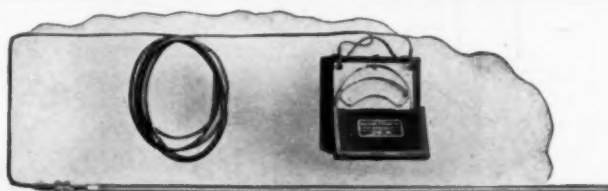
ROCKWELL FURNACES

For Annealing, Case-Hardening, Heat Treating, etc.

We erect our furnaces complete and guarantee results—
Increased Output, Better Quality of Metal, Decreased Fuel
Cost, etc., etc.

Write for catalog No. 28.

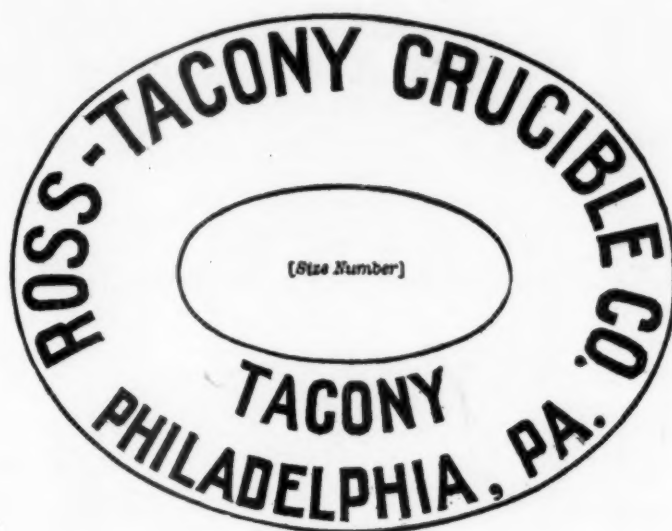
W. S. ROCKWELL COMPANY, Hudson Terminal Building
50 Church St., New York
(The Original Furnace Rockwell)



Write for new Bulletin No. 158 describing
a new form of patented thermo-couple which
is being used very successfully for measuring
temperatures of molten metal.

THE BRISTOL COMPANY, WATERBURY, CONN.

The Brand of Quality



NEW YORK OFFICE:
1171 Fifth Avenue
Building.

CHICAGO OFFICE:
Central Steel & Supply Co.,
1711 Railway Exchange Bldg.

MORE EFFICIENCY AND DIXON'S CRUCIBLES

These go together. You can't use Dixon's Crucibles and not have efficiency. Competition was never sharper than to-day and it is the standardized plant with its higher efficiency that is winning out. Dixon's Crucibles are increasing the efficiency of your competition.

Write for Booklet No. 12-A

JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO.
JERSEY CITY, N. J.

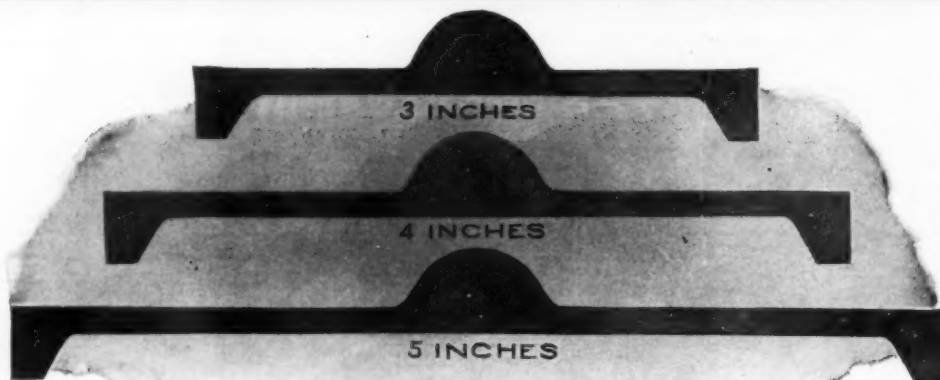
WE assert emphatically that, price, uniformity and efficiency considered, PAIGE crucibles and retorts cannot be matched. Send a trial order so you can judge for yourself.

Paige Retort & Crucible
Company

Taunton

Mass:

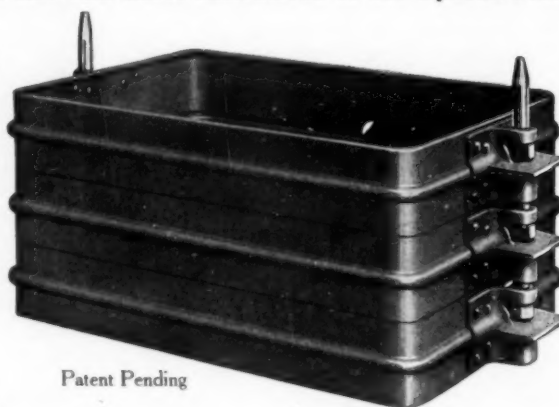
50,000
Sterling
Flasks
NOW
IN USE.
2,000
Foundries
using them
and sending
repeat orders.



We make all
sizes up to
18" x 42"
with any width
of Cope or
Drag from 3"
up. Write for
Catalog
and Prices.

The above cuts show full size and exact dimensions of our Special Rolled Steel. Wood will burn! Castings will break! Sheet Steel Springs! Our special Rolled Section of reinforced Channel Steel has none of the above objections and has proven to be an Unqualified Success.

**STERLING
WHEELBARROW
COMPANY**
West Allis, Wis.



Patent Pending

Repositories

CHICAGO, ILL.,
117 North Canal St.
NEW YORK CITY,
30 Church St.

Brass Founders' and Finishers' Machinery



POWER SPRUE CUTTER.

Strong, well-designed, with deep throat and many other good features. A very powerful, efficient and durable machine. Will cut $\frac{3}{4}$ " square common brass bar or equivalent. Guaranteed in every particular.

Also Foot-Power Sprue Cutters.

Send for Catalog "T.M.I." showing our latest, up-to-date

FLASKS, TUMBLING BARRELS, POLISHING MACHINES, MATCH PLATES, WASHING and GRINDING MACHINES, SPECIAL MACHINERY, ETC.

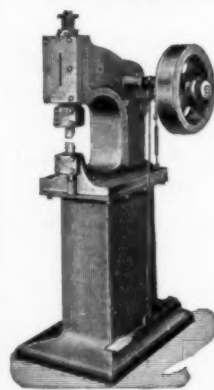
BENJ. MIDDLEDITCH,

DETROIT
MICH.

THE EASY WAY

to cut your Castings from the Gate is to use a

SHUSTER SPRUCE CUTTER



Trims the castings clean and close, and one machine does the work of several men with hammer and chisel.

Made in four sizes,
Foot or Power.

The F. B. SHUSTER CO.
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Formerly John Adt & Son Established 1866

Automatic Straighteners and Cutters for round wire, flats, hexagons, squares and strip stocks. Elastic Rotary Blow Riveting Machines.

After all others
fail

REMEMBER KELLY FACINGS

Guarantee
CLEAN CASTINGS

T.P. Kelly & Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

**Foundry Facings and Supplies
Imported and Domestic Graphite**

Glutrin carried in stock

CHICAGO, 18th and Sangamon Sts.

NEW YORK, 544-546 West 22d St.

HAMILTON, OHIO

OSBORN PARTING

Increases Production of Castings
20% to 30%

It is light in color, light in weight, and contains nothing injurious to the mould, the casting or the health of the moulder.

Put up in 25 and 50 lb. cases,
100 lb. kegs, and 375 lb. barrels

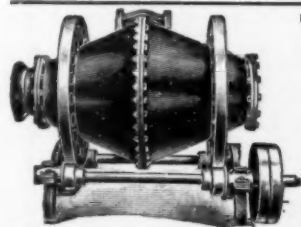
Write for Our General Catalog No. 131

THE OSBORN MFG. CO.

5401 Hamilton Av., Cleveland, Ohio

THE CLEVELAND OSBORN MFG. CO.

202 Center St. New York City



MONARCH CRUSHER AND PULVERIZER

Thoroughly reclaims the metal
from the ashes, cinders or slag of
brass furnaces.

O. J. MOUSSETTE CO., Inc.

Sole Patentees and Manufacturers
Driggs Ave., cor. N. 10th St., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

J. D. Smith Foundry Supply Co.
Cleveland, O.

**FOUNDRY ENGINEERING FOUNDRY EQUIPMENT
FOUNDRY SUPPLIES**

RADIOCLARITE

**The Miller Bronze
Alloy Flux**



CASSIUS M. MILLER.

Something that makes good besides making assertions. Results are what we give and what we have given. Some of our customers are among the largest makers of Brass and Bronze Castings in the world. RADIOCLARITE is adapted in its different brands for every kind of non-Ferrous Metal. It is especially adapted for Monotype, Linotype, Stereotype machines, etc. It will make the old metal better than when it was new. The type will be true to the print.

On Monotype machines it saves the cost in tools many times over. All other Fluxes or Cleansers had to give away to RADIOCLARITE in this particular line. The same might be said of old Lead, Babbit Metal and Spelter. It reduces it and makes it better than it was originally. Cleans Nickel Turnings and Grindings of all kinds. Its best use, however, is in the ordinary Bronze. Cleans Turnings, Sweepings and Scrap Metal best of all. It is at its best in new metal, especially Copper. Coldshuts, dirt and sponginess are unknown when RADIOCLARITE is used. It greatly strengthens the metal, absolutely annihilates all particles of Iron up to 2 per cent. RADIOCLARITE holds the record in every detail in cleaning, saving and strengthening every non-Ferrous Metal.

Send for trial package. No pay unless satisfactory. Do not wait for correspondence. Also send for booklets. If you are interested in Grey Iron Castings, continuous heats, and want something that will do the work every time, ask for KEYSTONE THERMO TITANIUM FLUX. There is not a point that we do not make. We make everything good that you expect and nearly all you hope for. Beware of counterfeits and attempted copies. Every package contains the facsimile or picture of the Compounder.

THE BASIC MINERAL COMPANY
North Side Pittsburgh, Pa.

MOTT AUTOMATIC SAND BLAST

The Power Behind the Sand

The Sand Blast is no more an experimental Proposition.

The cut will demonstrate to you a perfect blast.

There is no construction on the inside. Can be-regulated at any desired pressure for any kind of work from glass to steel castings. One man can clean from 10 to 60 tons of castings a day, according to the size and delivery.

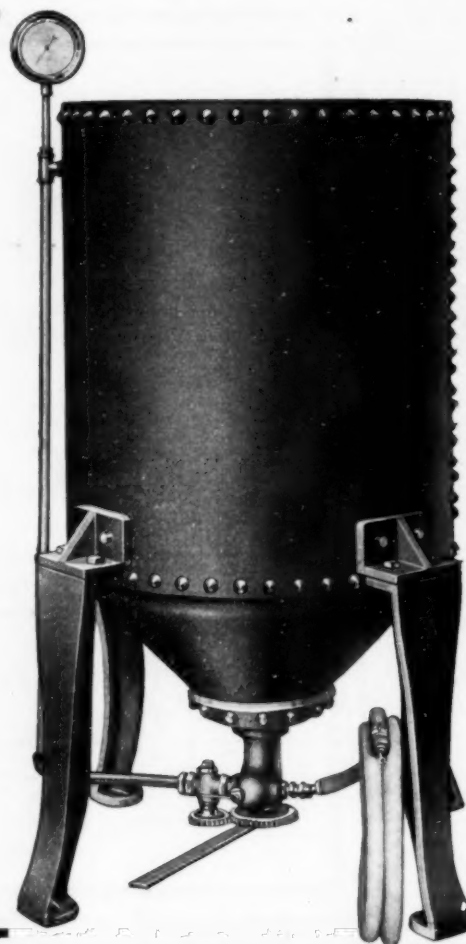
Notice particularly there are no pipes to clog, no valves to cut out and it can blast at a distance.

The economy in using the Mott Automatic Sand Blast is 50 per cent. and it does higher grade work than any other blast on the market.

Will ship the machine to any responsible party on 10 days trial, if it does not prove what we claim for it return it at our expense.

MOTT AUTOMATIC SAND BLAST MFG. CO.

24-30 S. Clinton St. Chicago, Ill.



Tumble Your Rough Castings

and other parts in this new

SAND TUMBLING BARREL

All Metal Barrel. Watertight. Big Quick-Sealing Handhole. Most Convenient and most Labor Saving Sand Tumbling Barrel you can buy.

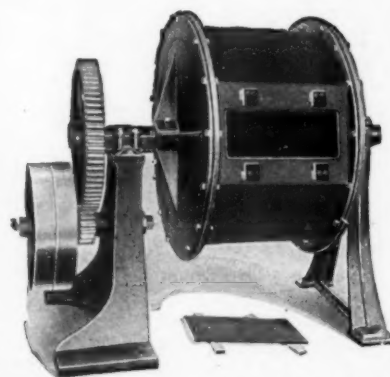
Stock Sizes: 27 x 12, 27 x 20, 33 x 20.

Lists \$100, \$125 \$150

Write for Discounts

The Globe Machine & Stamping Co.

CLEVELAND, OHIO



SAVE the Copper in Your Cinders

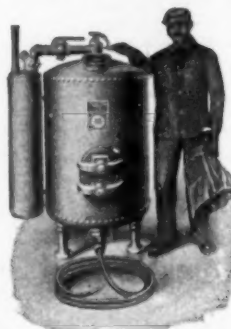
**We can treat 20 tons per day
with two men and get the values**

Our methods of crushing and jigging
will be fully explained.—Write Dept. A

American Concentrator Company

Philadelphia, Pa. **Joplin, Mo.** Birmingham, Ala.
Weightman Bldg. Brown-Marx Bldg.

OVER 500 FOUNDRIES



Are making bigger profits every day
by using the "PANGBORN" MODERN
HIGH PRESSURE SAND-BLAST.

If the character and volume of your
output, in our judgment, will make it
pay you, we'll send it to you, have
one of our Sand-Blast Instructors start
it off, and teach your men how to
use it.

Then, after 10 days' trial, if you
are not fully satisfied that you need
it, and it will pay you well, send it
back. The trouble and expense are
ours.

"If the INVESTMENT don't pay you
—The SALE don't pay us."

THOMAS W. PANGBORN COMPANY

JERSEY CITY

Works and Showrooms—49 Hudson Street
SAND-BLAST SPECIALISTS

NOBLE'S ELECTRO-MAGNETIC METAL SEPARATOR

MOST PRACTICAL EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL



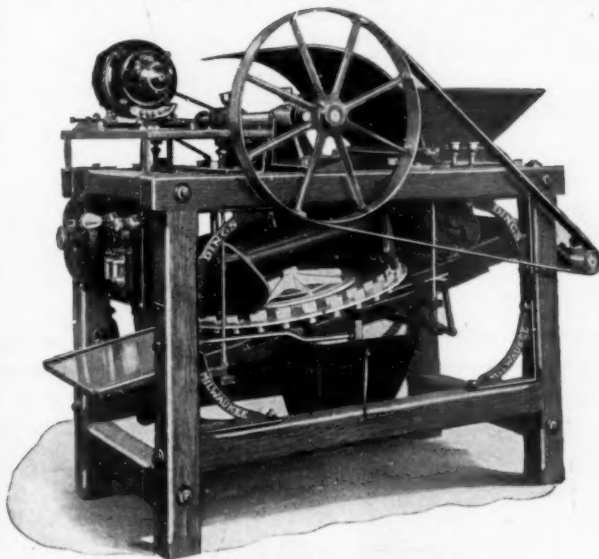
For BRASS FOUNDERS and all other purposes requiring the separation from Magnetic Metals.

Orders solicited subject to approval after 30 days' trial.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE M AND PRICES

CAPITOL BRASS WORKS, - Detroit, Mich.

MAGNETIC SEPARATORS



No. 2 Type "M" With Generator

Different Types, Sizes and Modifications to meet every requirement for which Magnets and Magnetic Separators are available.

DINGS ELECTRO-MAGNETIC SEPARATOR CO.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

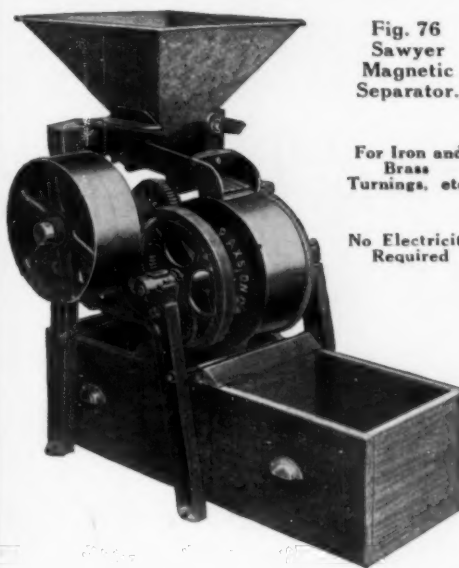


Fig. 76
Sawyer
Magnetic
Separator.

For Iron and
Brass
Turnings, etc.

No Electricity
Required



Fig. 597
Crucible Tongs



Fig. 622—Square Steel
Shell Brass Furnace



Fig. 623—Round Furnace
with Draw Bars

SAND BLAST OUTFITS

Fig. 902—
Sand Blast
Tumbling
Barrel



TWO TUMBLING BARRELS with one double hose sand blast machine cleaned ten tons of brass castings in ten hours.

This is what a large valve company accomplished with a Paxson Sand Blast Outfit. The Castings were thoroughly cleaned inside and out and sharp edges were preserved. The saving on milling cutters in the machine shop paid for the cleaning.

Brass Foundry Equipment and Supplies

Albany, North River and Philadelphia

FINE BRASS MOLDING SANDS, BLAST SAND, ETC.

Send for Second-Hand List

J. W. PAXSON CO. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PROVIDENCE

Branches

BALTIMORE

THE best of all Trade Journals in which to advertise will be the January, 1912, Number of THE METAL INDUSTRY. It will be larger, better, more interesting than ever, giving to the advertiser the very best publicity and the most profitable results at the least cost.

A trial is convincing.

THE METAL INDUSTRY

99 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK

The Steiner Sectional Portable Ovens



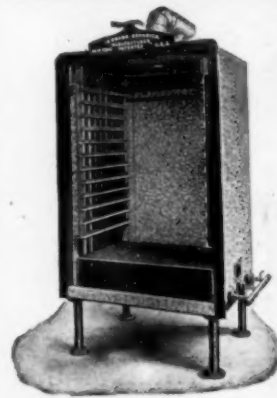
Designed to meet special conditions. Heated by gas and adaptable for many lines of manufacture. Used for Japanning, Enameling, Baking and Drying. Has many superior advantages.



DRYING OUT BOXES

Fitted with steam coils or gas burners where steam is not available. Send for Catalogue.

E. E. STEINER, 80 UNION ST., NEWARK, N. J.



Patented

THE GEHRICH INDIRECT HEAT RADIATOR OVEN

Approved by the Board of Fire Underwriters

The greatest advance yet made in oven construction

Used for Japanning, Lacquering, Enameling.

Other Ovens for Core Baking, Drying, Tempering, Sherardizing.

Send for Catalog "T.M.I."

HERMANN GEHRICH, Manufacturer
518 Water Street NEW YORK

FARREL FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

ANSONIA, CONN.

Branch Office: 1011 Williamson Building, Cleveland, O.

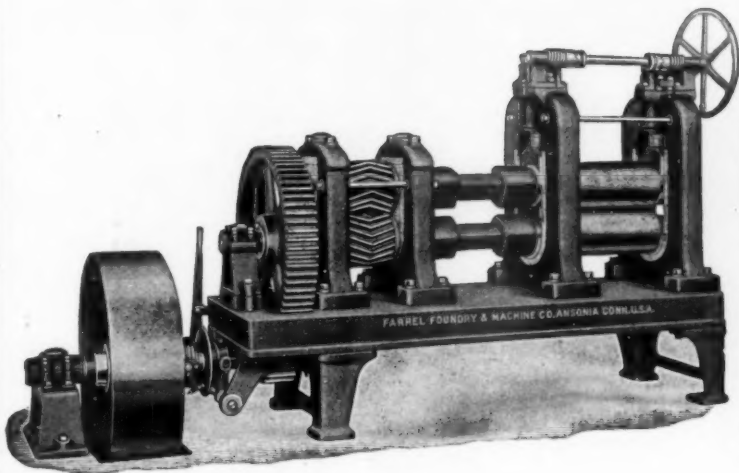
BUILDERS OF

Rolling Mills

For Brass, Copper, Lead, Tin, Zinc, Aluminum, Britannia, Silver, and the softer metals—up to the largest sizes

Chilled and Gray Iron Rolls

HEAVY CASTINGS



10 INCH ROLLING MILL

Alligator Shears, 8 sizes

Cinder Grinders

Lead Pipe Machinery

Gearing—Cut, Machine-moulded, Pattern

Roll Grinding Machines

Cabbaging Presses

Coil Friction Clutches (Pat.) for any speed or power

Gate Shears

Sheet Metal Straighteners

Shafting, Pedestals, Couplings, Etc.

Railroad Cranes

A. GARRISON FOUNDRY CO.

PITTSBURGH

400 Ton Press

WITH
**GARRISON
DWELL
MOTION**

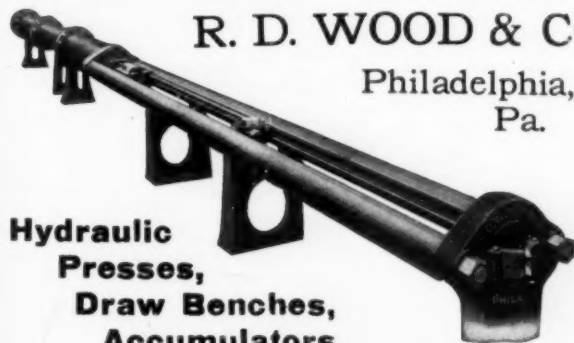
PATENT
APPLIED
FOR

Write
for
Circular
T M I



R. D. WOOD & CO.

Philadelphia,
Pa.



**Hydraulic
Presses,
Draw Benches,
Accumulators
and High Pressure Valves**

HYDRAULIC JACKS

Offer the best means of shifting heavy objects. Our types and sizes cover a wide range of capacities and permit one man without severe effort to move any weight up to 500 tons.

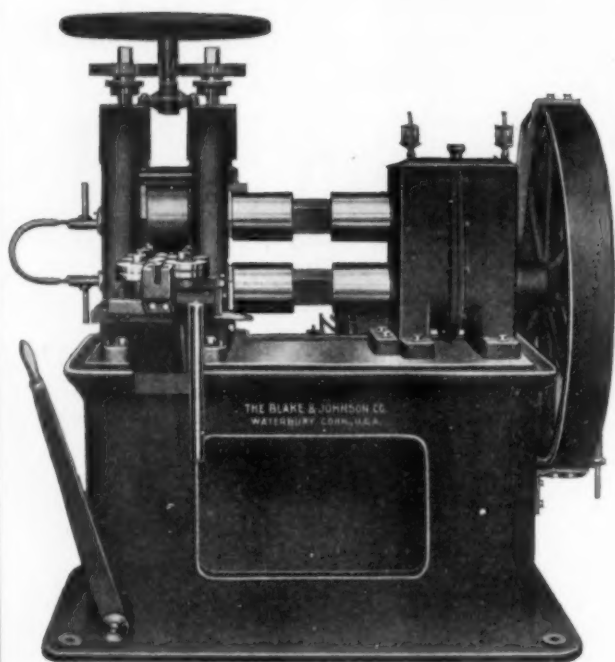
The jack shown is excellent for use in shops, construction work and general service. Our line embraces many other shapes. Tell us what hydraulic tools you need. Ask for literature.



THE WATSON-STILLMAN CO.

Engineers, Builders of Hydraulic Tools and Turbine Pumps
196 FULTON STREET (90) NEW YORK

Cold Rolling Mills



NEW DESIGNS

MORE PRODUCTION

FOR

**BRASS
GOLD**

**COPPER
SILVER**

WE BUILD

HEADERS, for making rivets from wire

THREADERS, for rolling threads

PRESSES, Knuckle, Arch, Sub, Foot

FORMERS, for wire forming

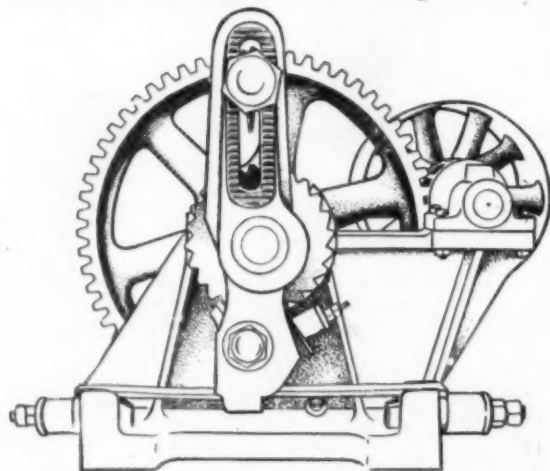
SLITTERS, for gang slitters

GRINDERS, for tools and dies

MACHINERY DIVISION

The Blake & Johnson Co.
WATERBURY - - - - - CONN.

This is the FAMOUS
Peck Automatic Drop Lifter



Can be readily attached to any drop.
By attaching it to your Hand or Foot
Drops more and better work can be
turned out and at less cost.

Send for our Catalogue of DROP PRESSES.

MINER & PECK MFG. CO.
Proprietors

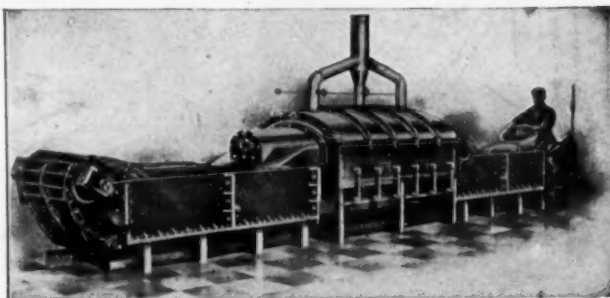
The Peck Drop Press Works
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

BRASS AND COPPER
ROLLING MILL MACHINERY

AND

SPECIAL MACHINERY
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

THE TORRINGTON MFG. CO.
TORRINGTON, CT., U. S. A.



FOR ANNEALING NON-FERROUS METALS WITHOUT OXIDATION
BY AUTOMATIC APPARATUS. Furnaces supplied of suitable
sizes for Jewellers, Watch Case Makers, Silver Manufacturers,
Brass Workers, Wire Mills, etc. No pickling. No scale.

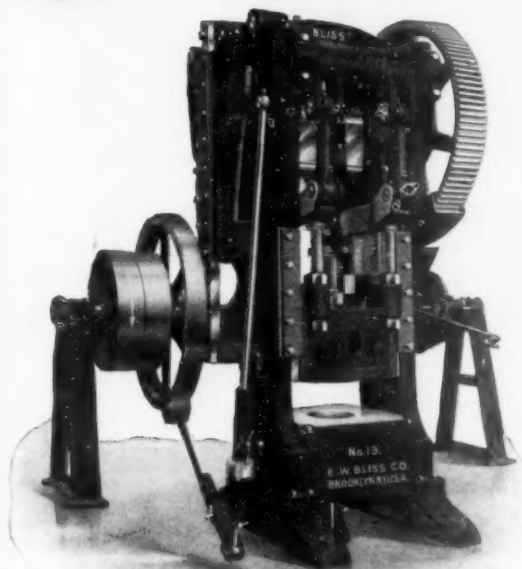
BATES & PEARD ANNEALING FURNACE CO., Huyton, Liverpool, England
HARTLEY, SPALCKHAVER & FAY, 236 Broadway, New York, Exclusive American Representatives



For Economy in Drawing Sheet Metal



BLISS TOGGLE DRAWING PRESSES



Built in sizes to cover all requirements, as fast producers of high grade work, they lead.

The Blank holder Slide is operated by two rock shafts connected by a system of links with the main shaft, imparting a uniform pressure to the blank. The strain arising from the pressure upon the blank is transferred through the straightened toggles directly to the frame of the press, instead of falling on the main shaft, relieving the bearings from all friction and wear due to the blank holding. Better and smoother work, with fewer wasters, greater durability and less consumption of power, are advantages gained through the "Bliss" Patent Toggle Movement.

In order to give the operator the best possible chance (at a given press speed) to remove the drawn piece and put in another, the blank holder starts on its upward movement nearly simultaneously with the punch. Send for further information regarding these presses, stating requirements.

Toggle Press Catalog 5L on Request

"We Build Presses for Every Purpose"

E. W. BLISS CO.

"Bliss" No. 13 Patented Toggle Drawing Press

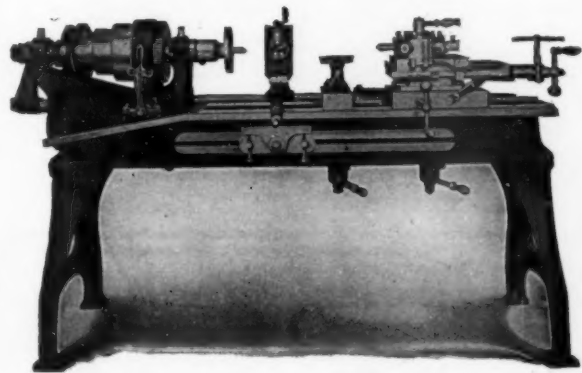
23 Adams Street

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Representatives for Chicago and vicinity: Stiles-Morse Company, No. 562 Washington Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

Lathes, For Brass and Iron Worker's Use

No. 2 IMPROVED TURRET LATHE
WITH FRICTION HEAD



AMERICAN TOOL & MACHINE CO.

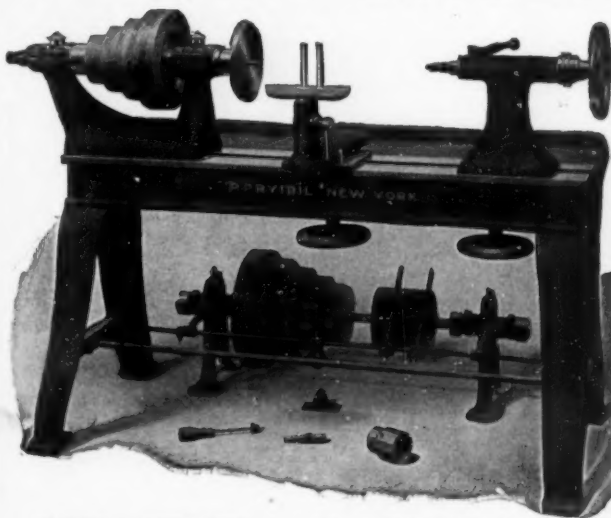
BOSTON, MASS.

Manufacturers of

Hand and Turret Lathes, Chucks, Slide
Rests, Valve Milling Machines and
Centrifugal Oil Extractors

Send for Catalog A. T. M.

SPINNING LATHES



The Well-known PRYIBIL LATHE. Several Sizes, with from 12" to 44" Swing.

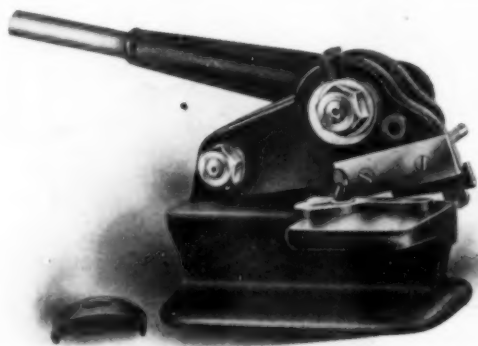
Our Oval Chucks have an established reputation as the best, and our new patented

Self-balancing Elliptical Chuck

is a tool no spinner can afford to be without. It greatly increases the speed and eliminates vibration. SEND FOR CATALOG

P. PRYIBIL

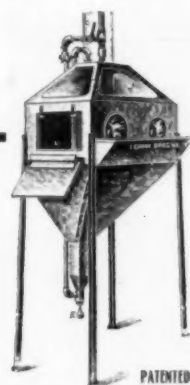
512-524 West 41st Street - - NEW YORK



A GOOD BENCH SHEAR

is the requirement of most mechanical trades. Would you be interested in the OLIVER QUALITY line of Metal Shears and Rod Cutters? If so, write for our new Catalog No. 18, illustrating and describing the complete line of OLIVER QUALITY tools and machinery.

THE W. W. OLIVER MANUFACTURING CO.
1499 Niagara Street, Buffalo, N. Y.



AUTOMATIC
CONTINUOUS
SAND
FEED

USES SAME
SAND
OVER AND
OVER AGAIN

PATENTED

LEIMAN BROS. SAND BLAST

Used in place of pickling for producing a fine surface for plating; cleaning moulding sand from patterns and castings; frosting and mat finishing on all metals and glass.

Can't clog up or get out of order. All feed pipes are short and straight and require less air and pressure than any other sand blasting device. It uses both pressure and suction at one and the same time. This means double power and consequently faster work.

CATALOG NO. 12

LEIMAN BROS.

62J John Street

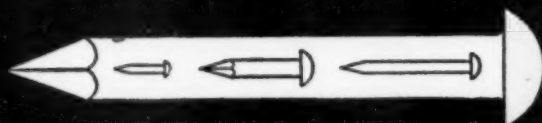
New York, U. S. A.

Sheffield, England—THOS. ASHTON, Ltd.
Vienna, Austria—WHITE, CHILD & BENEY.

RIVETS

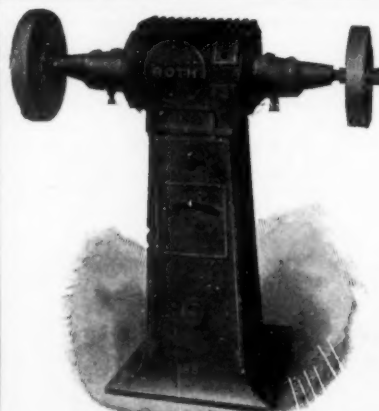


ESCUTCHEON PINS



IRON, BRASS, COPPER
GERMAN SILVER, ALUMINUM, ETC.
AND
PLATED IN ANY FINISH
HAVE MADE THEM SINCE 1850

JOHN HASSALL INC.
CLAY & OAKLAND STREETS,
BROOKLYN, N.Y.



ROTH

Electric
Polishing
and
Grinding

LATHES

ROTH BROS. & CO.
1364 W. Adams St.
Chicago, Ill.



Peerless Polishing Wheel

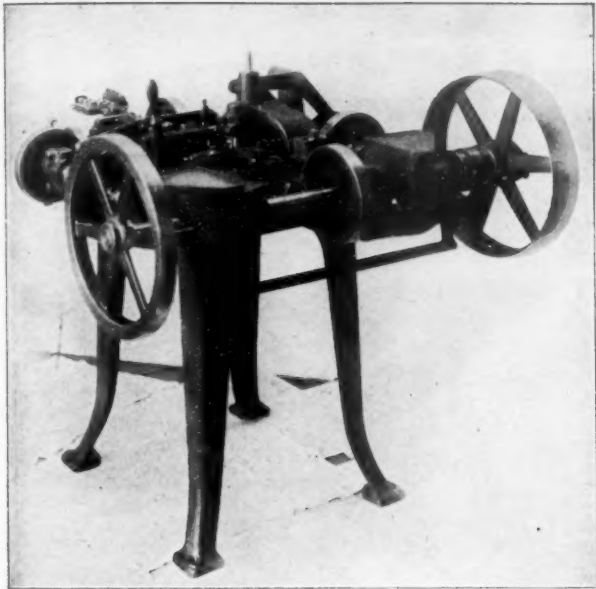
(Sectional View)

A rim of pieces of leather set edgewise on a center of wood and held firmly by a metallic band on which they are strung. A very durable wheel for medium and heavy work. Not affected by atmospheric changes.

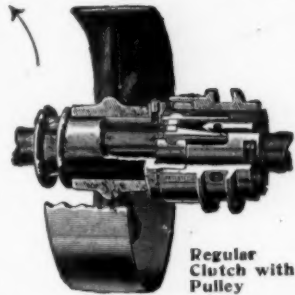
Write for Circular "PW."

**THE PFLEGHAR
HARDWARE SPECIALTY CO.**
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

THE JOHNSON FRICTION CLUTCH



is used on "The Manville Bros. 4-Slide Wire Forming Machine." This is only one instance of how this small compact clutch can be used as a part of almost any kind of machine built. One Johnson Single Friction Clutch with pulley mounted on the hub, as per cut below, incorporated in this machine at point marked by arrow.

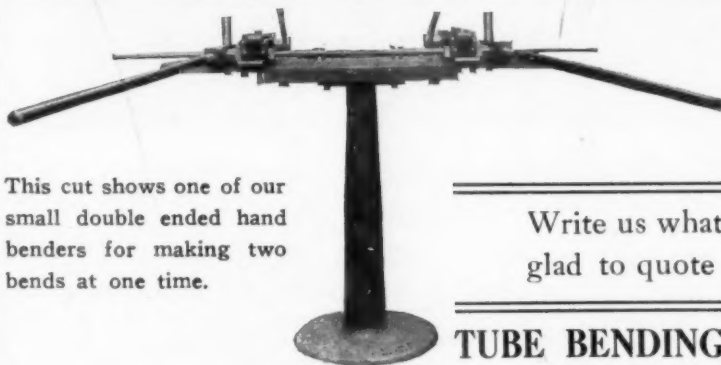


Send for Bronze Catalog giving complete description of small compact clutches for use on feed and speed changes on metal working machinery.

Not only is this clutch adapted for use on the overhead shafting for driving such machines, but it is being used by a great many manufacturers, incorporated in the machines they build on feed and speed changes. Send us a blue print or sketch of your construction and let us specify a clutch for your machine.

FOREIGN AGENTS—Efandem Co., 264a Corporation St., Birmingham, Eng., for Great Britain; Glaenger, Perreaud & Thomine, No. 1 Ave. de la Republique, Paris, for France; Wilh. Sonesson & Co., Malmö, Stockholm and Gothenburg, for Sweden; Aktieselskabet Wilh. Sonesson & Co., Copenhagen City and Freeport, for Denmark, Norway and Finland; Louis Reijnders, Amsterdam, for Holland and Belgium; R. d'Aulignac, Barcelona, for Spain; Andrews & George, Yokohama, for Japan.

THE CARLYLE JOHNSON MACHINE CO. MANCHESTER CONN.



This cut shows one of our small double ended hand benders for making two bends at one time.

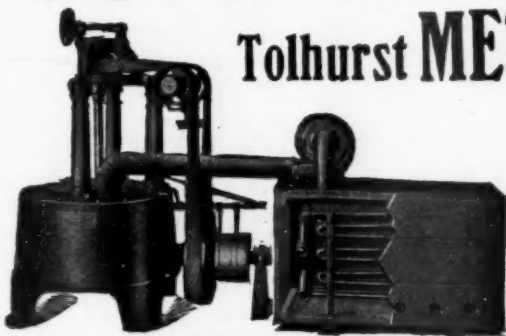
TUBE BENDING MACHINERY FOR ALL CLASSES OF WORK

Manufactured Under the L. H. Brinkman Patents

Write us what your proposition is and we shall be glad to quote you on a suitable bending machine.

TUBE BENDING AND POLISHING MACHINE CO.
1300 BAYARD STREET, BALTIMORE, MD.

Drying Metal Goods In Sawdust is a Thing of The Past Tolhurst METAL DRYER and BRIGHTENER



Patent Pending

does the work better at one-third the cost.

This is the literal truth.

United States Mints and many large concerns are using them.

A Labor Saver—A Time Saver—A Money Saver.

No Sawdust Required.

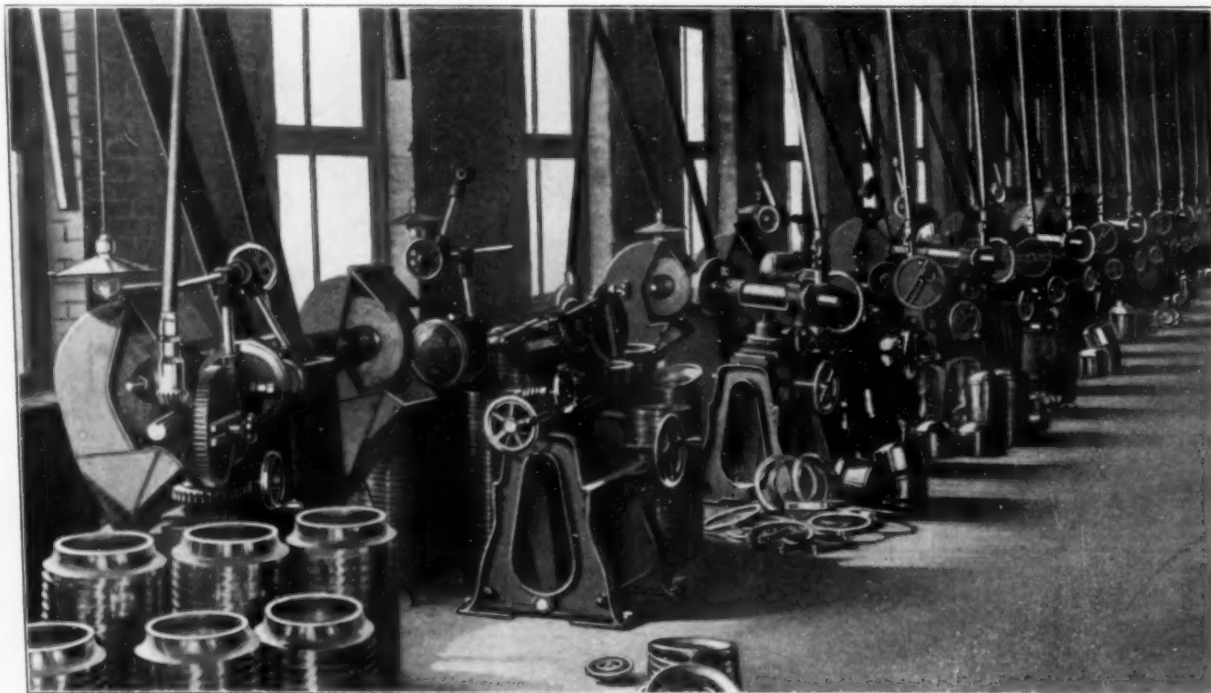
Write for Circular C1.

TOLHURST MACHINE WORKS,

TROY, N. Y.

AUTOMATIC BUFFING MACHINES

Operated in connection with any Standard Buffing Lathe



Sixteen Machines Operating at Badger Brass Manufacturing Company's Works

USED BY

Ansonia Clock Co.	Haydenville Company.
Badger Brass Manufacturing Co.	Heints Art Metal Shop.
Barcalo Manufacturing Co.	Hydro Carbon Company.
Burroughs Adding Machine Co.	H. Mueller Manufacturing Co.
Jno. W. Brown Manufacturing Co.	Parker Clock Co.
Castle Lamp Company.	Plume & Atwood Mfg. Co.
Cleveland Foundry Co.	Rome Manufacturing Co.
Corcoran Lamp Company.	Rome Metallic Bedstead Co.
Corcoran-Detroit Lamp Co.	Saxon Lamp Company.
R. E. Diets Company.	Stewart & Clark Mfg. Co.
Edmunds & Jones Manuf'g Co.	Sturges & Burn Mfg. Co.
Frost Manufacturing Co.	United States Home Co.
Foster Bros. Manufacturing Co.	Vesta Accumulator Co.
Gray & Davis.	Victor Lamp Company.
Greenpoint Metallic Bed Co.	Waterbury Brass Goods Corp.
C. M. Hall Lamp Co.	Waterbury Brass Co.
Hawthorne Manufacturing Co.	And numerous others.

USED FOR

Automobile Lamp parts.	Gas and Oil Stove Rings.
Bowls.	Gongs.
Bedstead trimmings.	Kerosene Lamp Parts.
Canopies.	Lubricators.
Chimes.	Novelties.
Clock Cases.	Plumbers' Goods.
Cooking Utensils.	Reflectors.
Cuspidors.	Rosettes.
Cycle Hubs.	Screw Caps.
Door Knobs.	Sink Strainers.
Faucets.	Short Tubing.
Fishing Reels.	Speedometer Cases.
Flanges.	Tea Pot Bodies.
Gas Burners.	Tea Pot Breasts.
Gas Generators.	Tea Kettle Bodies.
Etc.	Etc.

AUTOMATIC BUFFING MACHINE COMPANY
BUFFALO, N. Y.

Send For Fine New Catalogue "D"—Just Out

DIVINE BROTHERS Co.

Polishing Engineers

Manufacturers of

Polishing **WHEELS** Buffing

The COMPRESS WHEELS of Leather, Canvas, Walrus, Felt, etc.

BULLNECK, CANVAS, FELT, WOOD
and all other styles

BUFFING WHEELS

FOR EVERY KIND OF WORK

12 Standard Styles of LOOSE BUFFS

BLEACHED AND UNBLEACHED

6 Standard Grades of SEWED BUFFS

LARGEST and ONLY EXCLUSIVE PLANT in the BUSINESS
17 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

HIGH GRADE GOODS ONLY

We have a modern, well-equipped plant, a good factory organization and every facility for rapid and perfect production. Our buffs are so GOOD that our direct competitors buy them.

Our consumption of cloth for the open buffs runs into MILLIONS of yards annually; our production of sewed buffs alone in the past year ran into HUNDREDS OF TONS. We believe we are the largest producers of these goods in America.

We make a specialty of large Buff contracts, but no account is too small for us to solicit.

Trust your business to US and you won't be disappointed in the goods or service.

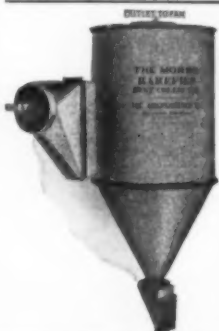
DIVINE BROTHERS CO.

43 WHITESBORO STREET UTICA, N. Y., U. S. A.

(Always use Street Address)

English Agents: CHAS. CHURCHILL & CO., London, Birmingham, Manchester

STOPS ALL CUTTING OUT OF FAN



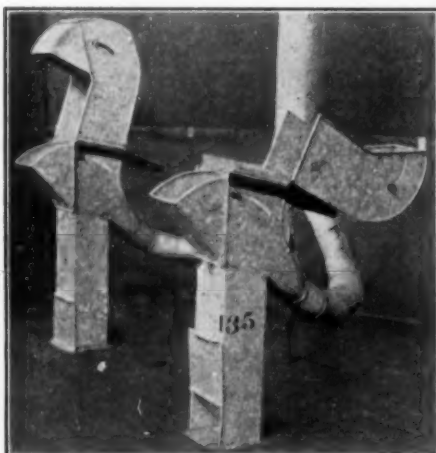
The Morse Rarefied Dust Collector

Is placed ahead of the fan which draws the air into and through the collector with an even suction. The heavy dust is separated and automatically discharged before the air reaches the fan.

Shipped Anywhere on Trial

The Knickerbocker Co. - - - Jackson, Michigan

WRITE FOR CATALOG "M"



THE ECONOMY ADJUSTABLE HOOD

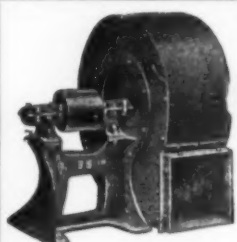
Will save power — Because it will operate with much less suction than any other hood on the market.

Will save time — Because it is quickly adjusted and is never in the way of the operator.

Will save material — Because the trap arrangement will not allow small pieces dropped from the operator's hand to enter the pipe and clog the system.

Although only recently placed on the market, there are thousands in use. We install complete systems of the latest slow speed type. Get our price on these hoods or a complete system. Write for list of satisfied customers.

KIRK & BLUM - - - Cincinnati, Ohio



Clean Shop
Healthier Conditions
Lower Insurance

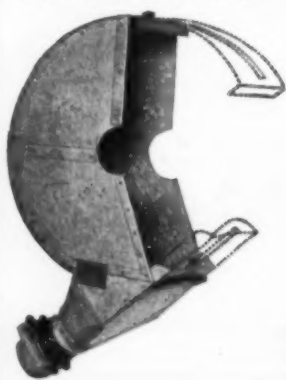
ARE THE RESULT
WHEN

DUST CONDITIONS ARE ELIMINATED

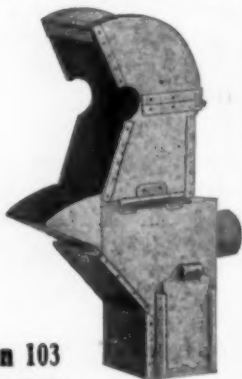
on Tumbling Mills, Emery Grinders, Buffing and Polishing Wheels, also other Dust producing machinery, by the application of our Vacuum Hoods, Vacuum Dust Collector and Blower System

CLEVELAND BLOW PIPE & MFG. CO.

2096 West 3rd Street, CLEVELAND, OHIO



Bulletin 103
Sent on request



American Tripoli Company

SENECA, MISSOURI.

Miners and Grinders of Pure Tripoli Flour

Silica, (Si. 02), 98.2 %

Specific Gravity, 2.31

Absorbs 50% of its weight of Fluids.

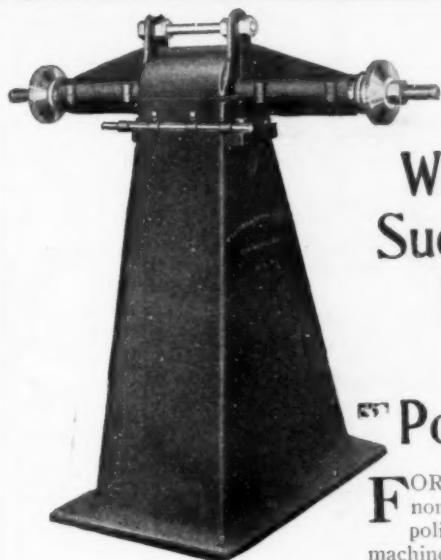
No lime.

The best abrasive known for Buffing Compositions, Metal Polishes, Scouring Soaps, Cleaning Compounds, Polishing Rouges, etc. We furnish any degree of fineness required.

Consider the qualities above mentioned, and give our Tripoli a trial in your products.

AMERICAN TRIPOLI COMPANY

SENECA, MO., U. S. A.



The Only Way To Successful Buffing And Polishing

FOR rapid and economical buffing and polishing there is no machine on the market today that can compare with the **W. & P. Self Oiling, Buffing and Polishing Lathe.**

It is rigid in construction, thoroughly automatic oiling, dust-proof and may be belted from above or below.

In the construction of this machine we have endeavored to exercise not only good common sense, but have made practical application of scientific principles, which, we believe, can not fail to be appreciated by those having buffing or polishing to do.

If you want further facts write for illustrated literature.

The Webster & Perks Tool Company

Box 1200, Springfield, Ohio, U. S. A.

There's Nothing Surprising About It

Why shouldn't we know how to make good polishing and buffing wheels. Our predecessors for four generations back have been felt workers; we profit by their skill and experience and improve on it by utilizing modern methods.

Bacon Wheels Are Good Wheels

Their quality is guaranteed and the prices are right. You are safe in sending a trial order.

Bacon Felt Co.

Winchester, Mass.

Try the "ADVANCE" Scratch Wheel Brush At Our Expense

The "Advance" require NO HUB. They fit the regular emery grinder spindle without special appliance of any kind. The "Advance" will increase your output, lower the cost of production, turn out a better finished product and save you 25% in power.

Send diameter of brush and size of arbor; we'll send you one on approval. If it isn't the biggest money earner and time saver of any brush you ever used it won't cost you a cent. Write for descriptive literature.

The Manufacturers Brush Co.
2187 E. Second St. - Cleveland, O.



Patented April 4th, 1911.



BRUSHES

Brass, Copper and Steel Wire Brushes
An assortment of Machine and Circular Brushes.—

Chandelier Manufacturers', Silver and Nickelplater's Brushes, etc.

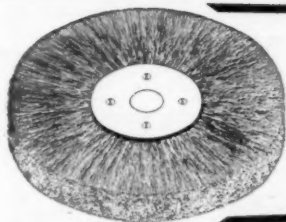
Repairs Promptly Attended to.



HERMANN BLUMENTHAL & CO.

Manufacturers

241-243-245 CENTRE ST., NEW YORK



COARSE WIRE WHEELS

For Foundry Use
Every wheel complete with hub

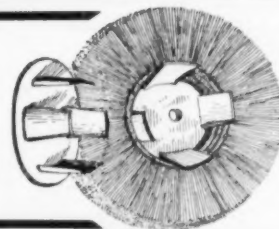
RIEHL WHEEL BRUSHES ARE INDESTRUCTIBLE

RIEHL MANUFACTURING CO., 1232 East 3rd St. CLEVELAND, OHIO

Western Representative: THE S. H. BRAND CO. CHICAGO, ILL.

SECTIONAL TAMPICO WHEELS

With Aluminum Self-locking hub, white or colored stock



DRY BARREL TUMBLING

From selected leathers we produce a perfectly smooth leather meal—which for economy and efficiency cannot be surpassed
WRITE US FOR SAMPLES AND CIRCULAR "LEATHER MEAL"

THE PECKHAM MFG. CO., 234 South Street, NEWARK, N. J.

TRADE
MARK

PURE

Niagalk

CAUSTIC POTASH

ELECTROLYTIC

Caustic Potash

SOLID, BROKEN, GRANULATED AND LIQUID

In Containers to Suit the Trade

SOLE AMERICAN MANUFACTURERS

Niagara Alkali Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.

MURIATIC ACID, 18-22 Degrees, Free From Sulphur and Arsenic

LEAD LINED TANKS

(Highest Grade Chemical Lead with Burned Seams)

**For Electro and General
Plating and Chemical Work**

Prices on Receipt of Specifications

CHADWICK-BOSTON LEAD COMPANY
162 CONGRESS STREET . . . BOSTON, MASS.

**CLEANING
BURNISHING**

Compounds for Tumbling,
Drawing, Drilling, Etc.
Kleeneasy for removing
Vienna Lime.

Fig Cleanser and
other specialties.

The Harral Chemical Co., 467 Greenwich St., New York

THE PLATINUM METALS CO.

Manufacturers of salts and solutions of

PLATINUM

*Buyers of platinum scrap or materials containing
platinum in any form*

Offices: 17 and 19 Ninth Street Brooklyn, N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1865
ACID TANKS WITHOUT LINING

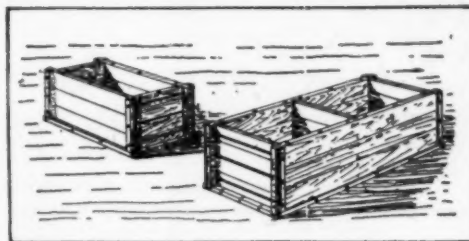


CORCORAN TANKS NEED NO LINING

We make rectangular tanks for Galvanizing, Electroplating, Bleaching, Dyeing, Chemicals, etc., also Special Tanks for special purposes.

A. J. CORCORAN, Inc., 1 JOHN ST. NEW YORK

**T
A
N
K
S**



Electro-Plating Tanks

A SPECIALTY

WRITE FOR PRICES

THE A. T. STEARNS LUMBER CO., Neponset, Boston, Mass.

Patented.

Mineral Cleaner

Patented.

If You Have Metal to Clean

Order Sample Keg Now and Be Convinced

The Electric Smelting and Aluminum Company, Lockport, N. Y.

For Electro-Platers

Incorporated 1885

Why use any other

PLATER'S CLEANING COMPOUND

but that made by

THE STANDARD SUPPLY CO.

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

For the removal of buffing dirt it has no equal. Twenty-six years on the market is recommendation enough, is it not?

HIGH GRADE MATERIALS
— FOR —

METAL POLISH

METAL POLISH STEARINE
ELAINE (RED OIL)
PURE STEARIC ACID

Prices and Samples on Application

The Emery Candle Co.
Cincinnati, O.

SWAN & FINCH COMPANY

Established 1853 Incorporated 1892

JAS. C. PEABODY, President and Treasurer ARTHUR LEWIS, General Manager
JOHN T. LEE, Secretary

Direct Importers of Palm, Cocomat, Olive and Cod

OILS

Refiners and Dealers in All Grades of Lubricating Oils and Greases, including Tempering Oils, Fish and Whale Oil Soaps, and

PLATERS' COMPOUND

HOME OFFICE:
151 Maiden Lane - New York

— THE —

Grasselli Chemical Company

Manufacturing Chemists

Cleveland, Ohio Chicago, Ills. New York City
The Arcade 2235 Union Court Sixty Wall Street

SAL AMMONIAC (Muriate of ammonia—Chloride of Ammonia). Highest quality—Grades for all purposes.

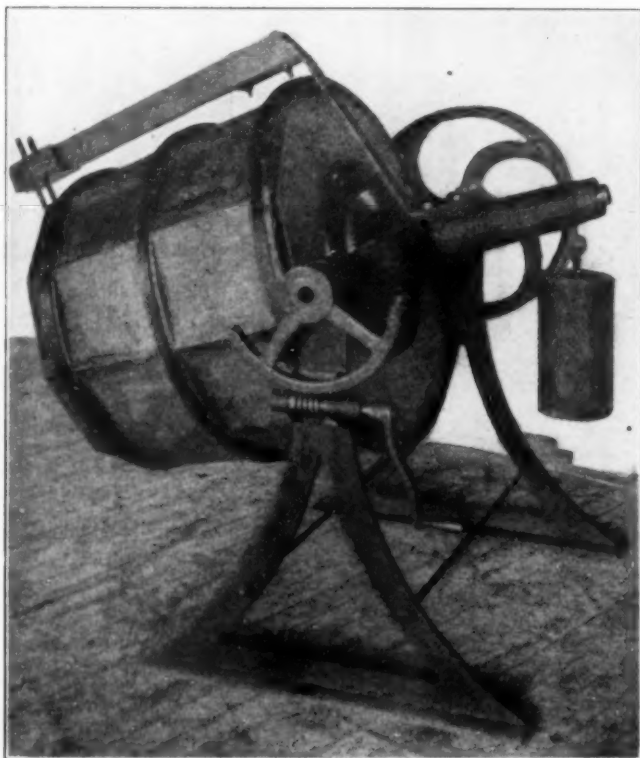
CHLORIDE OF ZINC (Muriate of Zinc). Fused, Granulated and Solution.

GRASSELLI TINNING FLUX (Superior to Zinc and Acid mixture).

"EUREKA" and "STANDARD" SOLDERING FLUX. Non-Acid Flux for all Soft Soldering.

SALAMAC (Bar Sal Ammoniac)—For cleaning Soldering Irons, etc.

Address Dept. "T"



The ACME Oblique Plating Barrel

The LOGICAL Method of Electro-Plating
EVERY kind of Small Metal Goods.

Work Visible at All Times.
Easily Emptied.
Plates Small Lots as Well as
Large Quantities.
Inexpensive.
Has Stood the Test of Time.
NOT an Experiment.

Write to Dept. "Q" for full information and List of Users

PATENTED AND MADE ONLY BY

KLAUDER-WELDON DYEING MACHINE CO., Amsterdam
N. Y.

ORIGINATORS OF

THE ABBOTT BURNISHING PROCESS

(BY MEANS OF STEEL BALLS)

No connection with any other manufacturers. We supply complete equipments, barrels and balls, all our own manufacture.



THROW AWAY YOUR BUFF WHEELS

Why not tumble your work with STEEL BALLS in the

ABBOTT BURNISHING BARREL

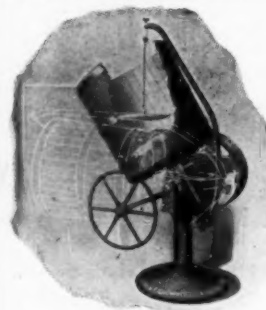
For finishing small metal articles the Abbott Burnishing Process is most economical

SEND FOR BOOKLET

The Abbott Ball Co., 9-19 Hicks St., Hartford, Conn.
96-98 Reade St., New York

Foreign Representatives: Lander & Larsson, 164 Edmund St., Birmingham, England
Friedrich Wegener, Langestrass 24, Berlin O 17, Germany

CHAS. F. L'HOMMEDIEU & SONS CO.
24-26 South Clinton Street, CHICAGO, ILL.



RELIANCE PLATING BARREL

Simple-Economical

For Small Work

*Everything for Polishing
and Plating*

E. REED BURNS

Polishers' and Platers' Supplies
of Every Description

Office: 40-42 WITHERS STREET
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

WRITE FOR PRICES

WESTERN FACTORIES } 162 No. Desplaines Street, CHICAGO, ILL.
1307-1317 E. 40th Street. CLEVELAND, O.

Send For Our New Circular of The

NONESUCH ELECTRO PLATING MACHINE

It tells why the "NONESUCH" is the best on the market because of its

- (1) General simplicity.
- (2) Convenience in filling and emptying cylinders.
- (3) Facility of placing cylinders in and removing from tank.
- (4) Ease with which goods can be examined while in process of plating.

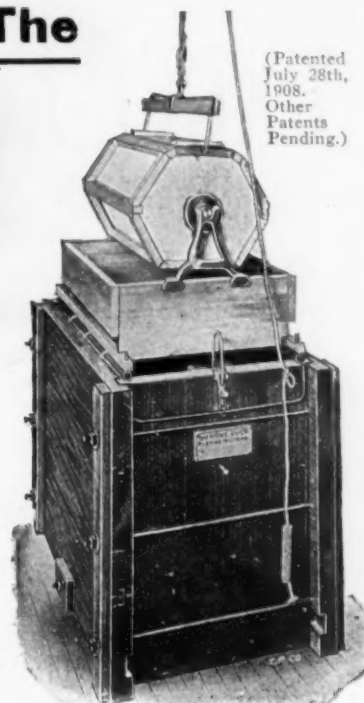
- (5) Improved cathode connections.

No shaft running through tank to cause leakage.

No shaft running through cylinder to interfere with goods rolling.

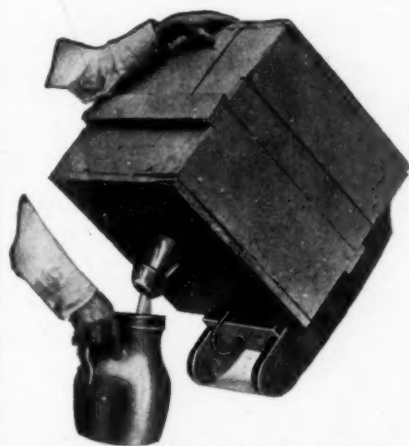
- (6) Patent corded canvas panels, rendering the cylinder light and making a flexible, durable surface for the goods to strike against.

The cut to the right shows cylinder raised into place over the combination tray and chute ready to revolve and empty, the solution draining back into tank. When empty cylinder is placed in tank, work ready to plate can be emptied into the tray and fall into the cylinder.



(Patented July 28th, 1908. Other Patents Pending.)

CUT OF SINGLE CYLINDER MACHINE.



POSITION WHEN DRAWING LAST PITCHERFUL—CAN'T TIP OVER.

NONESUCH PATENT STOP CARBOY ROCKER

With Celluloid Vent Tube

It is attached to Carboy or detached in $\frac{1}{4}$ of a minute. One man can roll a full Carboy to any desired position on the floor and completely empty it without spattering a drop on face, hands or clothes.

In use Carboy can be left resting on the first or second stop, no need of placing it back. It is ready for immediate use. Weighs only 13 lbs.

Strong—SAFE—Inexpensive

PRICE, \$4.00 NET

No Discounts
F. O. B. Factory

ROCKHILL & VIETOR

114 JOHN ST., NEW YORK

17 NORTH FRANKLIN ST., CHICAGO, ILL.



IMPERIAL POLISHING OR BURNISHING MACHINE



The most durable and best machine of its class ever put on the market, has stood the test and given entire satisfaction.

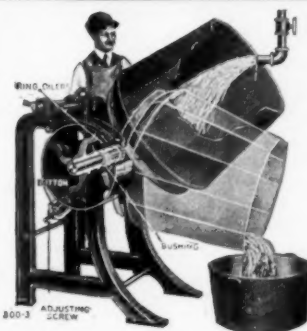
This machine will do the work of any six men.

For the Manufacturer of
Jewelry, Novelties, Optical Goods and
Kindred Lines

Only complete line ever made.

Ask for Catalogue M1

Manufactured by **SMITH & RICHARDSON**
Attleboro, Mass.



**THE BAIRD
MACHINE CO.**
OAKVILLE, CONN.

R. Cruickshank, Ltd.
Birmingham, England.

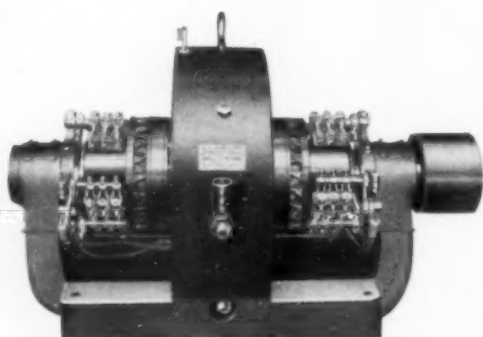
Sell a Baird Steam drying barrel which is far ahead of the old way for drying, and, in addition, also brightens the goods at the same time.

Write for Baird Bulletin 301 at once.

EXCEL-ALL PLATING DYNAMOS

FOR PLATING, ELECTRO-TYPING AND ELECTROLYTIC WORK

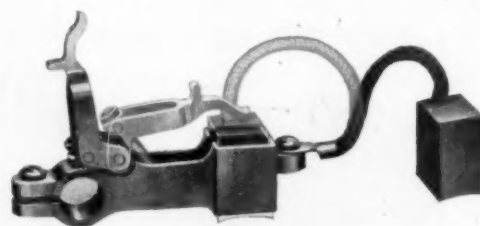
MANUFACTURED BY THE
BENNETT-O'CONNELL COMPANY, CHICAGO, ILL.



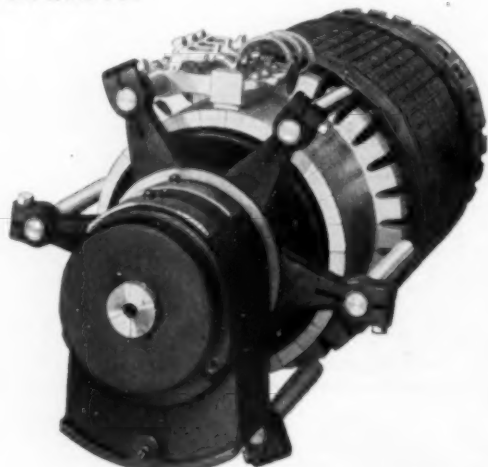
EXCEL-ALL DYNAMO—1500 AMPERES.

Mr. Proprietor and Mr. Plater:—Did it ever occur to you that a Dynamo giving a constant voltage at any and all loads will do more and better work in less time than other Dynamos? Write us for particulars. Made in all sizes—50 to 3,500 amperes—Two and Three Wire System—Belted or Motor Driven.

Note the change in Brush and Brush Holder construction. Radial Brushes, Self-adjusting and Self-lubricating. No retrimming or resetting. No shifting of Brushes.



BRUSH HOLDER.



BRUSH RIGGING.

Constant voltage under varying loads. Simplest Dynamo to operate. Fully guaranteed.

Complete Plating and Polishing Outfits. Voltmeters, Rheostats, Compositions, Buffs, Felt Wheels, Polishing Lathes, Plating Barrels, etc.

WRITE FOR BULLETINS

BENNETT-O'CONNELL COMPANY
CHICAGO, ILL.

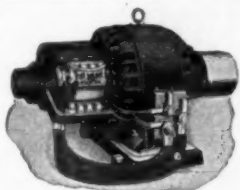
CLEVELAND OFFICE
1111 Superior Viaduct

MAIN OFFICES AND FACTORY
3600-3604 S. Morgan St., CHICAGO, ILL.

CITY OFFICE AND STORE ROOM
15-17 S. Clinton St., CHICAGO, ILL.

"OPTIMUS"Belt and Motor Driven
Electro-Plating Dynamos

BULLETIN 100

Type No. 100 Ampere 1/2 H.P. 110 Volts
Munroe, Tinsley, Newark

MUNNING-LOEB COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF

Electro-Plating and Buffing

Apparatus and Supplies

MATAWAN, NEW JERSEY U. S. A.

BRANCH OFFICES: NEW YORK, CHICAGO, SAN FRANCISCO

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY

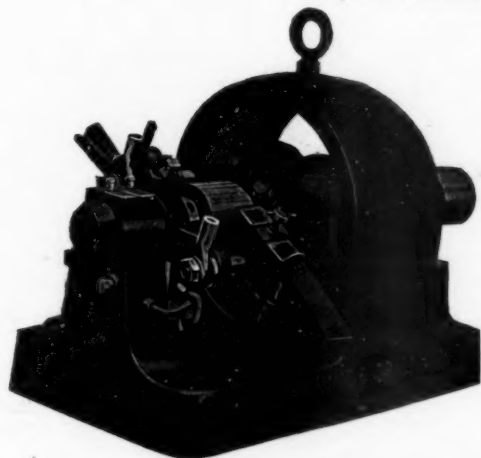
This catalog describes an entirely new type of Electro-plating Dynamo, one you should be posted on if you are an up-to-date plater.

It tells about the "Optimus" Dynamo. A machine built on modern lines and that automatically maintains a uniform voltage from 0 to 125% load. It has high efficiency, gives sparkless commutation and is fully guaranteed.

Ask for the catalog M now, before you forget it. You will find the tables and practical information it contains invaluable in your work.

Munning-Loeb Company**Electro-plating Engineers and Manufacturers****MATAWAN, N. J.**

Manufacturers of

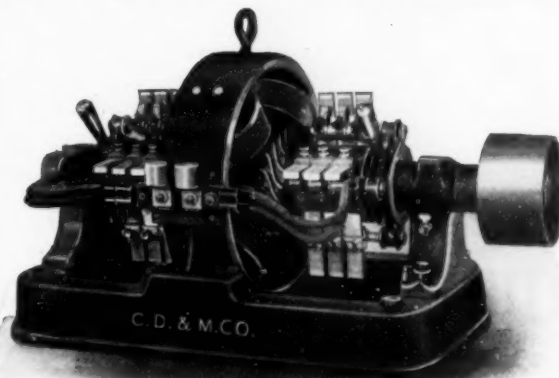
ANODES
DYNAMOSBRUSHES
LATHESBUFFS
SALTSCHEMICALS
ROUGESCOMPOSITION
TANKS WHEELS**W. CANNING & Co.**
BIRMINGHAM
(ENGLAND)

Manufacturers of

**ELECTRO-PLATING & POLISHING
MACHINERY, MATERIALS & CHEMICALS**

LOW VOLTAGE DYNAMOS from 20 to 3000 Amperes
for Electro-Depositing, Metal Refining, etc. CANNING'S
"SPECIAL" Nickel Salts, "LUSTRE" Polishing Composition.

Contractors to H. M. Government and other Governments,
Railways, etc. Established 1785

LOW VOLTAGE GENERATORS

FROM 25 AMPERES TO 12,500 AMPERES. TWO AND
THREE WIRE SYSTEMS. SHUNT, COMPOUND WOUND
OR SEPARATELY EXCITED.

This is the celebrated line of dynamos formerly handled by
the Zucker & Levett & Loeb Company, and manufactured
exclusively by us for them since 1894.

Used Plating Dynamos of almost any make and repair parts
furnished promptly.

We Make

MOTOR-DRIVEN GRINDING POLISHING AND BUFFING LATHES

ALSO THE ROTOPLATER

The first mechanical plating machine and one of the most
widely used in the market.

OTHER EQUIPMENT FOR PLATERS, POLISHERS and BUFFERS

CONNECTICUT DYNAMO & MOTOR CO.
(Established 1888) IRVINGTON, N. J.

ELECTROCHROMA

METAL COLORING BY ELECTRO-DEPOSITION

This new way of coloring metals, invented by F. A. Rojas, overcomes the objections and difficulties inherent in the corrosion or pigment methods.

PROCESS. Always under control, uniform in color, positive in action, independent of composition of metal, atmospheric conditions, etc. Brass or copper plating not necessary. A hard deposit is produced on the metal article by two minutes immersion in the electrolyte (plating bath). This deposit can then be changed to any color or shade desired by subsequent immersion in toning dips, the depth of shade varying with the length of immersion (two minutes average).

Electrochroma is applied directly to any metal—brass, copper, iron, lead, spelter, zinc, aluminum, silver and gold, all plated with equal ease.

COLORS. Antique Verdes, Patinas, Pompeian Blues, Barbedienne, Statuary Bronzes, Old Brass, Iron Shades, French Gray; Browns and Greens on Silver and Gold; Rose Gold.

RESULTS. The finest metallic bronze finishes, no painty effects, no chipping off or flaking.

COST. Material about one cent per square foot (less than pigments). Labor—conservative estimate, fifty per cent. saving. Time—minutes only. Orders gotten out on time—no work piling up.

SUMMING UP. You get better results and increased selling value at less cost than by any present method.

The largest and most progressive houses in the country making hardware, electric and gas fixtures, lamp portables, glass domes, metal ornaments, etc., are now installing this process.

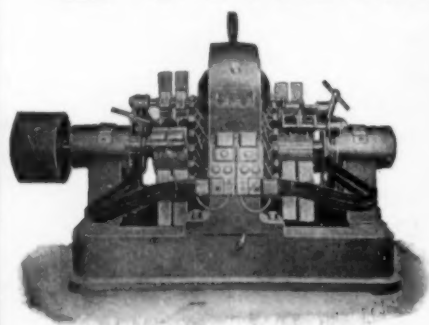
Investigate The Electrochroma Process Now

We have a complete plant where we will demonstrate our process to you on your own samples under factory conditions; or, samples and full particulars will be sent on request. We sell the necessary solutions for operating the **ELECTROCHROMA PROCESS** and will make any reliable firm an interesting proposition.

THE ROJAS ELECTRO-CHEMICAL CO. 516 WEST 25th ST.
NEW YORK

TELEPHONE, CHELSEA 3698

DYNAMOS



For Electroplating,
Electrotyping and
Electro-Galvaniz-
ing in single, two
and three voltages
60 to 10000 Am-
peres 3 to 30 Volts

Single, compound
and separately ex-
cited

Write for Catalogue

**CHAS. J. BOGUE
ELECTRIC CO.**

513-515 West
29th Street
NEW YORK

Cable Address "MACHELECT"

'Phone, 581 Chelsea

MIDGET VOLTMETERS



Range 0 to 8 volts
2 1/4 inches diameter
1 1/2 inch scale divided to 1/2 volts

A low priced instrument sufficiently
reliable for ordinary plating room
requirements.

A permanent magnet type of instru-
ment with tungsten steel magnets
thoroughly aged.

Bright Nickel Finish

PRICE \$1.25

Postage paid within the U. S.

UNITED STATES CHEMICAL CO.

Manufacturers of Electro-Plating Equipment and Supplies
CLEVELAND, OHIO.

ELECTRO-PLATING AND POLISHING MATERIAL MACHINERY AND CHEMICALS

Emery Buffs and Brushes, Rouge, Composition
and Anodes of all Metals

Everything in Equipment and Supplies Furnished Promptly
at Lowest Prices and of Superior Quality

We Manufacture a Complete Line of Goods for
POLISHING and PLATING

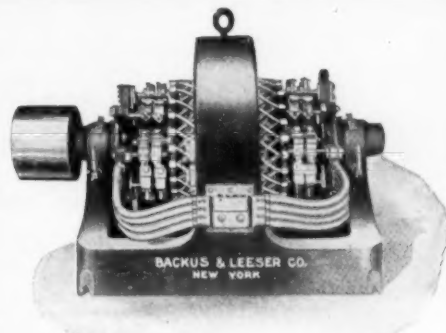
Send for Quotations on Your Requirements

DYNAMOS
AND
MOTORS

ELECTRIC
BUFFING
MOTORS

GRINDING
AND
POLISHING
LATHES

POLISHING
WHEELS



BACKUS & LEESER COMPANY, 410-412 West 13th St., NEW YORK

WE ARE MANUFACTURERS OF **ANODES** NICKEL COPPER, BRASS, ZINC ETC.

PERCENTAGE GUARANTEED

NICKEL SALTS

CYANIDE POTASH

CAUSTIC POTASH

POTASH, FIRST SORTS

LYE, ALL GRADES

BLUE VITRIOL

EMERY

COPPER CARBONATE

ZINC CARBONATE

LYCOPodium

TRIPOLI COMPOSITION

SAL AMMONIAC

AMYL ACETATE

SAL SODA

HYDROFLUORIC ACID

FLUOR SPAR

REFINED FUSEL OIL

COTTON SOLUTIONS

ZINC SULPHATE

PUMICE (ITALIAN)

NICKEL SHOT, ETC.

LEADEN WARE, MADE TO ORDER, TANKS, ETC. (OF CHEMICAL LEAD) BURNED TO RESIST ACID

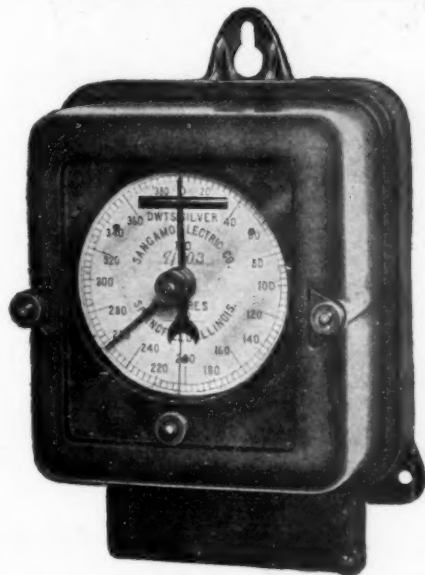
JOHN C. WIARDA & COMPANY

OFFICE, 263 GREEN STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Factories:—Green, Provost and Freeman Sts., Brooklyn, N. Y. Huren, Provost and India Sts., Brooklyn, N. Y., and South Glastonbury, Conn.

TO CONTROL

the deposit of metal in a plating bath absolutely, without
watching an ammeter or clock, you should use



The Sangamo Ampere-Hour Meter

Dial calibrated to read direct in weights of any metal.

SEND FOR BULLETIN T. M.

SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANY, Springfield, Illinois

SUPPLIES

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

Manufactured by us for your

Foundry, Plating and Polishing Rooms

Etc.

*Everything Carried in Stock and
Guaranteed to be the Highest Grade*

We Specialize

BRASS FOUNDERS' EQUIPMENT
WHEELS AND BUFFS (ALL KINDS)

WHITE LILY—VIENNA LIME

TRIPOLI

3-Z COLORING COMPOSITION

EMERY CAKE—CROCUS, ETC.

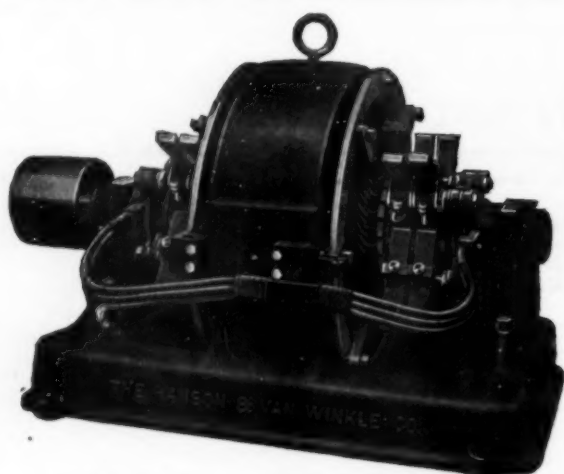
Write us for Prices and Full Information

The Detroit Foundry Supply Co.

Windsor, Ont.

Detroit, Mich.

EVERYTHING FOR PLATING and POLISHING



WRITE FOR DYNAMO INFORMATION
BULLETIN 105

WE MANUFACTURE

MULTIPOLAR DYNAMOS

giving 5 and 10 Volts and ranging from 100 to 5000 amperes on three wire system. Also from 50 to 10,000 amperes on two wire system.

Our Dynamos are known wherever low voltage machines are used.

NICKEL ANODES

NICKEL SALTS

No. 2 BLACK NICKEL SALTS

CARBONATE COPPER AND ZINC

Mechanical Electro-Plating Apparatus

United States Patents: 6-22-1897; 2-24-93; 10-11-04; 5-19-08; 2-9-09. Canada Patent No. 58205.

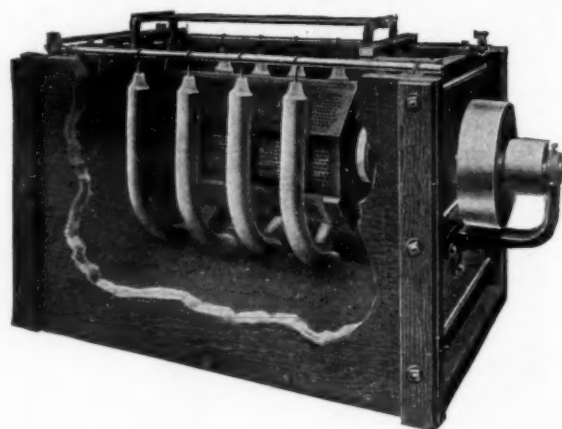
For electroplating large quantities
of small work in bulk

SAVES TIME, LABOR AND EXPENSE,

and in many instances eliminates the
necessity of buffing after plating.

*To prove their merits we will
plate sample lots free of charge*

Write for Bulletin 113. This tells all
about them.



PLATING APPARATUS TYPE B.

We are the Originators of
and Headquarters for

COLD GALVANIZING.
AMERICAN PROCESS.
SAMPLES AND INFORMATION ON APPLICATION

Write for Bulletin 117

THE HANSON & VAN WINKLE CO.

Main Office and Factories
269-271 Oliver St., NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

ESTABLISHED 1820 79 Walker Street, NEW YORK
108-110 N. Clinton Street, CHICAGO, ILL.
SAN FRANCISCO AGENCY, 268 Market Street

...WE MANUFACTURE...

POLISHING COMPOSITIONS

ALL KINDS FOR ALL PURPOSES

**Tripoli Composition
for Brass, Steel, Iron
and Aluminum Cut-
ting and Polishing**



VIENNA LIME COMPOSITION

FOR FINISHING NICKEL AND BRASS WORK



**Emery Compositions, Em-
ery Paste---All Numbers---
For Iron and Steel :- :-**

OLD BRASS FINISH COMPOSITION

**Crocus Compositions for
Iron, Steel and Copper
Electric Steel Finish :-**



Write for Bulletin No. 122 :- :- This tells all about them
STATE QUANTITY USUALLY PURCHASED AND WE WILL QUOTE PRICES

THE HANSON & VAN WINKLE CO.

Main Office and Factories
269-271 Oliver St., NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

ESTABLISHED 1820

79 Walker Street, NEW YORK
108-110 N. Clinton Street, CHICAGO, ILL.
SAN FRANCISCO Agency, 268 Market St.

WE MANUFACTURE LACQUERS FOR ALL METALS

A few of our Standard Brands

Tycoon Lacquer for dip use

Etruscan Lacquer for brush use

Cathedral Lacquer } for chandelier and
Florentine Lacquer } bedstead work.

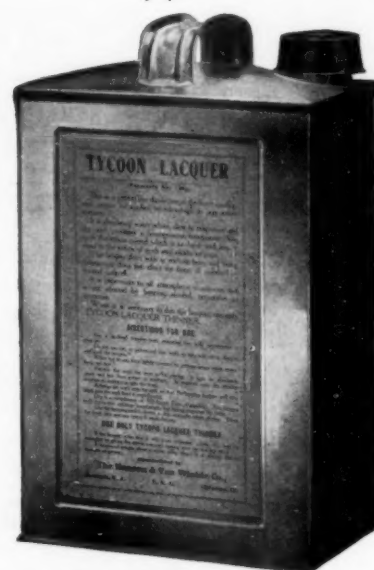
Write for Bulletin 119

Kostico Better than Potash or Caustic Sodas. For preparing work for Plating

Pickelene Takes the place of acid Pickles dry salt no Injurious Fumes

Electro Chemical Cleaning Salts

See other Advertisements pages 30 and 31



Write for Information

THE HANSON & VAN WINKLE CO.

ESTABLISHED 1820

Main Office and Factories
269-271 Oliver St., NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

79 Walker Street, NEW YORK
108-110 N. Clinton Street, CHICAGO, ILL.
SAN FRANCISCO Agency, 268 Market St.

GALVANIZING MEAKER SELF-SUSTAINING SOLUTION

Send, collect, samples of your product. We will galvanize and return them free of charge. If samples please you, we can offer you an attractive proposition.

**Make us prove the claims we make, at
OUR expense, to YOUR satisfaction**

Our new booklet M tells all about this perfect galvanizing process and our automatic machinery. Ask for it.

No royalty on solution or machines

THE MEAKER COMPANY

218-224 North Elizabeth St.,

CHICAGO

Wouldn't You Like To Deal With A Firm Like This?

THIS in an old house (established 1849); those who do business with us will tell you we are reliable, pleasant to deal with, always anxious to accommodate and always adhering to our old-time policy of furnishing customers none but the best goods we know of for their requirements; of charging them only fair prices and never overcharging; of not getting business by false promises, and of holding our customers by making their interests ours.

Does this interest you? Then take the first step towards establishing similar pleasant and profitable relations with us by getting our prices on your current requirements. We carry over \$110,000 worth of stock and can make prompt shipments.

HERE ARE SOME OF OUR SPECIALTIES:

Liquid Potash, our own manufacture.
Electrolytic Caustic Potash.
Burnishing Compounds.
Metal Cleaning Compounds.

Rouge, Tripoli.
Vienna Lime, Italian Pumice.
Lycopodium.
Copper Sulphate, Copper Carbonate.

Platers' Soaps, Oils, Etc.
Denatured Alcohol.
Cyanides.
Caustic Soda.

Alkalis of all kinds.
Acids, Acetone.
Amyl Acetate, Fusel Oil.
Lacquers and Solvents.

Cotton Buffs.
Polishing Wheels.
Buffing Compositions.
Nickel Salts, Nickel Anodes.

Cream of Tartar.
Cream of Tartar Substitute.
Borax Glass.
Japans and Japan Thinners.

Also Flashlight Metal Polish for engine rooms, garages, etc., at \$1.25 a gal., net f. o. b., Waterbury, Conn.

THE APOTHECARIES HALL COMPANY

18 Benedict Street, Waterbury, Conn.

CELESTRON NON-INFLAMMABLE LACQUER

Absolutely Incombustible

CELESTRON BP LACQUER

A high-grade lacquer at a low price.
Made from a new cotton in
new solvents.

CHEMICAL PRODUCTS CO.
93 Broad St. Boston, Mass.

W. H. FLAVIN & CO.

Nickel and Brass Plating, Polishing
and Finishing of Every Description

We Carry a Full Line of Plating and Polishing Supplies

Retail Trade a Specialty. Also Novelty Manufacturing and Contracting
247-249 Centre St., Telephone, 386 Spring New York City



AMES SWORD COMPANY

CHICOPEE, MASS.

Manufacturers of

ENDLESS SEWED POLISHING BELTS

Correspondence Solicited Discounts Quoted



Paasche Pneumatic Brush in Operation

MANUFACTURERS USE PAASCHE PNEUMATIC BRUSHES AND SPRAYERS

for lacquering, bronzing, painting,
enameling and finishing your products.
They produce the *most perfect*
finish and are the *greatest time*
and labor-saving devices of modern
times.

Write for our catalog P1 now.

PAASCHE AIR BRUSH COMPANY
MANUFACTURERS

517 NEW ERA BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILL.

ARE YOU HAVING DIFFICULTY
Obtaining
AMYL ACETATE
REFINED FUSEL OIL
SOLUBLE COTTON
We Can Supply You Promptly

ANY QUANTITY

ANDERSON CHEMICAL CO.

92 William St.

NEW YORK

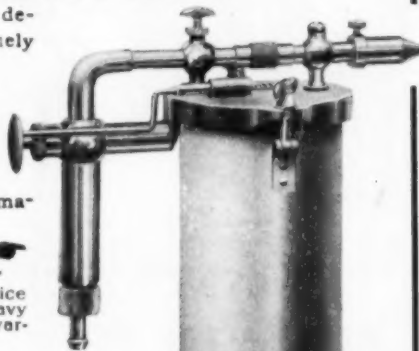
BETTER SPRAYERS THAN THESE
ARE NOT MADE

They are thoroughly dependable, you can safely order one or more.

They are rapidly replacing other sprayers in many of the foremost factories.

Ask for further information.

"ECLIPSE SPRAYER"
Holds 1-2 pints, Price \$30.00. For large and heavy work, enamels, paints, varnish, etc.



"ECLIPSE LACQUER SPRAYER," Holds one pint, Price, \$22.00.

The newest of our air brushes for lacquer, rubber japan and light liquids. Does perfect work, including the finest kind of blending. Requires only 5 lbs. pressure: gives a brighter finish; saves the lacquer: costs less than any other sprayer of equal size and efficiency.

We also make the ECLIPSE DRY BRONZE SPRAYER which does the best work at lowest cost. Send for particulars.

ECLIPSE AIR BRUSH & COMPRESSOR CO.
SPRAYERS, AIR FILTERS
COMPRESSORS
20 Nelson Street
BLOOMFIELD, N. J.

THE BUFFALO AIR BRUSH

IS IT
PRACTICAL?



IS IT
PROFITABLE?

Style L 170

When one man can paint as many articles with our BUFFALO AIR BRUSH, as four or five men can paint with a hair brush, would you not say it was profitable? If black paint can be covered with white paint, using only one coat and without showing a lap or dark streak, would you not say it was practical?

A postal telling us what you paint will bring the information gratis.

F. J. LEDERER CO., 67-73 Forest Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

NOT ANTI-TRUST
BUT
ANTI-RUST

Is my SLOGAN

FOR PARTICULARS WRITE

E. A. FLAVELL New Britain, Conn.

LACQUERS

We Manufacture
ALL KINDS

For Every Kind of Work
Gold Lacquers a Specialty

For Circular L-3 write

THE AMERICAN LACQUER CO., Bridgeport, Conn.

automatic hand device which is claimed to supersede the hair paint brush and all other devices for the spraying or atomizing of paint, lacquers, etc. The brush is completely illustrated and described in the booklet, which is sent upon request.

BRUSHES: W. J. Jeandron, New York, issues a compact little catalogue of 42 pages relating to his line of carbon brushes, which are called "Le carbone" and are claimed to be considerably superior to other types of brushes now on the market. A full description of the various types, and purposes for which they are used, together with photographs of their shape and prices for same, are included in the catalogue. Copies may be obtained upon request.

LACQUERS.—The Hanson & Van Winkle Company, manufacturers and dealers in platers' supplies, Newark, N. J., have issued a catalogue giving complete descriptions of the numerous varieties of lacquers now handled by them. The catalogue is issued under date of October and is known as Bulletin No. 119. Among the lacquers mentioned in the catalogue are: tycoon, Etruscan, Columbian, Columbian gold, Florentine, Tyrian, verde antique, dip and brush and others.

HEATING AND VENTILATING: A handsome and comprehensive catalogue is issued by the Green Fuel Economizer Company, of Matteawan, N. Y. This book, which consists of 95 pages, comprises catalogue No. 137, and contains full information regarding the heating and ventilating of factories by means of Green's apparatus, included among which are Green's fans, blowers and exhausters, positivflo steam heating coils and complete heating and ventilating equipments. A valuable catalogue to have in the files.

METALS AND ALLOYS.—The Electric Smelting & Aluminum Company, Lockport, N. Y., have issued a very complete little booklet, embellished with a photo engraving plate of the company's plant. The booklet treats of the special metallic alloys produced by this company. These specialties include: aluminum and aluminum alloys, babbitt metals, manganese bronze and copper, phosphor tin and copper, silicon copper, silver bronze and solders. A description of each metal and its alloy mixture is given, and some valuable information is also given relating to the use of special alloys for fluxing and purifying metallic mixtures. Write for booklet "Form B."

POLISHERS' AND PLATERS' SUPPLIES.—A handsome 190-page catalog, bound in stiff board covers, has been issued by the Detroit Foundry Supply Company, manufacturers of foundry supplies, Detroit, Mich. This catalog is entitled, "A Hand Book for Buyers," being Catalog No. 21 of this company's series. The catalog contains illustrations and descriptions of everything for the foundry and finishing departments, handled by this concern. All the newest devices for the foundryman and plater and polisher are completely illustrated and described in this valuable addition to industrial catalogs, which may be had upon request.

CATALOGUE EXHIBIT

An exhibition of every kind of catalogue may be seen at **THE METAL INDUSTRY** office, 99 John street, New York. **THE METAL INDUSTRY** is prepared to do all of the work necessary for the making of catalogues, pamphlets, circulars and other printed matter. Estimates will be furnished for writing descriptions, making engravings, printing, binding, for the entire job from beginning to end or any part of it.

AD NEWS

Kirk & Blum, Cincinnati, O., are advertising the Economy Adjustable Hood. They state that thousands of these hoods are in use.

T. P. Kelly & Company, manufacturers of foundry facings and supplies, 544 West Twenty-second street, New York, in their advertisement advise readers to "remember Kelly facings when all others fail," because they guarantee clean castings.

The U. S. Electro-Galvanizing Company, 9 Park avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y., offer in this month's advertisement to pay \$500.00 reward for information leading to the conviction for infringement of their patents on automatic galvanizing and plating devices.

"Optimus" Belt and Motor Driven Electro-Plating Dynamos, which are advertised on another page, are fully described in Bulletin 100, now being sent out by the Munning-Loeb Company, manufacturers of electro-plating and buffing apparatus and supplies, Matawan, N. J.

The Edward Schroeder Lamp Works, Jersey City, N. J., call attention to their excellent facilities for manufacturing brass and bronze castings, and metal specialties. They own a large modern machine shop and make a specialty of automatic screw machine work, interchangeable parts, metal spinning, etc.

The Automatic Buffing Machine Company Buffalo, N. Y., show in their advertisement the installation of sixteen automatic buffing machines in operation at the Badger Brass Manufacturing Company's plant. They also give a list of other concerns using them, and the many uses to which these machines can be put are also indicated.

W. H. Flavin & Co., 247 and 249 Centre street, New York, who have long been established in the nickel and brass plating, polishing and metal finishing business, and who also do novelty manufacturing and contracting, have recently added a full line of plating and buffing supplies, and are now prepared to fill orders promptly. They cater especially to retail trade. Their telephone number is 386 Spring.

The Basic Mineral Company, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa., feature this month Radioclarite, the Miller Bronze Alloy Flux, the invention of Cassius M. Miller. Mr. Miller states that Radioclarite has won out in many of the brass foundries in the Pittsburgh district against all other fluxes. He backs up the strong claims made by offering to send a trial package, for which no charge will be made unless found satisfactory.

In an advertisement on another page the Carlyle-Johnson Machine Company, Manchester, Conn., call attention to the Johnson Friction Clutch which is being extensively used by manufacturers of wire forming and other metal working machines. They invite readers to send for their "Bronze" catalogue, which gives a complete description of small compact clutches for use on feed and speed changes on metal working machinery.

The United States Chemical Company, Cleveland, O., have put on the market a small volt-meter which they have been testing for some time and which they state has been doing all that the larger type of instrument can accomplish, reading correctly within a small limit of error for a year or more. In the event of these volt-meters not reading correctly or getting out of order they can be returned to the manufacturer by mail, which makes the expense of correcting them very low.

The Emery Candle Company, Cincinnati, O., find that there is a great demand for their metal polish stearine, on account of the increasing use of metal polishes due to the development of the automobile industry. The many bright parts of the machines have to be kept in order, which calls for large quantities of metal polishes of various kinds. The Emery Candle Company is one of the chief sources of supply for stearine, and they state that their brand is the best on the market for preserving an emulsion in a liquid polish. This material is advertised in this issue.

The Tube Bending & Polishing Machine Company resume their advertising in this issue. They feature their tube bending machinery for all classes of work. These machines are manufactured under the L. H. Brinkman patents. The company also manufactures an automatic tube polishing machine which is used by a large number of prominent manufacturers throughout the country. This concern was previously located at Newark, N. J., but has been reorganized and is now located at 1300 Bayard street, Baltimore, Md., where splendid manufacturing facilities have been secured.

METAL MARKET REVIEW

COPPER.

NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 11, 1911.

Continued firmness and a steady advance in values are the leading features to note in the copper market during the month of November. Prices during the month were close to 1 cent per pound above the prices ruling at the opening. The demand has been more general and consumers have been free buyers.

The exports total for the month 26,431 tons, against 22,555 tons during October and 30,441 tons for November last year. The total exports for the eleven months of this year show an increase of 28,598 tons compared with the same period of 1910. The total visible supply of copper in England and France, January 1, 1911, was 83,800 tons. December 1 the total visible supply stands at 58,740 tons, or a decrease in eleven months of 25,060 tons, and yet during the same eleven months we have exported in excess of the year 1910 28,598 tons; this apparently shows an increased consumption in Europe of 53,658 long tons, or a little over 120,000,000 pounds.

The market today is quiet but very firm. Lake quotable at 13.35c., electrolytic 13½, casting brands 13c.

The London market shows a net advance for the month of about £4 per ton, closing at £59 1s. 3d. for short standard.

TIN.

Deliveries into consumption during November were 3,100 tons against 3,500 tons during October. This slight decrease in consumption had no effect on the London bull clique. Prices were run up from £190 5s. at the opening to £205 at the close. It is reported that the leading interest in this market was caught by the syndicate for several hundred tons at around £200 per ton. From present indications this performance is likely to be repeated. We have very little tin afloat for this market, and we will have to buy certainly 2,000 tons in London some time during the month.

It hardly seems credible that this market consuming—say, 3,500 tons a month—should be everlastingly content to jog along, entirely at the mercy of the London syndicate, without any apparent plan or effort to make for an independent and regular supply of this commodity. The leading interests have more than enough money and brains to fully protect their interests in this market and to play the game for all it is worth, instead of being content to pay the Londoners thousands and thousands of dollars each month for the privilege of being played as (to use a very slangy but most expressive Americanism) "suckers."

The market today at £205 London and 46 cents New York looks as good and strong as it always does, with very little tin on spot and not much more coming along. Spot 5-10, tin lots 46.25, December 45.50, and January at 45. Later: The market is weaker and prices are lower closing at 44 cents.

LEAD.

The Lead Trust put up prices this month and the market today is fairly steady at 4½ cents New York, carload lots, against 4¼ cents a month ago. In St. Louis the market is steady at 4¾ cents.

SPELTER.

Scarcity of supplies and a combination of events, all favorable for a quick upward turn, were duly taken notice of by the "powers that be" in the spelter market, and prices were hoisted or boosted ("boosted" gives a better idea of the process than "hoisted") to close to 7 cents New York. Some consumers plucked up courage and asked for explanations of the sudden advance, and "manipulation" was timidly hinted at. This was met with the usual solemn denials. Anyway, it would be interesting to know how much was cleared by the coup.

The market today is easier and prices are 15 to 20 points lower than the highest, say 6¾ New York and 6.60 in St. Louis.

ALUMINUM.

The market is quiet at around 18½ to 18¾ for 98-99% ingots in round lots, with 19 to 19½ for smaller lots on spot.

ANTIMONY.

Market very dull, prices a shade easier. Cooksons at 7¾, Halletts at 7.70, with Chinese and Hungarian grade at 7 cents.

SILVER.

The silver market has been rather more active and prices show a net advance for the month of about 1 cent per ounce in New York and ½d. in London, closing at 55c. and 25 9/16d., respectively.

QUICKSILVER.

The market is rather easier again at \$45 per flask wholesale and \$46 to \$46.50 per flask for jobbing lots.

PLATINUM.

Market holds fairly steady at the late advance, due to the holiday jewelry demand. Hard (10%) is quotable at \$48.50 per ounce, ordinary refined at \$46.

SHEET METAL.

Sheet copper has been advanced to 17 cent base; copper wire to 14½ base; high sheet brass, 14½ base; copper tubing 21, and brass tubing 18 cent base.

OLD METALS.

With the steady advance in copper and the continued heavy demand from Europe for all kinds of copper scrap, local dealers have had a chance to get back some good money that seemed to be all going the other way. Prices are all higher than a month ago, and the outlook is favorable for increased demand from consumers.—J. J. A.

COPPER PRODUCTION

(Issued by the Copper Producers' Association.)

December 8, 1911.

Stocks of marketable copper of all kinds on hand at all points in the United States, November 1, 1911	134,997,642
Production of marketable copper in the United States from all domestic and foreign sources during November, 1911	111,876,601
	246,874,243
Deliveries:	
For domestic consumption.....	68,039,776
For export	67,049,279
	135,089,055

Stocks of marketable copper of all kinds on hand at all points in the United States, December 1, 1911	111,785,188
Stocks decreased during the month of November..	23,212,454

NOVEMBER MOVEMENTS IN METALS

COPPER.	Highest.	Lowest.	Average.
Lake	13.35	12.60	13.00
Electrolytic	13.25	12.50	12.75
Casting	13.00	12.35	12.50
TIN	45.50	41.05	43.15
LEAD	4.50	4.25	4.35
SPELTER	7.00	6.40	6.65
ANTIMONY (Hallett's).....	7.70	7.70	7.70
SILVER .....	.56½	.54¼	.55.75

WATERBURY AVERAGE

The average price of lake copper per pound as determined monthly at Waterbury, Conn.:

1910—Average for year 13.13½. 1911—January, 12¾; February, 12¾; March, 12½; April, 12½; May, 12¾; June, 12¾; July, 12¾; August, 12¾; September, 12¾; October, 12½; November, 12¾.

INQUIRIES AND OPPORTUNITIES

Under our directory of "Trade Wants" (published each month in the back advertising pages), will be found a number of inquiries and opportunities which, if followed up, are a means of securing business. Our "Trade Want Directory" fills wants of all kinds. See Want Ad. pages.

Metal Prices, December 11, 1911

NEW METALS.		Price per lb.
COPPER—PIG, BAR AND INGOT AND OLD COPPER.		Cents.
Duty Free, Manufactured 2½c. per lb.		
Lake, carload lots.....		13.35
Electrolytic, carload lots.....		13.10
Casting, carload lots.....		13.00
TIN—Duty Free.		
Straits of Malacca, carload lots.....		.44
LEAD—Duty Pigs, Bars and Old, 2½c. per lb.; pipe and sheets, 2½c. per lb.		
Pig lead, carload lots.....		4.50
SPELTER—Duty 1½c. per lb. Sheets, 1½c. per lb.		
Western carload lots.....		6.75
ALUMINUM—Duty Crude, 7c. per lb. Plates, sheets, bars and rods, 11c. per lb.		
Small lots		28.00
100 lb. lots		25.00
Ton lots		19.25
ANTIMONY—Duty 1½c. per lb.		
Cookson's cask lots, nominal.....		7.75
Hallett's cask lots.....		7.70
Chinese		7.00
Hungarian grade		7.00
NICKEL—Duty Ingot, 6c. per lb. Sheet, strips and wire 35 per cent. ad valorem.		
Shot, Plaquettes, Ingots, Blocks according to quantity .....		.43 to .60
MANGANESE METAL—Duty 20 per cent. ....		.90
MAGNESIUM METAL—Duty 3 cents per pound and 25 per cent. ad valorem (100 lb. lots).....		1.50
BISMUTH—Duty free		2.00
CADMIUM—Duty free .....		.90
CHROMIUM METAL—Duty 25 per cent. ad val. ....		.98
QUICKSILVER—Duty 7c. per lb.....		.62
		Price per oz.
GOLD—Duty free		\$20.67
PLATINUM—Duty free		46.50
SILVER—Duty free .....		.55

Dealers' Buying Prices.	OLD METALS.	Dealers' Selling Prices.
Cents per 2lb.		Cents per lb.
11.50 to 11.75	Heavy Cut Copper.....	12.50 to 12.75
11.25 to 11.50	Copper Wire	12.00 to 12.25
10.00 to 10.25	Light Copper	11.00 to 11.25
9.50 to 10.00	Heavy Mach. Comp.	11.00 to 11.25
7.75 to 8.00	Heavy Brass	8.75 to 9.00
6.00 to 6.25	Light Brass	7.00 to 7.25
7.50 to 7.75	No. 1 Yellow Brass Turnings....	8.00 to 8.25
8.00 to 8.50	No. 1 Comp. Turnings.....	9.00 to 9.50
3.90 to 4.00	Heavy Lead	— to 4.25
3.75 to 3.90	Zinc Scrap	— to 4.25
5.00 to 5.50	Scrap Aluminum, turnings.....	6.00 to 7.50
10.00 to 12.00	Scrap Aluminum, cast, alloyed....	11.00 to 13.00
14.00 to 15.00	Scrap Aluminum, sheet (new)....	16.00 to 17.50
23.00 to 24.00	No. 1 Pewter	25.00 to 26.00
20.00 to 23.00	Old Nickel	23.00 to 26.00

INGOT METALS.		Price per lb.
		Cents.
Silicon Copper, 10% to 20%...according to quantity		28 to 35
Silicon Copper, 30% guaranteed		32 to 35
Phosphor Copper, 5%.....		19 to 21
Phosphor Copper, guaranteed 15%		23 to 25
Manganese Copper, 30%.....		30 to 35
Phosphor Tin		51 to 56
Brass Ingot, Yellow.....		8½ to 9½
Brass Ingot, Red.....		11 to 12½
Bronze Ingot		12½ to 14
Manganese Bronze		15 to 16
Phosphor Bronze		13 to 16
Casting Aluminum Alloys....		18½ to 24

PHOSPHORUS—Duty 18c. per lb.	
According to quantity.....	30 to 35

PRICES OF SHEET COPPER.

BASE PRICE, 17.00 Cents per Lb. Net.

PRICES MENTIONED BELOW ARE FOR QUANTITIES OF 100 LBS. AND OVER.

SIZE OF SHEETS.		Cents Per Pound Over Base Price for Soft Copper:									
Not wider than 30 ins.	Not longer than 72 inches.	Base	Base	Base	Base	1	2	3	6	9	
		Base	Base	Base	Base	Base	Base	Base	Base	Base	Base
Not wider than 30 ins.	Longer than 72 inches. Not longer than 96 inches.	“	“	“	“	1	3	6	9		
	Longer than 96 inches.	“	“	“	“	2	6				
	Longer than 120 inches.	“	“	“	“	2	4	7	10		
Wider than 30 ins. but not wider than 36 ins.	Not longer than 72 inches.	“	“	“	“	2	6	9			
	Longer than 72 inches. Not longer than 96 inches.	“	“	“	“	1	3				
	Longer than 96 inches. Not longer than 120 inches.	“	“	“	“	1	2				
Wider than 36 ins. but not wider than 48 ins.	Not longer than 72 inches.	“	“	“	“	1	2	4	7	10	
	Longer than 72 inches. Not longer than 96 inches.	“	“	“	“	1	3	5	8		
	Longer than 96 inches. Not longer than 120 inches.	“	“	“	“	2	4	8			
Wider than 48 ins. but not wider than 60 ins.	Longer than 120 inches.	“	“	“	“	1	3	6			
	Not longer than 72 inches.	“	Base	“	“	1	3	6	11		
	Longer than 72 inches. Not longer than 96 inches.	“	“	“	“	2	4	9			
Wider than 60 ins. but not wider than 72 ins.	Longer than 96 inches. Not longer than 120 inches.	“	“	“	“	1	3	6			
	Longer than 120 inches.	1	2	4	8						
	Not longer than 96 inches.	Base	1	3	8						
Wider than 72 ins. but not wider than 108 ins.	Longer than 96 inches. Not longer than 120 inches.	“	“	“	“	2	5	10			
	Longer than 120 inches.	1	3	8							
	Not longer than 96 inches.	1	3	6							
Wider than 108 ins.	Longer than 96 inches. Not longer than 120 inches.	2	4	7							
	Longer than 120 inches.	3	5	9							
	Not longer than 132 inches.	4	6								
	Longer than 132 inches.	5	8								

The longest dimension in any sheet shall be considered at its length.

CIRCLES, SEGMENTS AND PATTERN SHEETS, advance over prices of Sheet Copper required to cut them from 8 cents per pound.

COLD OR HARD ROLLED COPPER, 14 oz. per square foot, and heavier, add

COLD OR HARD ROLLED COPPER, lighter than 14 oz., per square foot, add

POLISHED COPPER, 20 INCHES WIDE and under, advance over price for Cold Rolled Copper of corresponding dimensions and thickness

POLISHED COPPER, WIDER THAN 20 INCHES, advance over price for Cold Rolled Copper of corresponding dimensions and thickness

COLD ROLLED COPPER, PREPARED SUITABLE FOR POLISHING, same as Polished Copper of corresponding dimensions and thickness.

COLD ROLLED AND ANNEALED COPPER SHEETS OR CIRCLES, same price as Cold or Hard Rolled Copper of corresponding dimensions and thickness.

ROUND COPPER ROD, ¼ inch diameter or over.....Base Price.

(Rectangular, Square and Irregular Shapes, Copper Rod, Special Prices.)

Rolled silver anodes .999 fine are quoted at 2c. to 3½c. above the price of bullion.

THE METAL INDUSTRY

WITH WHICH ARE INCORPORATED
THE ALUMINUM WORLD, THE BRASS FOUNDER AND FINISHER, THE ELECTRO-PLATERS REVIEW, COPPER AND BRASS
A TRADE JOURNAL RELATING TO METALS AND ALLOYS

Index of Volume 9

JANUARY—DECEMBER, 1911

THE METAL INDUSTRY PUBLISHING COMPANY, 99 John Street, New York

ARTICLES MARKED (*) ARE ILLUSTRATED.

ARTICLES.

A

	Page.
Abrasives, Modern	156
Acid Dip Finish, A Bright.....	205
*Alloys	293
*Alloys, Antimony-Lead, and of the Alumi- num-Zinc Alloys, Shrinkage of, During and After Solidification.....	69, 125
*Alloys, Some Acid-Resisting, Physical and Chemical Tests of.....	24
Aluminum, Silver Finish on.....	9
American Brass Company's Report for 1910.	124
*Arts and Crafts Work on Copper and Brass	378

B

*Badge Design, Essentials of.....	303
*Badge Design, Laying Out a	512
*Baffler Made of Allan Metal.....	259
Baumé Scale, The Fallacy of the.....	416
*Bearing Metals, Patent Controversy Over. 114, 155, 206, 295, 418, 476	
*Beds, Brass, Construction and Finishing of	14
*Brass, Clouded, or Copper Finish upon Art Metal Lamps, Production of the.....	77
*Brass, The Corrosion of.....	429, 472, 513
*Brass Founding, Hints on.....	373
*Brass, Foundry, Practice—The Art of Producing	19
*Brass Goods, Plumbing, Steam, Gas and Water Works, Business System in the Production, Handling and Manufacture of	331
*Brass Goods, Plumbing, Steam, Gas and Water Works—Scientific Management in the Manufacture of.....	457
*Brass, Wrought, The Manufacture of 27, 123, 427	
*Brazed Joint, On the Failure of a.....	470
Bronze, Casting, Secret of, in Siam.....	7
*Bronzes, Japanese	497
*Bronze Memorial Doors, Great Cast.....	119
*Bronzes, Pouring and Melting Points of Some High Grade.....	257

C

*Cadmium, The Electrodeposition of.....	510
Canada, Business Outlook in.....	83
Canadium	509
*Castings, Bronze, The Production of, by the Lost Wax Process.....	229
Chemical, Commercial and Common Names of Chemicals used in Plating	499
Chemist's Lament, The.....	504
*Cire Perdue, Value of, and Wissahickon Bridge Standards	67
*Convention of Foundrymen and Manufac- turers, The Pittsburg.....	193
*Copper-Nickel Alloys	347, 387
*Coslettizing	207

D

*Duralumin, Recent Tests with.....	292
------------------------------------	-----

E

Electrochroma	468, 506
Electrodeposition, Modern Tendencies in.....	330
Electroplating, Unsolved Problems in.....	160
*Electrotypes, The Manufacture of, From Copper Molds	381
*Enameling, Cloisonné.....	417
*Etching of Metals and Stone, The.....	164

	Page.
*Etching of Metals, The Galvanic.....	505
Etching Metals by Means of Impressions Taken from Engraved Copper or Steel Plates	79

F

*Factory Organization	502
Finishes, Antique, The Predominance of the	15
Foreman, The Trials of a, in a Job Plating Plant	203
*Foundry, Non-Ferrous, Economies and Re- finements	344
Foundry Patternmaker, The.....	305
*Furnace, A New Type of Electric.....	208
*Furnace, The Hellberger.....	212
*Furnace, The Hering.....	211

G

Galvanizing, New Works in England.....	78
Galvanizing Process, New.....	13
Galvanizing Wire in Zinc Dust.....	415
*Gas Engine Installation, A.....	120
*German Silver, The Casting of.....	76
Gold, Sea Green, Solution.....	258

H

Heroult, Dr., Recollections of.....	75
-------------------------------------	----

I

Iron, Tinning	471
*Installation, The Electric, in Plating Rooms	112

J

Jewelry, Chinese, Made in Germany.....	122
*Jewelry, Venetian Mosaic.....	16

L

Loan Sharks, Decision Against.....	163
------------------------------------	-----

M

*Manganese Bronze	4, 73
*Manganese Bronze, Effect of Repeated Melting on	253
*Manganese Bronze Rod Forgings, Some Remarkable Parsons	109, 413
Metal, Coating, New Method of.....	85
*Metal Coloring, Primitive.....	346
Metals, The Coloring and Staining of.....	382
Metals, Cast, The Crystallization of.....	376
*Metals, Non-Ferrous, in Railway Work. 423, 463, 507	
*Microscope, The, and the Brass Foundry. 26, 154	
*Mints, The Equipment and Arrangement of, in England.....	383, 420
*Motor Circuits, Three Phase, Electrical Equipment for	80
Music Engraving, Plates for.....	461

N

Nickel Deposits, Pitted and Rough, Cause and Prevention of.....	462
Nickel Peeling or Stripping.....	302
*Nickel Plating	17, 84
Nomenclature Run Riot	71

O

Oil, Mineral and Resin Oil, A Novel Method of Detecting, in Other Oils.....	334
Packing, A New Metallic Rod.....	122

P

	Page.
Patternmakers and Pattern Shops, Kinks for	23
Pattern Shopmates	118
Pattern Shop Notes.....	380
Phosphorus and Sulphur in Coal and Coke, Notes on the Determination of.....	342
*Pittsburg, The, Convention of Foundry- men and Manufacturers.....	237
*Pittsburg, The Metal Industries of.....	197
Plater, Mechanical, The Evolution of the..	21
Platers' Wrinkles	160, 333, 390
Plating, Silver, A Practical Talk on.....	343
*Practical Suggestions in Wiring of and Disposition of Work—Plating Operations.	161
*Presses, Drop, Foundations for.....	8
Propeller Wheel, Mending a Broken.....	455

R

*Racks, Plating	422
Reorganization	29
*Roller Barrel Polishing.....	337
*Rome, N. Y., The Brass and Copper In- dustries of	10

S

Sawdust, The Use of, As a Drying Material	113
Schoop Process, The.....	13, 85
Sheffield Plate, Old, Versus Modern.....	22
*Silver, The Adhesion of Electro-Deposited, in Relation to the Nature of the German Silver Basis Metal.....	165, 288
Smoke Prevention in England.....	81
*Soldier, Soft, The Rapid Analysis of.....	469
Soldering, Suggestions About.....	71
Solution, Formula for Silver Plating.....	414
Spark-Emitting Alloys	159
Specifications, Proposed Standard, for Cop- per, Spelter and Manganese Bronze.....	300
*Spoon, The Evolution of the.....	371

T

Tin, Chinese, Increased Output Promised..	122
Tinning Articles of Gray Iron, Malleable Iron and Steel.....	68
*Tools, Forming, and Their Use.....	111
*Tools, A Set of Piercing, Shearing and Forming	291
*Tools, Special, for the Brass Shop.....	72
*Turbine Blading and Packing Pieces, The Manufacture and Use of.....	1
*Turning Balls and Radials with an Ord- inary Compound Rest.....	150
*Turret Lathe Work, A Few Suggestions on, in the Manufacture of Brass Goods. 6, 204, 560	

V

Valve Making, Early and Late Days of....	162
Voltite	287

W

Watches and Watch Trade in Switzerland.	26
*Waxes, A List of.....	341, 372
*Wheels, Polishing, The Construction of..	254
*Wheels, Polishing, Their Construction, Use, Care and Abuse.....	82, 339, 459
*Wire Drawing in England.....	151

Z

Zinc-Coating, Centrifugal Processes of.....	377
---	-----

AUTHORS

	Page.
Allan, Andrew, Jr. *Patent Controversy Over Bearing Metals.....	155, 295, 476
Backus, C. G. *The Electric Installation in Plating Rooms.....	112
Barclay, W. R., A. M. I. E. E. *The Adhesion of Electro-Deposited Silver in Relation to the Nature of the German Silver Basis Metal.....	165, 288
Barnes, E. A. *Non-Ferrous Foundry Economics and Refinements.....	298, 344
Bliz, W. *The Production of Bronze Castings by the Lost Wax Process.....	329
Blair, Peter W. *Business System in the Production, Handling and Manufacture of Plumbing, Steam, Gas and Water Works, Brass Goods.....	331
Blair, Peter W. *Scientific Management in the Manufacture of Plumbing, Steam, Gas and Water Works Brass Goods.....	457
Blassett, Emanuel, Jr. *Cosetting.....	207
Blassett, Emanuel, Jr. Modern Tendencies in Electrodeposition.....	330
Blassett, Emanuel, Jr. The Cause and Prevention of Pitted and Rough Nickel Deposits.....	462
Blassett, Emmanuel, Jr. The Electrodeposition of Cadmium.....	510
Bragg, Charles T. Microscope, The, and the Brass Foundry.....	26, 154
Brown, Percy S. Nickel Plating.....	17, 84, 131, 215, 311
Brühl, Paul T. *The Corrosion of Brass.....	429, 472, 513
Childe, Cromwell. *Arts and Crafts Work on Copper and Brass.....	378
Clamer, G. H. *The Hering Furnace.....	211
Clamer, G. H. *Patent Controversy Over Bearing Metals—Elighth, Tenth, Twelfth Papers.....	114, 206, 418, 476
Clare, Thomas. *The Casting of German Silver.....	76
Clark, Royal F. *Production of the Clouded Brass or Copper Finish Upon Art Metal Lamps.....	77
Dean, W. R. *Hints on Brass Founding.....	373
Dean, W. R. *Manganese Bronze.....	4, 73
Dean, W. R. Mending a Broken Propeller Wheel.....	455
Desch, Cecil H. The Crystallization of Cast Metals.....	376
Diets, E. *A Few Suggestions on Turret Lathe Work in the Manufacture of Brass Goods.....	6, 204, 506
Dimes, Joseph. *The Manufacture of Electrotypes from Copper Molds.....	381
Eichstaedt, T. C. *Polishing Wheels, Their Construction, Use, Care and Abuse.....	82, 339, 459
Evans, Oswald H. *Primitive Metal Coloring.....	346
Fairlie, Andrew M. *Physical and Chemical Tests of Some Acid-Resisting Alloys.....	24
Geare, R. I. *Cloisonne Enameling.....	417
Geare, R. I. *Japanese Bronzes.....	497
Glichrist, B. W. *Practical Suggestions in Wiring of and Disposition of Work—Plating Operations.....	161
Glichrist, B. W. The Chemist's Lament.....	304
Grimshaw, Robert. Centrifugal Process of Zinc-Coating.....	377
Grimshaw, Robert. Silver Finish on Aluminum.....	9
Grimshaw, Robert. Spark-Emitting Alloys.....	159
Grimshaw, Robert. Tinning Iron.....	471
Haddow, Thomas. The Coloring and Staining of Metals.....	382
Hansjoeten, J. H. Nickel Peeling or Stripping.....	302
Hawkins, H. J. The Evolution of the Mechanical Plater.....	21
Hering, Carl. A New Type of Electric Furnace.....	208
Horns, A. H. *Copper-Nickel Alloys.....	347, 387
Hoffman, August G. The Trials of a Foreman in a Job Plating Plant.....	203
Hogaboom, George B. Unsolved Problems in Electroplating.....	160
Hughes, George. *Non-Ferrous Metals in Railway Work.....	423, 463, 506
Jeppson, George N. *Modern Abrasives.....	156
Jones, B. H. *Construction and Finishing of Brass Reds.....	14
Jones, Jesse L. *Effect of Repeated Melting on Manganese Bronze.....	253
Karr, C. P. *Pouring and Melting Points of Some High-Grade Bronzes.....	257
Keating, Joseph. *The Brass and Copper Industries of Rome, N. Y.....	10
Keeler, Warren I. Notes on the Determination of Phosphorus and Sulphur in Coal and Coke.....	342
Krom, L. J. *The Manufacture of Wrought Brass.....	27, 123, 427
Lemal, D. J. *A List of Waxes.....	341, 372
Lewis, Ernest A. Reorganization.....	29
Lewis, Ernest A. Standard Specifications.....	393, 435
Louis, Henry. *On the Failure of a Brazed Joint.....	470
Mackenzie, W. A. A Practical Talk on Silver Plating.....	343
Maley, John. Early and Late Days of Valve Making.....	162

	Page.
Mausfield, R. E., Zurich, Switzerland. Galvanizing Process, New.....	13
Mason, Frank H. New Method of Metal Coating.....	85
McEwen, Donald, M. Sc. *Shrinkage of the Antimony, Lead Alloys and of the Aluminum-Zinc Alloys During and After Solidification.....	69, 125
McWilliam, Andrew, A. R. S. M. *The Adhesion of Electro-Deposited Silver in Relation to the Nature of the German Silver Basis Metal.....	165, 288
Munger, William P. *Rapid Analysis of Soft Solder.....	469
Niederer, John G. *Value of Cire Perdue and Wisabickon Bridge Standards.....	67
Outerbridge, Alexander E., Jr. A Novel Method of Detecting Mineral Oil and Resin Oil in Other Oils.....	334
Parry, W. H. Kinks for Patternmakers and Pattern Shops.....	23
Parry, W. H. The Foundry Patternmaker.....	305
Parry, W. H. Nomenclature Run Riot.....	71
Parry, W. H. Pattern Shopmates.....	118
Parry, W. H. Pattern Shop Notes.....	380
Peck, George William. *Foundations for Drop Presses.....	8
Prentice, George E. *Rolling Barrel Polishing.....	337
Proctor, Charles H. A Bright Acid Dip Finish.....	205
Proctor, Charles H. Centrifugal Drying.....	310
Proctor, Charles H. Chemical, Commercial and Common Names of Chemicals used in Plating.....	499
Proctor, Charles H. Electrochroma.....	468
Proctor, Charles H. The Fallacy of the Baume Scale.....	416
Proctor, Charles H. Platers' Wrinkles.....	160, 333, 390
Proctor, Charles H. The Predominance of the Antique Finishes.....	15
Proctor, Charles H. Sawdust, the Use of, as a Drying Material.....	113
Proctor, Charles H. Tinning Articles of Gray Iron, Malleable Iron and Steel.....	68
Proctor, Charles H. Voltite.....	287
Reardon, W. J. *Brass Foundry Practice—The Art of Producing.....	19
Robbins, Lawrence B. *Essentials of Badge Design.....	363
Robbins, Lawrence B. *Laying Out a Badge Design.....	512
Sang, Alfred. Centrifugal Drying.....	264, 351
Sang, Alfred. Galvanizing Wire in Zinc Dust.....	415
Saunders, A. F. *Old Sheffield Plate Versus Modern.....	22
Saunders, A. F. *The Evolution of the Spoon.....	371
Scheach, Theodore H. *The Construction of Polishing Wheels.....	254
Schneider, William. Sea Green Gold Solution.....	256
Schweizer, M. *The Etching of Metals and Stone.....	164
Schweizer, M. Etching Metals by Means of Impressions Taken from Engraved Copper or Steel Plates.....	79
Schweizer, M. *The Galvanic Etching of Metals.....	505
Smart, W. J. Lacquer, War Clouds and the Price of.....	434
Swift, W. R. *Turning Balls and Radials with an Ordinary Compound Rest.....	159
Terry, George R. *Electrical Equipment for Three Phase Motor Circuits.....	80
Tolhurst, Frederick A. Drying and Brightening Metal Goods.....	309
Walsley, W. H. *A Set of Piercing, Shearing and Forming Tools.....	291
Whitney, W. R. Alloys.....	293
Wilkes, F. C. *The Metal Industries of Pittsburgh.....	197

EDITORIALS

Adulteration of Oils, The.....	340
Aluminum Bronze.....	516
Associations and Exhibitions.....	307
Bronze Castings.....	86
Canadian Reciprocity.....	169
Coming Conventions.....	169
Convention, The 1912.....	475, 517
Convention City, The.....	432
Copper.....	515
Corrosion of Metals.....	129
Discussions.....	308
English Impressions.....	167
Exhibition of Metals.....	433
Fusel Oil.....	433
Government Control.....	475
Hering Furnace, The.....	214
High Prices of Chemicals.....	129
Industrial Alchemy.....	213
Institute of Metals.....	391
Metal Price Control.....	128
"Metals and Alloys".....	31
Old Metal Specifications.....	350
Pittsburgh Convention, The.....	261
Retrospective Review of 1910—Outlook for 1911.....	32
Scientific Management.....	474
Standard Specifications.....	392

NEW BOOKS

	Page.
Applied Electrochemistry. M. deKay Thompson.....	350
"Arts Crafts Lamps—How to Make Them." John D. Adams.....	130
Drop Forging, Die Sinking and Machine Forming of Steel. Joseph V. Woodworth.....	475
Electroplating. Henry C. Reetz.....	350
Good Engineering Literature. Harwood Frost.....	308
Heat. J. Gordon Ogden.....	88
"How to Enamel." Howard M. Chaplin.....	35
Institute of Metals, The Journal of the. Vol. III. G. Shaw Scott.....	34
Motion Study. Frank B. Gilbreth.....	88
Practical Alloying. J. F. Buchanan.....	88
Technical Analysis of Brass. William B. Price and Richard Meade.....	475
The Principals of Electrodeposition. Samuel Field.....	436
Transactions American Electrochemical Society. Vol. XIX, 1911.....	350

CRITICISM AND COMMENT

Alloys, Acid Resisting.....	132
Bearing Metals, Patent Controversy Over.....	476
Centrifugal Dryers.....	264, 310, 351
Chemist's Lament, Answer to.....	435
Coloring.....	264
Copper, Sheet, Prices.....	36
Drying and Brightening Metal Goods with Hot Air and Centrifugal Dryer.....	309
Foundry Exhibition and Foundrymen's Convention, The Situation Regarding the.....	310, 352
Galvanizing and Sherardizing.....	517
German Briquets.....	215
Lacquer, War Clouds and the Price of.....	434
Lubricator, Formula for Ground Stop Cock Keys.....	519
Molsant, All Metal Monoplane of.....	35
New Year's Thoughts.....	35
Nickel Plating.....	88, 131, 170, 215, 263, 311, 351
Plater's Plait, One.....	517
Platers' Supplies in Montreal.....	36
Polishing Wheels, The Manufacture of.....	131, 170, 311
Publicity for Platers.....	309
Solder, Analysis of Soft.....	517
Spelter, Chemical Analysis of.....	35, 88
Standard Specifications.....	393, 435
Tin Prices and Babbitt Metal.....	393
Unsolved Problems.....	216
Valve manufacture.....	351

SHOP PROBLEMS

A

Aluminum, Best Method of Alloying.....	132
Aluminum Hardener, Formula for.....	38, 217
Aluminum Pans, Formula for Finishing the Inside of.....	478
Aluminum, Sheet, To Harden.....	353
Aluminum Utensils, Method for Removing Stains from the Inside of.....	518

B

Bearings, Motor, Formula for Mixture for.....	89
Brass and Copper Anodes, To Make with Bright Color.....	37
Brass and Copper, To Remove Dirt and Spots from Lacquered.....	264
Brass, Blue Black on.....	312
Brass Castings, To Prevent Spotting Out on.....	38
Brass Goods, Iron Plated, To Produce a Bluish-Green Color on.....	90
Brass, Sheet, To Solder to Electro-Galvanized Steel.....	133
Brass, Sheet, Dip to Produce a Bright Finish.....	265
Brass Tubing, Drilling Small Holes in.....	478
Brass, Yellow, Heavy Deposit of, on White Metal.....	132
Brazing, Compound to prevent adherence of brass to brazed parts.....	352
Brightening, Formula for, after Hot Tinning.....	394
Britannia and Pewter Metal, Method for Silver Plating.....	89
Bronze Alloy for Rolling Mill Bearing.....	37
Bronze Casting, Formula for Producing a Smooth.....	89
Bronze, Mixture for, Fairly Hard, to Run Thin Plates and Stand Polishing and Plating.....	264
Bronzing, Steel on Brass.....	264
Bronze Tablets, Cause of Splitting of.....	132
Bronze Wire, To Give a Steel Color to.....	37
Buckles, Gold Lacquering.....	478

C

Casting, To Obtain a Smooth, of a Fusible Alloy.....	394
--	-----

	Page.
Castings, Brass, To Prevent Spotting Out from Sand Holes.....	479
Castings, Yellow Brass, to Prevent Spots.....	394
Cement, To Fit Porcelain Handles on Brass.....	436
Chandellers, Brass, Formula for Oxidizing.....	217
Charcoal, Most Suitable for Use in Molding Fine or Faced Castings.....	217
Cleaning, Use of Water in.....	436
Cocks, Ground Key Stop, Formula for.....	519
Color, Brown, on Polished Steel Without Heat or Plating.....	352
Copper Alloys, Occluded Gases in.....	36
Copper Cakes, To Increase Ductility after Rolling.....	312
Copper, Cyanide Solution, To Change to a Brass.....	90
Copper Refining, Details of.....	133
Copper, To Plate on Rod for Electrical Purposes.....	38
Copper, Polished, How to Oxidize.....	265
Copper, Royal, Solution, Formula for.....	90
Core Sand for Brass Valves, to Leave Casting Clean and of Good Color.....	216
Cupels, Bone Ash, Trouble in Making.....	518

D

Dip, Formula for Dead Black Metal Anti-Rust.....	132
Dynamo, Connections from, to Voltmeter to Tank.....	519
Dynamo for Three-Wire System.....	479

E

Electric Cleaner, Formula for.....	478
Electrotype, Mixture to Make Mold for.....	265
Enamels, Soft, for Jewelry Work.....	395
Etching Aluminum, Best Solution and Resist for.....	352

F

Ferro-Manganese, How to Alloy with Copper.....	312
Finish, Black on Brass.....	313
Finish, Blue Black Oxidize on Copper.....	312
Finish, Brush Brass.....	217
Finish, Butler, Formula for.....	133
Finish, Chocolate Brown on Bronze.....	436
Finish, Dark Bronze on Copper.....	312
Finish, Dead Black on Aluminum.....	437
Finish, Dull or Dead Brass.....	395
Finish, Gun Metal on Brass.....	437
Finish, Hard Black, for Auto Lamps.....	437
Finish, Japanese Bronze.....	518
Finish, Mahogany on Copper.....	312
Finish, Satin on Iron.....	437
Flux for Tin-Lead Bath.....	395
Flux, Soldering, for Steel.....	479
Flux, Soldering, for Tinned Iron Plates.....	395

G

German Silver, Composition of Alloys.....	132
Gilding, Yellow, Best Process for Steel.....	437
Gold, Karat of, to Plate Church Vessels.....	264
Gold, Method for Getting on Correct Amount of, in Plating.....	519
Graphite, How to Apply to Wax for Electrotyping.....	265

I

Ink, Etching or Transferring, Formula for.....	37
Iron, Cast, Bright Deposit on.....	478
Iron or Steel, Black Dip for.....	59

J

Jewelry, Solid Gold, How to Clean after Hard Soldering and Enameling.....	312
---	-----

K

Knives, Best Method to Nickel Plate.....	217
Knives, Best Method to Silver Plate.....	313

L

Lacquer, Formula for Good Deep, for Brass.....	132
Lacquering, Best Tanks for Use in.....	38
Ladies, Iron, Best Wash for.....	313
Lamps and Radiators, Automobile, To Enamel.....	265
Lead Carbonate, To Reduce to Lead.....	38
Lead-Coating and Tinning Sheets, To Avoid Appearance of Blisters in.....	265
Linotype and Monotype Metals, Compositions of.....	217
Lubricator, Formula for Ground Stop Cock Keys.....	519

M

Metal to Melt at 210 Degrees, Formula for.....	37
Metallic Coating for a Corrosive Resistant.....	37
Metal, Speculum, Good Formula for.....	478
Metal, White, Fusible, of Low Shrinkage.....	394
Metals, Babbitt, Formulas for Various Kinds of.....	133
Mixture to Withstand 200 Pounds Water Pressure.....	265
Molds, Best Method for Drying for Fine or Faced Castings.....	217
Monel Metal, Formula for.....	436

N

Nickel, Black, Formula for, That Will Withstand Buffing.....	90
Nickel, Dark Deposit on, Remedy for.....	37
Nickel Plated Work, Lacquering on.....	89

P

Paint, To Keep Fire from Articles While Soldering.....	479
Papier-Mache, How to Metallize.....	89
Patterns, Cast Iron, Coating for.....	353
Pewter Metal, To Remove Scale from, Preparatory to Silver Plating.....	217
Plating, Silver or Nickel, on Terrapin Shells.....	437
Platinum, Crucible for Melting.....	217
Polishing and Plating, How to Estimate Costs of.....	265
Polishing Wheels, Leather Covered, to Prevent Work from Cutting the Leather.....	353
Pumps and Valves for Chemical Works, Mixture for.....	518

S

Sand, Best, to Use for Fine or Faced Castings.....	217
Silver Anodes, Plate Black on Zinc or Britannia Metal.....	266
Silver, How to Lay to Obtain a Heavy Deposit.....	217
Silver, Method to Obtain an Even Plate.....	218
Silver Plated Goods, Formula to Clean, Which Will Not Be Poisonous.....	216
Silver Plating, To Remove from Copper and Brass.....	437
Silver Solution for Brass, Formula for.....	133
Silver, in Solution, Good Reducing Agent for.....	313
Silver Spoons, To Prevent Roughening in Annealing Oven and Fire Staining Dip.....	311
Silver, Thin Sterling, Best Way to Anneal.....	311
Silver, To Recover from Fire Dip.....	519
Solder, Best for Use with Blowpipe.....	313
Solder, Brazing, Machine to Crush.....	265
Solder, Formula for Easy Flowing, Soft.....	519
Solder, Ordinary, on Aluminum.....	36
Solution, 14K.....	312
Solution, Acid Coloring for Solid 18K Jewelry.....	394
Solution, Black Nickel or Gun Metal, on Brass.....	479
Solution, Black, Nickel, Remedy for.....	38
Solution, Black Plating, for Cycle Work.....	216
Solution, Brass and Bronze, What Amperage and Voltage to Use.....	313
Solution, Bright Nickel.....	266
Solution, Cold Electro Tin.....	519
Solution, Copper.....	519
Solution, Copper, to Plate on Sheet Zinc.....	353
Solution, Copper Oxidizing, Formula for.....	38
Solution, Electric Cleaner, for Bright Brass.....	394
Solution, Galvanizing, To Prevent Striking.....	353
Solution, Hot, Trouble in Plating Lead Coated Tin Shells with.....	395
Solution, Iron.....	479
Solution, Lead.....	394
Solution, Nickel, To Obtain Deposit 1-16-Inch Thick.....	352
Solution, Nickel, To Plate on Zinc.....	353
Solution, Nickel, To Plate White.....	313
Solution, Nickel, To Prevent Dark Gray and Rough Deposit.....	353
Solution, Nickel, To Prevent Pitting.....	353
Solution, Nickel, To Remove Copper from.....	395
Solution, Nickel-Silver.....	395
Solution, Rose Gold, To Govern Color of.....	352
Solution, Silver, Formula for.....	89
Solutions, Gold, Green and Yellow.....	479
Spelter, Hard, To Eliminate Tin from.....	133
Spoon Bowls, Composition for Bowling up.....	518
Spotting Out on Brass, To Prevent, after Lacquering.....	437
Strike, Steel, for Composition Metal before Copper Plating and Nickeling.....	217

T

Tin, Brass Finish on.....	478
Tin Articles, To Whiten or Bleach the Surface of.....	265
Tin Dipping, Formula for Knives, Forks, etc.....	519
Tinning, Best Way for Gray Iron Castings.....	90
Tinning, Best Way for Milk Cans.....	90
Tinning, How to Clear Up a Lead-Tin Dipping Bath.....	90
Tinning, To Prevent Articles Sticking Together While.....	479
Tin-Lead Alloy, How to Avoid Shrinkage Spots in.....	90
Tool Box Blades, How to Place for Cutting Cast Brass.....	518

V

Valves, Acid Dip for Bronzing.....	518
Valves, Mixture to Withstand High Pressure and Superheated Steam.....	436
Valve Seat, Hot Blast, Best Method to Pour.....	312

W

Watch Cases, Iron, To Produce a High Polish on.....	479
Watch Cases, Deep Black Color on.....	518
Wheel, Rag Buffing, Maximum Diameter to Run at Speed of 2,200 R. P. M.....	436
White Metal Alloy, To Prevent Crystallization of.....	216

Z

Zinc-Sheets, Softening, for Stamping.....	395
---	-----

PATENTS**A**

	Page.
Alloy, 981,542. W. B. Driver, East Orange, N. J.....	92
Alloy, 998,777. J. L. Jones, Wilmerding, Pa.....	396
Alloy, Aluminum, 995,113. C. H. H. Claessen, Berlin, Germany.....	354
Alloy, Pyrophoric Metal, 1,006,849. George F. Hofman, Munich, Germany.....	489
Alumina and Magnesia, Composition of Matter Containing, 1,001,497. Thomas B. Allen, Niagara Falls, N. Y.....	438
Aluminum Articles, Process of Treating, for the Formation of Galvanic Metal Coatings, 992,600. Carl Rumpier Schoneberg, near Berlin, Germany.....	314
Aluminum Bronze, 1,007,548. F. H. G. Durville, Paris, France.....	520
Annealing, Apparatus for, 983,981. F. H. Daniels, Worcester, Mass.....	135

B

Babbitt Material, 981,767. J. L. Jones, Oakmont, Pa.....	92
Barrel, Tumbling, 978,524. F. E. Warner, Bridgeport, Conn.....	40
Brush, Air, 977,281. T. A. De Villiers, Toledo, O.....	39
Brass, Journal, Car Axle, 998,914. F. A. McArthur, Springfield, Mo.....	396
Brush, Rotary, 988,506. Rudolf Radiuse, Cleveland, O.....	218

C

Calipers, Micrometer, 990,655. F. O. Jaques, Sr., Cranston, R. I.....	267
Calipers, Micrometer, 1,006,660. R. C. Kepple, Providence, R. I.....	481
Castings, Means for Eliminating Risers on, 1,007,458. R. P. Lamont, Chicago.....	520
Clamp for Brazing or Similar Work, 1,002,941. C. E. Sturdevant, Worcester, Mass.....	439
Cleaning and Polishing Silver Plate, Electrochemical Process for, 983,727. A. M. Kohler, Brixton, London, England.....	134
Cleaning Device, 1,000,458. J. E. S. Taylor, Highland Park, Mich.....	438
Color, or Dispenser, Sprayer, 978,469. Hans Mickorey, Schoneberg, near Berlin, Germany.....	39
Coating Objects with Subdivided Metal, Apparatus for, 988,978. G. L. Craggs, Chicago, Ill.....	219
Copper and Its Alloys, Improving the Conductivity and Tensile, 990,040. Rudolf Franke, Elsenben, Germany.....	219
Copper, Process of Hardening, 984,137. R. A. Hamilton and Joshua Henry, Connelville, Pa.....	135
Copper, Refining, Process of, 978,212. W. S. Rockey and H. Eldridge, New York.....	39
Core-making Device, 988,579. B. H. Linney, San Francisco, Cal.....	219

D

Definning and Degalvanizing Scrap, 983,931. Alex. S. Ramage, Newark, N. J.....	134
Dispenser, Paint or Color, with More Than One Air Nozzle, 990,330. H. Mikorey, Schoneberg, Germany.....	397
Drying Method, 997,092. Karl Reyscher, Bielefeld, Germany.....	358
Drying and Polishing, Art of, 1,003,827. F. A. Tolhurst, New York.....	439
Dust Collector, 997,171. J. C. Zehfus, Chicago.....	355

E

Electrodeposition, Appliance for Producing Articles by, 1,002,258. F. I. Gibbs, Birmingham, England.....	439
Electroplating Apparatus, 981,004. M. Reid, Cleveland, O.....	91
Electroplating Apparatus, 1,004,119. John Weber, Jr., and Obadiah Cope, Toledo, O.....	490
Electroplating Bath, Device for Supporting Articles in, 1,005,870. M. L. Packer, Columbus, O.....	481
Electroplating Machine, 986,303. C. G. Miller, Chicago, Ill.....	173
Electroplating Machine, 986,823. J. W. Heaphy, Philadelphia, Pa.....	174
Electroplating Machine, 981,196. Soren Sanne Jacobsen, Beaver, Pa.....	91
Etching Machine, 993,503. C. P. Brown, Brooklyn, N. Y.....	315
Etching, Process of, by Electrolysis on Relief or Intaglio, 984,011. A. D. Lapointe, Sioux City, Iowa.....	135

F

Filtering Device, 990,895. W. J. Smart, New York.....	438
Flask, Molders', 1,008,221. D. T. Turney, New Albany, Indiana.....	520
Furnace, Annealing, 974,425. James L. Butler, Alliance, O.....	46
Furnace, Annealing, 995,460. E. H. Holmes, Beaver, Pa.....	315

	Page.
*Furnace, Annealing, 1,007,021. E. S. Davis, Jersey City, N. J.	481
*Furnace, Crucible, or the Like, 987,703. William Buess, Hanover, Germany	218
*Furnace, Crucible, 1,001,696. E. H. Schwartz, Chicago	438
*Furnace, Electric, 994,217. John Thomson, New York	315
*Furnace, Metal Melting, 979,101. Isabelle Scott and D. J. Scott, Plainfield, N. J., executors of Walter Scott, deceased	40
*Furnace, Melting, 1,003,444. J. R. Flaherty, Cincinnati, O.	480
*Furnace Cover Attachment, 1,004,925. D. R. Steele, Curtis Bay, Maryland	481
*Furnace for Melting Metals, Glass, etc., 988,131. Lambton LeBriton, Mount, Bayswater, London, England	218
*Furnace, 1,008,406. J. B. Wise, Watertown, N. Y.	521

G

*Grinding Machine, 992,489. L. F. Fales, Walpole, Mass.	314
*Grinding Machine, Emery Wheel, 991,068. G. E. J. Jobin, Chicago, Ill.	267
*Grinding-Wheels, Method of Producing and Operating, 984,961. H. B. Nichols, Philadelphia, Pa.	173
*Grinding and Polishing Machine, 980,052. J. C. Blevney and J. Hausman, Newark, N. J.	40

I

Iron or Steel, Treatment of, to Prevent the Oxidation or Rusting Thereof, 1,007,069. T. W. Costlett, Birmingham, England	520
--	-----

L

*Lacquering Heating System, 1,000,412. J. L. Isaacs, Red Bank, N. J.	397
*Lathe, Metal Spinning, 987,405. Fritz A. Schulz, Chicago, Ill.	174
*Lathe, Turret, 991,996. J. C. Potter and J. Johnston, Pawtucket, R. I.	267
Locks, Pin-Cylinder, Casting Construction for, 1,003,957. H. G. Voight, New York	439

M

*Machine, Burnishing, 990,258. C. W. Hammond, Rockford, Ill.	266
*Machine, Centrifugal Casting, 1,009,167. George S. Monson, St. Paul, Minn.	521
*Machine, Core and Core Making, 1,003,755. A. M. Kelly, Detroit, Mich.	430
*Machine, Etching, 995,148. F. E. Johnston, Pittsburgh, Pa.	354
*Machine for Filling and Cutting Metals and Other Materials, 996,329. George Habig, Los Angeles, Cal.	354
*Machine for Jarring Molds, 1,008,299. H. R. Atwater, Cleveland, Ohio	521
*Machine, Gear Cutting, 991,464. Clarence E. Bilton, Bridgeport, Conn.	267
*Machine for Grinding and Polishing Metal Balls, 981,310. Albert Ringland, Philadelphia, Pa.	92
*Machines, Heading, Ejecting Mechanism for, 1,004,247. E. W. Duston, Waterbury, Conn.	480
*Machine, Ingot Casting, 992,853. G. M. Clark, Jr., Lynn, Mass.	314
*Machine, Jarring, 991,381. C. S. Simmer, Cold Spring, N. Y.	267
*Machine, Jolt-Ramming, Universal, for Core-Boxes, 985,464. T. F. Sisson, Providence, R. I.	173
*Machine, Metal Forming, 992,890. A. J. Lewis, Watertown, Conn.	314
*Machine, Molding, 1,006,205. G. W. Southwick, Quincy, Ill.	397
*Machine for Soldering Metal Plates, 995,589. Henry P. A. A. Eichmann, Corona, N. Y.	315
*Machine, Surfacing, 981,159. Emile J. Bein, Newark, N. J.	91
*Machine, Tube Bending, 983,664. J. C. Wilson, Kenosha, Wis.	194
*Machine, Tube Boring, 995,572. James Rowe, Chicago	354
*Machine, Tube Making, Spiral, 998,214. J. A. Wallis, Waterbury, Conn.	396
*Machine, Wire-Drawing, 1,000,492. E. H. Carroll, Worcester, Mass.	397
*Machine, Wire Drawing, 980,569. L. C. Smith, Rome, N. Y.	91
*Metal, Apparatus for Casting under Pressure, 1,001,005. Sekichi Enomoto, Tokyo, Japan	439
*Metal Body, Compound, and Process of Making the Same, 1,001,669. J. F. Monnot, New York	438
*Metal Casting, Process of, 1,002,889. H. L. Whittemore, Urbana, Ill.	439
*Metal Working Machine, 988,670. C. M. Spencer, Windsor, Conn.	219
*Metallic Vessels, Method of Producing, by Electrodeposition, 998,085. F. I. Gibbs, Birmingham, England	353
Metals and Alloys, Process for the Treatment of, 1,002,133. George Bryant, Finsbury Park, London, and C. H. Tolinson, Ilford, England	480

*Metals, Art of Casting Non-Ferrie, 977,546. F. J. Phillips, Chicago, Ill.	39
*Metals, Method of Cleaning, 980,627. H. C. Genet, New York	91
Metals, Process of Briquetting, Containing Copper, 1,008,254. M. Glais, Vienna, Austria	521
*Metals, Process for the Electrolytic Deposit of, 1,003,799. Armin Rodick, Milan, Italy	439
*Mill, Rolling, for Metal Tubes, 984,569. Max Koch, Ratingen, Germany	135
*Milling Cutter, 991,463. Diethelm Steiner, Philadelphia, Pa.	267
*Mold for Castings of Precious Metal, 981,033. L. W. Severn, West Liberty, Iowa	92
*Mold Conveyor for Foundries, 1,005,956. George T. Leroux, Toledo, O.	481
Molds, Method of Treating, Used in the Art of Electrotyping, 1,002,658. G. E. Dunton, New York	439
Molds, Process for Making, for Metal Castings, 984,469. George H. Brabrook, Taunton, Mass.	135
*Molder's Flask, 981,723. Henry G. Voight, New Britain, Conn.	92
*Molding Machine, 1,001,887. J. A. Rathbone, Utica, N. Y.	480

N

Nickel Alloy for High Resistances, 993,042. Wilbur B. Driver, E. Orange, N. J.	315
*Nozzle, Sand Blasting, 990,409. J. P. Walsh, Boston, Mass.	266

P

*Pattern-Plate, 985,967. John Bayer, Cleveland, O.	174
*Pipes or Tubes, Metal, Refractory Covering for, 996,926. Joseph Harrington, Riverside, Ill.	354
*Press, 1,007,792. F. Ortin, New York	520

S

*Sand Blast Apparatus, 998,111. J. D. Murray, San Francisco, Cal.	396
*Saw and Trimmer, Metal, 985,272. H. G. Miller, Milwaukee, Wis.	173
*Separator, Magnetic, 983,881. A. & M. Dings, Milwaukee, Wis.	134
*Shears, Metal Cutting, 990,636. F. R. Dalbey, Webster City, Iowa	266
*Snap Flask Device, 1,008,943. L. A. Boss, N. Braddock, Pa., and W. J. Reardon, Wilmerding, Pa.	521
*Soldering Implement, Self-Heating, 997,239. H. E. Barber, Stamford, Neb.	355
Soldering Iron for Soft Soldering, 982,884. Heinrich Schweitzer, New York, N. Y.	218
*Sprayer, 1,000,447. De Wane B. Smith, Deerfield, N. Y.	397

T

Tin and Titanium, Alloys of, Process for the Production of, 979,394. A. J. Ross, Niagara Falls, N. Y.	39
*Tube Bending Machine, 986,654. Radu Tattu, New York, N. Y.	174
*Tubes, Manufacture of Metal, 989,643. Henry Reinhard, Aston, Birmingham, England	219
*Tubes, Metal, Weldless or Seamless, Apparatus for the Manufacture or Production of, 1,005,091. C. F. Williams, Erie, Pa., and William Dicks, Dumbarton, Scotland	481
*Tubes, Method of Producing Thin Hard, from Ductile Metal, 987,093. J. E. Wilson, Los Angeles, Cal.	174
*Tubes, Method of Rolling, 988,634. Aloys Fassel, Dinslaken, Germany	219
*Tube-Rolling Machine, 987,598. Otto Pfrenkle, Stuttgart, Germany	174
*Tube-Soldering Machine, 985,151. J. M. Jeddere, Buffalo, N. Y.	173
*Tubing, Plate Metal, 997,799. P. H. Friel, Kenosha, Wis.	355
*Turbines, Blading for, 977,300. L. A. Haines, Columbus, O.	39

W

*Welding Machine, Electric, 984,603. L. M. Pryor and J. L. Trapp, Frankfurt, Ind.	135
*Wheel, Buffing or Polishing, 981,841. F. L. and J. C. Codman, South Boston, Mass.	134
*Wire, Machine for Straightening and Cutting, 998,087. C. Greiner, New Haven, Conn.	355
*Wire, Seamless, Method of Making, 978,846. T. F. Carlisle, Providence, R. I.	40
*Wire Cloth, Electroplating of, 1,003,659. F. J. Root, New York	439
*Wires, Method of Drawing Fine, of Refractory Metals, 1,008,808. Karl Farkas, Glen Ridge, N. J.	521

Z

*Zinc, Electrolyte and Method of Depositing on, 999,568. E. F. Kern, Knoxville, Tenn.	396
---	-----

PATENTEES

Page.

A

Allen, Thomas B., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—Composition of Matter Containing Alumina and Magnesia, 1,001,497	438
*Atwater, H. R., Cleveland, Ohio.—Machine for Jarring Molds, 1,008,299	521

B

*Barber, H. E., Stamford, Neb.—Self-Heating Soldering Implement, 997,239	355
*Bayer, John, Cleveland, O.—Pattern-Plate, 985,967	174
*Bein, Emile, J., Newark, N. J.—Surfacing Machine, 981,159	91
*Bilton, Clarence E., Bridgeport, Conn.—Gear-Cutting Machine, 991,464	267
*Blevney, J. C., and Hausman, J., Newark, N. J.—Grinding and Polishing Machine, 980,052	40
*Boss, L. A., N. Braddock, Pa., and W. J. Reardon, Wilmerding, Pa.—Snap Flask Device, 1,008,943	521
Brabrook, George H., Taunton, Mass.—Process for Making Molds for Metal Castings, 984,469	135
*Browning, C. P., Brooklyn, N. Y.—Etching Machine, 993,503	315
Bryant, George, Finsbury Park, London, and C. H. Tolinson, Ilford, England—Process for the Treatment of Metals and Alloys, 1,002,133	480
*Buess, Wm., Hanover, Germany—Crucible Furnace or the Like, 987,703	218
*Butler, James I., Alliance, O.—Annealing Furnace, 974,425	40

C

*Carlisle, T. P., Providence, R. I.—Method of Making Seamless Wire, 978,846	40
*Carroll, E. H., Worcester, Mass.—Wire-Drawing Machine, 1,000,492	397
Classen, C. H. H., Berlin, Germany—Aluminum Alloy, 995,113	354
*Clark, G. M., Jr., Lynn, Mass.—Ingot Casting Machine, 992,853	314
*Codman, F. L., and J. C., South Boston, Mass.—Buffing or Polishing Wheel, 981,841	134
Cope, Obadiah, and Weber, John, Jr., Toledo, O.—Electroplating Apparatus, 1,004,119	480
Coslett, T. W., Birmingham, England.—Treatment of Iron or Steel to Prevent the Oxidation or Rusting Thereof, 1,007,069	520
*Craggs, G. L., Chicago, Ill.—Apparatus for Coating Objects with Subdivided Metal, 988,978	219

D

*Dalbey, F. R., Webster City, Iowa—Metal Cutting Shears, 990,636	266
*Daniels, F. H., Worcester, Mass.—Apparatus for Annealing, 983,951	134
*Davis, E. S., Jersey City, N. J.—Annealing Furnace, 1,007,021	481
*Davis, M., Watertown, N. Y.—Portable Furnace, 1,008,406	521
*De Villias, T. A., Toledo, O.—Air Brush, 977,281	39
*Dicks, William Dumbarton, Scotland, and C. F. Williams, Erie, Pa.—Apparatus for the Manufacture or Production of Weldless or Seamless Metal Tubes, 1,005,091	481
*Dings, A. & M., Milwaukee, Wis.—Magnetic Separator, 983,881	134
Driver, W. B., East Orange, N. J.—Alloy, 981,542	92
Driver, Wilbur B., East Orange, N. J.—Nickel Alloy for High Resistances, 993,042	315
Dunton, G. E., New York—Method of Treating Molds Used in the Art of Electrotyping, 1,002,658	439
Durville, P. H. G., Paris, France—Aluminum Bronze, 1,007,548	520
*Duston, E. W., Waterbury, Conn.—Ejecting Mechanism for Heading Machines, 1,004,247	480

E

*Eichmann, Henry P. A. A., Corona, N. Y.—Machine for Soldering Metal Plates, 995,589	315
Eldridge, H., and Rockey, W. S., New York—Process of Refining Copper, 978,212	39
*Enomoto, Sekichi, Tokyo, Japan—Apparatus for Casting Metal under Pressure, 1,001,005	439

F

*Fales, L. F., Walpole, Mass.—Grinding Machine, 992,489	314
Farkas, Karl, Glen Ridge, N. J.—Method of Drawing Fine Wires of Refractory Metals, 1,008,808	521
*Fassel, Aloys, Dinslaken, Germany—Method of Rolling Tubes, 988,634	219
*Feddere, J. M., Buffalo, N. Y.—Tube Soldering Machine, 985,151	173

	Page.
*Flaherty, J. R., Cincinnati, O.—Melting Furnace, 1,003,444	480
*Frank, Rudolf, Elsieben, Germany—Improving the Conductivity and Tensile of Copper and Its Alloys, 990,040	219
*Friel, P. H., Kenosha, Wis.—Plate Metal Tubing, 997,799	355

G

*Genet, H. C., New York—Method of Cleaning Metals, 980,627	91
Gibbs, F. I., Birmingham, England—Appliance for Producing Articles by Electrodeposition, 1,002,258	439
*Gibbs, F. I., Birmingham, England—Method of Producing Metallic Vessels by Electrodeposition, 998,085	355
Glais, M., Vienna, Austria—Process of Briquetting Metals Containing Copper, 1,008,254	521
*Greiner, C., New Haven, Conn.—Machine for Straightening and Cutting Wire, 998,087	355

H

*Haines, L. A., Columbus, O.—Blading for Turbines, 977,300	39
Hamilton, R. A., and Henry Joshua, Connelville, Pa.—Process of Hardening Copper, 984,137	135
*Hausman, J., and Blevney, J. C., Newark, N. J.—Grinding and Polishing Machine, 980,052	40
*Haug, George, Los Angeles, Cal.—Machine for Filing and Cutting Metals and Other Materials, 996,329	354
*Hammond, C. W., Rockford, Ill.—Burnishing Machine, 990,258	266
*Harrington, Joseph, Riverside, Ill.—Refractory Covering for Metal Pipes or Tubes, 996,926	354
*Heapby, J. W., Philadelphia, Pa.—Electroplating Machine, 986,823	174
Henry, Joshua, and Hamilton, R. A., Connelville, Pa.—Process of Hardening Copper, 984,137	135
Hofman, George F., Munich, Germany—Pyrophoric Metal Alloy, 1,006,849	461
*Holmes, E. H., Beaver, Pa.—Annealing Furnace, 995,460	315

I

*Isaacs, J. L., Red Bank, N. J.—Lacquering Heating System, 1,000,412	397
--	-----

J

*Jacobsen, Soren Sanne, Beaver, Pa.—Electroplating Machine, 981,196	91
*Jaques, F. O., Cranston, R. I.—Micrometer Calipers, 990,655	267
*Jedders, J. M., Buffalo, N. Y.—Tube-Soldering Machine, 985,151	173
*Jobin, G. E. J., Chicago, Ill.—Emery Wheel Grinding Machine, 991,068	268
*Johnston, F. E., Pittsburgh, Pa.—Etching Machine, 995,148	354
*Johnston, J., and Potter, J. C., Pawtucket, R. I.—Turret Lathe, 991,886	267
Jones, J. L., Wilmerding, Pa.—Alloy, 998,777	396
Jones, J. L., Oakmont, Pa.—Babbitt Material, 981,767	92

K

Kelly, A. M., Detroit, Mich.—Core and Core Making Machine, 1,003,755	439
*Kepple, R. C., Providence, R. I.—Micrometer Calipers, 1,006,600	481
*Koch, Max, Ratingen, Germany—Rolling Mill for Metal Tubes, 984,569	135
Kohler, A. M., Brixton, London, England—Electrochemical Process for Cleaning and Polishing Silver Plate, 983,727	134
Kern, E. F., Knoxville, Tenn.—Electrolyte and Method of Depositing Zinc, 999,568	396

L

*Lamont, R. P., Chicago, Illinois—Means for Eliminating Risers on Castings, 1,007,458	520
Lapointe, A. D., Sioux City, Iowa—Process of Etching by Electrolysis on Relief or Intaglio, 984,011	135
*Leroux, George T., Toledo, O.—Mold Conveyor for Foundries, 1,005,986	481
*Lewis, A. J., Watertown, Conn.—Metal Forming Machine, 992,890	314
*Limney, S. H., San Francisco, Cal.—Core-Making Device, 988,579	219

M

McArthur, F. A., Springfield, Mo.—Car Axle Journal Brass, 998,914	396
*Mikorey, H., Schoneberg, Germany—Paint or Color Dispenser with More than One Air Nozzle, 999,330	297
*Mikorey, Hans, Schoneberg, Germany—Color Sprayer or Dispenser, 978,469	39
*Miller, H. G., Milwaukee, Wis.—Metal Saw and Trimmer, 985,272	173

*Miller, C. G., Chicago, Ill.—Electroplating Machine, 986,303	173
*Monnot, J. F., New York—Compound Metal Body and Process of Making the Same, 1,001,669	438
*Mount, Lambton LeBreton, Bayswater, London, England—Furnace for Melting Metals, 988,131	218
*Munson, George S., St. Paul, Minn.—Centrifugal Casting Machine, 1,009,167	521
*Murray, J. D., San Francisco, Cal.—Sand Blast Apparatus, 998,111	396

N

*Nichols, H. B., Philadelphia, Pa.—Grinding-Wheels, Method of Producing and Operating, 984,961	173
--	-----

O

*Ortin, F., New York—Press, 1,007,702	520
---------------------------------------	-----

P

*Packer, M. L., Columbus, O.—Device for Supporting Articles in an Electroplating Bath, 1,005,870	481
*Pfengle, Otto, Stuttgart, Germany—Tube-Rolling Machine, 987,598	174
*Phillips, F. J., Chicago, Ill.—Art of Casting Non-Ferrous Metals, 977,546	39
*Potter, J. C., and Johnston, J., Pawtucket, R. I.—Turret Lathe, 991,886	267
*Pryor, L. M., and Trapp, J. L., Frankfort, Ind.—Electric Welding Machine, 984,603	135

R

*Radiuse, Rudolf, Cleveland, O.—Rotary Brush, 988,506	218
Ramage, Alex. S., Newark, N. J.—Dettling and Degalvanizing Scrap, 983,931	135
*Rathbone, J. A., Utica, N. Y.—Molding Machine, 1,001,887	480
*Reardon, W. J., Wilmerding, Pa., and L. A. Boss, N. Braddock, Pa.—Snap Flask Device, 1,008,943	521
*Reid, M., Cleveland, O.—Electroplating Apparatus, 981,004	91
*Reinhard, Henry, Aston, Birmingham, England—Manufacture of Metal Tubes, 989,643	219
*Reyscher, Karl, Bielefeld, Germany—Drying Method, 997,092	355
*Rugland, Albert, Philadelphia, Pa.—Machine for Grinding and Polishing Metal Balls, 981,310	92
Rockey, W. S., and Eldridge, H., New York—Process of Refining Copper, 978,212	39
Rodick, Armin, Milan, Italy—Process for the Electrolytic Deposit of Metals, 1,003,799	439
Rossi, A. J., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—Process for the Production of Alloys of Tin and Titanium, 979,394	39
*Root, F. J., New York—Electroplating of Wire Cloth, 1,001,659	439
*Rowe, James, Chicago, Ill.—Tube-Boring Machine, 995,572	354
Rumpler, Carl, Schoneberg, Germany—Process of Treating Aluminum Articles for the Formation of Galvanic Metal Coatings, 992,600	314

S

*Schulz, Fritz, A., Chicago, Ill.—Metal Spinning Lathe, 987,405	174
*Schwartz, E. H., Chicago—Crucible Furnace, 1,001,696	438
Schweitzer, Heinrich, New York, N. Y.—Soldering Iron for Soft Soldering, 982,884	218
Scott, Isabelle, and Scott, D. J., Plainfield, N. J., executors of Walter Scott, deceased, 979,101	40
*Severn, L. W., West Liberty, Iowa—Mold for Castings of Precious Metal, 981,033	92
*Simmer, C. S., Cold Spring, N. Y.—Jarring Machine, 991,381	267
*Sisson, T. F., Providence, R. I.—Universal Jolt-Ramming Machine for Core-Boxes, 985,464	173
*Smart, W. J., New York—Filtering Device, 999,895	438
*Smith, De Wane B., Deerfield, N. Y.—Sprayer, 1,000,447	307
*Smith, L. C., Rome, N. Y.—Wire Drawing Machine, 980,569	91
*Southwick, G. W., Quincy, Ill.—Molding Machine, 1,000,205	397
*Spencer, C. M., Windsor, Conn.—Metal Working Machine, 988,670	219
*Steele, D. R., Curtis Bay, Maryland—Furnace Cover Attachment, 1,004,925	481
*Steiner, Diethelm, Philadelphia, Pa.—Milling Cutter, 991,463	267
Sturdevant, C. R., Worcester, Mass.—Clamp for Brazing or Similar Work, 1,002,941	439

T

*Tattu, Radu, New York, N. Y.—Tube-Bending Machine, 986,654	174
*Taylor, J. E. S., Highland Park, Mich.—Cleaning and Polishing Device, 1,000,458	438

Tolson, C. H., Ilford, England, and Bryant, George, Flusbury Park, London—Process for the Treatment of Metals and Alloys, 1,002,133	480
*Tolhurst, F. A., New York—Art of Drying and Polishing, 1,003,827	439
*Thomson, John, New York—Electric Furnace, 994,217	315
*Trapp, J. L., and Pryor, L. M., Frankfort, Ind.—Electric Welding Machine, 984,603	135
*Turney, D. T., New Albany, Indiana—Molders' Flask, 1,008,221	520

V

Voight, H. G., New Britain, Conn.—Casting Construction for Pin-Cylinder Locks, 1,003,957	439
*Voight, Henry G., New Britain, Conn.—Molder's Flask, 981,723	92

W

*Wallis, J. W., Waterbury, Conn.—Spiral Tube Making Machine, 998,214	396
*Walsh, J. P., Boston, Mass.—Sand Blasting Nozzle, 990,409	266
*Warner, F. E., Bridgeport, Conn.—Tumbling Barrel, 978,524	40
*Weber, John, Jr., and Cope, Obadiah, Toledo, O.—Electroplating Apparatus, 1,004,119	480
Whittemore, H. L., Urbana, Ill.—Process of Metal Casting, 1,002,889	439
*Williams, C. P., Erie, Pa., and Dicks, William, Dumbarton, Scotland—Apparatus for the Manufacture or Production of Weldless or Seamless Metal Tubes, 1,005,091	481
*Wilson, J. C., Kenosha, Wis.—Tube Bending Machine, 983,664	134
*Wilson, J. E., Los Angeles, Cal.—Method of Producing Thin Hard Tubes from Ductile Metal, 987,093	174

Z

*Zehfus, J. C., Chicago—Dust Collector, 997,171	355
---	-----

INDUSTRIALS—APPARATUS AND MATERIALS**A**

*Acheson-Graphite Products	44
Alloys, New Vanadium	360
Aluminum Primer	43
Appliances, Oil Burning	175

B

Bakelite Lacquer	175
*Barrels, Ball Burnishing, The "Baird" Improved	222
*Bellows, Canvas	139
*Benches, Hydraulic Draw	360
*Blowpipe, Double Jet	400
Britannia Metal, Two-Ply	221
*Brazing Machine, Hot Blast	523
*Brush, Air, The Eclipse	93
*Buffing Machine, Automatic	137
*Burners, Hauck Kerosene	270

C

Carborundum Co.'s Exhibit	222
Carborundum Refractories	272
*Carboy Rocker, "Nonesuch"	274
*Castings, Cleaning Small, A Modern Method of	358
Chemical Products, Pure	223
*Chromax Bronze, A New Alloy	41
*Clutch, Friction, The Johnson	525
Crystolon	272
*Cupror, A New Alloy	94
*Copper, Hardened	176
*Crucible Block, Ideal	223

D

*Dryer, Centrifugal	273
*Dust Collecting Outfit	42
*Dynamos, Excel-All	441

E

Eclipse Products, New	360
*Electroplating Demonstrating Plant	482

F

*Flasks, Rolled Steel	42
Flasks, Diamond Snap	139
Fluxes, Chemical	138, 220
Fluxes, Tensilite	42
Foundry Progress	94
*Furnace, A, Device for Pouring Directly into Molds	45
*Furnace, Stationary Brass Melting	272
Furnace, Test of Monarch	271

G

*Galvanizing and Tinning Plant, Model	398
*Grinding, Waterbury	93
*Grinding Wheels and Safety	350

H	Page.
Hack Saw Don'ts.....	357
Hook, Safety Shackle.....	359

L	Page.
Lacquers, Fireproof.....	359
Lathe, Metal Spinning, Head-Stock.....	95
Lathe, Turret, Brass Working.....	522
Leathers, Polishing.....	359

M	Page.
Machine, Acetylene Welding and Cutting.....	399
Machine, Brazing.....	177
Machine, Molding, Electric Drive Jarring.....	269
Machine, Molding, Portable Pneumatic.....	223
Machines, Molding, Some New Osborn.....	268
Machines, Spring Making.....	402
Machinery, Electrical.....	43
Magnesium, New Uses for.....	483
Mechanical Plater, Continuous.....	317
Metals and Alloys.....	269
Meter, Graphic Recording.....	136
Mill, One Belt Reversing.....	317
Mirrors, Process for Gold Backing.....	359
Molding Machine, New, for Brass Foundries.....	525

N	Page.
Niagara Alkali Co., The Products of.....	46

O	Page.
Ovens, Gehrich Indirect Heat Radiator.....	443
Oven Japanning.....	401

P	Page.
Platers Supply Building.....	176
Plating Machine, New Automatic.....	41
Platinide.....	524
Polishing Compositions, High-Grade.....	223
Polishing Stand, New.....	271
Potash, Electrolytic Caustic.....	442
Press, New Drawing.....	138
Presses, Reducing.....	95
Pyrometer, Stereo.....	177

R	Page.
Rammer, Core Bench Jolt.....	273
Recording Instrument, Improved.....	524
Rolling Mill, New Type.....	221
Rolling Mill Installation, 20-Inch Motor-Driven Sheet and Strip.....	440
Rolling Mills, Two, in One.....	220
Rolls, Chilled, with Cast in Passes.....	318

S	Page.
Salt, Galvanizing.....	177
Sand Blast, The Mott.....	442
Sand Hammers, Crown.....	272
Sand Sifter, The Deane.....	271
Saws, Metal Band, for Cutting Aluminum, Brass and Copper.....	316
Separator, Magnetic.....	270
Sign, Metal, Rust Resisting.....	139
Silver, Fireless.....	400
Solderall.....	222
Sprayer, The New Epsco.....	485
Sprayers, Minimax.....	137
Solder, "Noflux" Aluminum.....	137
Spraying, Finishes by.....	44
Stellite.....	318

T	Page.
Tanks, Lead Lined.....	46
Trade Marks, New.....	360
Tumbling Barrels.....	523

U	Page.
Uraniumite.....	317

W	Page.
Wire Working Machinery, New.....	484

INDUSTRIALS—FIRMS

A	Page.
Acheson-Graphite Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—Acheson-Graphite Products.....	44
American Lacquer Co., Bridgeport, Conn.—Aluminum Primer.....	43
American Vanadium Co., Pittsburg, Pa.—New Vanadium Alloys.....	560
Automatic Buffing Machine Co., Buffalo, N. Y.—Automatic Buffing Machine.....	137

B	Page.
Backus & Leaser Co., New York—Electrical Machinery.....	45
Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.—The "Baird" Improved Ball Burnishing Barrels.....	222
Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.—Spring Making Machines.....	401
Bennett-O'Connell Co., Chicago—Excel-All Dynamos.....	441
Bennett-O'Connell Co., Chicago, Ill.—Platers Supply Building.....	176

	Page.
*Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.— Waterbury Grinder	93
*Bristol Company, The, Waterbury, Conn.— Improved Recording Instrument.....	524
*Buffalo Machine Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.— One Belt Reversing Mill.....	317
Buffalo Uraniumite Co., Buffalo, N. Y.— Uraniumite	317

C	Page.
Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—Carborundum Co.'s Exhibit.....	222
Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—Carborundum Refractories.....	272
Carlyle-Johnson Machine Co., Manchester, Conn.—The Johnson Friction Clutch.....	525
Chadwick-Boston Lead Co., Boston, Mass.—Lead Lined Tanks.....	46
Chemical Products Co., Boston, Mass.—Fireproof Lacquers.....	359
Clayton & Lambert Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.—Machine Brazing.....	177
Cleveland Tensilite Co., Cleveland, O.—Fluxes, Tensilite.....	42
Cowper-Coles Engineering Co., Ltd., London, England—Process for Gold-Backing Mirrors.....	359
The Cupror Co., New York—Cupror, A New Alloy.....	94
Cutler-Hammer Clutch Co., Milwaukee, Wis.—Magnetic Separator.....	270

D	Page.
Davis-Bourneville Co., New York—Acetylene Welding and Cutting Machine.....	399
Dawson Hardened Copper Co., 123 Liberty Street, New York—Copper, Hardened.....	176
Deane Steam Pump Co., Holyoke, Mass.—The Deane Sand Sifter.....	271
Diamond Clamp & Flask Co., Richmond, Ind.—Diamond Snap Flasks.....	139

E	Page.
Eclipse Air Brush & Compressor Co., Bloomfield, N. J.—The Eclipse Air Brush.....	93
Eclipse Air Brush & Compressor Co., Bloomfield, N. J.—New Eclipse Products.....	360
Eureka Pneumatic Spray Co., New York—Finishes by Spraying.....	44
Eureka Pneumatic Spray Co., New York—The New Epsco Sprayer.....	485

F	Page.
Finck, William C., Elizabeth, N. J.—Fireless Silver.....	400

G	Page.
Gardner Machine Co., Beloit, Wis.—New Polishing Stand.....	271
Garrison, A., Foundry Co., Pittsburg, Pa.—New Drawing Press.....	138
Gehrich, Hermann, New York—Gehrich Indirect Heat Radiator Ovens.....	443
General Bakelite Co., 98 William Street, New York—Bakelite Lacquer.....	175
George, W. & J., Ltd., Birmingham, England—Pyrometer, Stereo.....	177
Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland—Continuous Mechanical Plater.....	317
Goldschmidt Thermit Co., New York—Metals and Alloys.....	269
Grasselli Chemical Co., New York—Chemical Fluxes.....	138, 220

H	Page.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.—Electroplating Demonstrating Plant.....	482
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.—High-Grade Polishing Compositions.....	223
Hauck Manufacturing Co., Brooklyn—Hauck Kerosene Burners.....	270
Hauck Manufacturing Co., Brooklyn, New York—Appliances, Oil Burning.....	175
Haynes, Ellwood, Kokomo, Ind.—Stellite.....	318
Henderson Brothers, Waterbury, Conn.—Tumbling Barrels.....	523
Hooper-Falkenan Engineering Co., New York—Japanning Oven.....	401
Hoyt Metal Co., New York—Two-Ply Britannia Metal.....	221

I	Page.
Ideal Furnace Co., Chester, Pa.—Ideal Crucible Block.....	223
Ingersoll-Rand Co., New York—Crown Sand Hammers.....	272

K	Page.
Klipstein, A., & Co., 129 Pearl Street, New York—Salt, Galvanizing.....	177

L	Page.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York—New Uses for Magnesium.....	483
Leiman Brothers, New York—Dust Collecting Outfit.....	42
Leiman Brothers, 62 John Street, New York—Two Rolling Mills in One.....	220

M	Page.
Marvin, E. W., New York—Safety Shackle Hook.....	350
McPhee, Hugh, Tarrytown, N. Y.—Foundry Progress.....	94
Meaker Co., Chicago, Ill.—New Automatic Plating Machine.....	41
Minimax Co., The, New York—Minimax Sprayers.....	137
Mott Automatic Sand Blast Mfg. Co., Chicago—The Mott Sand Blast.....	442
Mumford Molding Machine Co., Plainfield, N. J.—Core Bench Jolt Rammer.....	273

N	Page.
Naulty Smelting & Refining Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.—Chromax Bronze, A New Alloy.....	41
Nelson Valve Co.—Japanning Oven.....	401
Niagara Alkali Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—Electrolytic Caustic Potash.....	442
Niagara Alkali Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—Products of the Niagara Alkali Co.....	46
Niagara Alkali Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—Pure Chemical Products.....	223
Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.—Crytolon.....	272
Norton Co., The, Worcester, Mass.—Grinding Wheels and Safety.....	356

O	Page.
Osborn Manufacturing Co., Cleveland, O.—Canvas Bellows.....	139
Osborn Manufacturing Co., Cleveland, O.—Some New Osborn Machines.....	268

P	Page.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia—A Modern Method of Cleaning Small Castings.....	358
Peckham Manufacturing Co., Newark, N. J.—Polishing Leathers.....	359
Philadelphia Roll & Machine Co., Philadelphia—Chilled Rolls with Cast in Passes.....	318
Philadelphia Roll & Machine Co., Philadelphia—New Trade Mark.....	360
Philadelphia Roll & Machine Co., Philadelphia—20-Inch Motor-Driven Sheet and Strip Rolling Mill Installation.....	440
Philadelphia Roll & Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.—New Wire Working Machinery.....	484
Platinide Company, The, Melrose Highlands, Mass.—Platinide.....	524
Pridmore, Henry E., Chicago, Ill.—Electric Drive Jarring Machine.....	269

R	Page.
Reinhold Noflux Aluminum Solder Co., Newark, N. J.—"Noflux" Aluminum Solder.....	137
Rockhill & Viator, New York—"Nonesuch" Carboy Rocker.....	274
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York—A Furnace Device for Pouring Directly into Molds.....	45

S	Page.
Sangamo Electric Co., Chicago, Ill.—Graphic Recording Meter.....	136
Schuls, Fritz A., Chicago, Ill.—Metal Spinning Lathe Head-Stock.....	95
"Solderall" Co., The, New York—Solderall.....	222
Springfield Machine Tool Company, Springfield, Ohio—Brass Working Turret Lathe.....	525
Standard Machinery Co., Providence, R. I.—New Type Rolling Mill.....	221
Standard Machinery Co., Providence, R. I.—Reducing Presses.....	95
Stark Rolling Mill Co., Canton, O.—Rust Resisting Metal Sign.....	139
Sterling Wheelbarrow Co., Milwaukee, Wis.—Rolled Steel Flasks.....	42

T	Page.
Tate, Jones & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.—Stationary Brass Melting Furnace.....	272
Thompson, Henry G. & Son, New Haven, Conn.—Hack Saw Don'ts.....	357
Thompson, Henry G. & Son, New Haven, Conn.—Metal Band Saws for Cutting Aluminum, Brass and Copper.....	316
Tolhurst Machine Co., Troy, N. Y.—Centrifugal Dryer.....	273
Turner Brass Works, The, Sycamore, Ill.—Double Jet Blowpipe.....	400
Turner Brass Works, Sycamore, Illinois—Hot Blast Brazing Machine.....	523
Turner Machine Company, Philadelphia, Pa.—Molding Machine, New, for Brass Foundries.....	525

W	Page.
Webb, J. F., Manufacturing Co., Davenport, Iowa—Portable Pneumatic Molding Machine.....	223
Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Middletown, Conn.—Model Galvanizing and Tinning Plant.....	395
Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia—Hydraulic Draw Benches.....	360

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA

PITTSBURGH, PA.

ALUMINUM

SHEET TUBING

EXTRUDED SHAPES

ROD RIVETS WIRE

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

Branch Offices

NEW YORK—99 John St.

PHILADELPHIA—320 Witherspoon Bldg.

BOSTON—131 State St.

ROCHESTER—406 Powers Block

CHICAGO—Old Colony Bldg.

CLEVELAND—719 Garfield Bldg.

PITTSBURGH—2344 Oliver Bldg. WASHINGTON—514 Nat. Met. Bk. Bldg.

DETROIT—1515 Ford Bldg.

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA

Pittsburgh, Pa.

Ingot

ALUMINUM


Alloys

Prices on Application

ALUMINUM

ALLOYS

Ingots—
Granulated, Rod, Sheet
Standard and Special Alloys
Aluminum Solder

 Mixtures for Patterns and
Castings for Special Work

**TIN, LEAD, ZINC,
ANTIMONY**

U. S. REDUCTION COMPANY :: :: Chicago

RICHARDS'

ALUMINUM SOLDER

IS THE ONLY REAL RELIABLE
ALUMINUM SOLDER

A SAMPLE ORDER WILL PROVE IT

JANNEY, STEINMETZ & CO.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

UNITED ALUMINUM INGOT COMPANY

ALUMINUM
INGOTS ALLOYS
QUALITY
UNIFORMITY
RELIABILITY

42 BROADWAY :: :: NEW YORK

Aluminum Solder No Flux

Mass. Institute of Technology, test 11,090 lbs. per sq. inch at soldered joint

WE HAVE THE STRENGTH

\$100 REWARD

FOR ANY BROKEN PIECE OF ALUMINUM WE FAIL
TO REPAIR SATISFACTORILY WITH OUR SOLDER

Solder \$3.00 per lb. Sample Sticks \$1.00

We have repaired tons of Aluminum

ALUMINUM SOLDER CO. OF BOSTON, Inc.

148 Berkeley St., BOSTON, MASS.
AGENTS WANTED

W. H. KEMP CO.

Rollers and Manufacturers of

Pure Aluminum in Sheets and Foil to thin-
ness of $\frac{3}{1000}$ of an inch. Aluminum in Ingots,
Sheets, Rods, Wire and Tubing. Aluminum
Solder and Rivets. Platers' Silver and
Battery Plate 999 Fine. Platers' Brass,
Oreide and German Silver.

ALUMINUM LEAF AND POWDER FOR DECORATIVE PURPOSES

Bronze Liquid for Mixing the Powder.
Send for Price List M I.

165-167 Spring St., N. W. cor. West Broadway
NEW YORK

THE MANUFACTURE OF INGOT METAL TO CUSTOMERS' SPECIFI- CATIONS WE HAVE MADE A SPECIALTY

Our Ingot is prepared by the most up-to-date methods, which insures good, free-flowing metal. Send us your specifications and we will quote you prices which are sufficiently below the cost of making the same composition from new metals, that a material saving can be effected. We are in position to do this, as we have our own smelters. Our Ingots are guaranteed subject to chemical analysis within 1% either way of aimed-at formula.

THE AJAX METAL COMPANY

Main Office
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Branch Plant
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

Branch Offices
New York Chicago Pittsburg Washington

DAMASCUS BRONZE CO. PITTSBURGH, PA.

Originators and Largest Manufacturers of

PHOSPHORIZED COPPER

DAMASCUS BRONZE INGOT
PHOSPHOR BRONZE INGOT
PHOSPHORIZED TIN

All Metals "Globe Brand"

Royal Phosphor Copper 10% GUARANTEED 15%

Royal Manganese Copper
Best for making Manganese Bronze

5% Royal Phosphor Tin 5%

Royal Silicon Copper
Ferrol Hocksit

The only hard solder for Cast Iron

Write for Booklets M N

R. F. LANG 31 Broadway, NEW YORK



Allan Bronzes

Lead-copper-tin alloys, made by the Allan Process which controls the lead content. It is impossible to produce a bronze of standard proportions which will be universally satisfactory for all work and conditions. To meet these conditions Allan Bronzes are made in several grades, according to service for which they are specified.

The Allan Bronzes make ideal bearings for rolling mill, railroad and general machinery. Sold in ingots and castings.

A. Allan & Son
492 Greenwich Street
New York



CHROMAX BRONZE

PATENTED

The only Bronze for Bearings, Gears, Propeller Wheels, etc. Positively non-corrosive and acid-proof. Possesses very oily nature.

Tested out by the U. S. Government.

Samples on request.

NAULTY SMELTING & REFINING CO.
2612-2618 MARTHA ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

All kinds of brass and aluminum castings. Brazing solder of all kinds.

BALBACH

SMELTING and REFINING CO.

NEWARK, N. J.

COPPER BEARING MATERIAL

Residues Containing Copper in any Form Handled
in Accordance with Most Modern Practices



DIRECTORY



METAL ROLLING MILLS.

INGOT, PLATE, SHEET, ROD, WIRE, TUBE, METAL GOODS.

Hendricks Brothers

Manufacturers of
Sheet and Bar Copper

COPPER FIRE BOX PLATES
and STAYBOLTS
WIRE and BRAZIER'S RIVETS
Importers and Dealers in
INGOT COPPER, BLOCK TIN,
SPELTER, LEAD, ANTIMONY
BISMUTH, NICKEL, Etc.

49 Cliff Street New York

Established 1802 Cable address, "Scovill"

Scovill Mfg. Co.

WATERBURY, CONN.

BRASS ROLLING MILLS
WIRE MILLS

FACTORIES for the manufacture of various articles made of brass or German Silver.

DEPOTS:

NEW YORK - BOSTON - CHICAGO

Waterbury Brass

General Offices, Mills and Factories
Co. WATERBURY, CONN.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 90 JOHN STREET,
Providence (R. I.) Store, 131 Dorrance St.

Shipments Upon Receipt of Order
from Large Stock of
**SEAMLESS DRAWN BRASS
AND COPPER TUBING**

BRASS { SHEET
 ROD
 WIRE } COPPER { SHEET
 ROD
 WIRE }
At Waterbury GERMAN { SHEET
 ROD
 WIRE } SILVER

NON-CORROSIVE FINEST QUALITY

Copper and Yellow

(MUNTZ) METAL
NAVAL BRASS
NAVAL BRONZE
MANGANESE BRONZE
PLATES, SHEETS, BOLTS, BARS, RODS,
NAILS, TACKS, ETC.

**Taunton - New Bedford
Copper Co.**

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

42 Water Street, 61 Batterymarch Street,
New York Boston

C. G. Hussey & Co.

PITTSBURGH, PENNA.

Manufacturers of

COPPER

In Sheets, Plates,
Rolls

ANODES

Tacks and Nails

METAL GOODS

MADE TO ORDER

from

Brass and Copper

SHEETS, RODS, WIRE AND TUBING

Manganese Aluminum Phosphor
Silicon and "Bridgeport"

BRONZE

Bridgeport Brass Co.

Manufacturers

BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

BRASS and COPPER
in Sheets and Rolls

SILVER PLATED METAL
(for Coach Lamps)

BRITANNIA METAL
B. & M. BABBITT METAL
for Bearings

LINING METAL
for Automobiling Bearings and Copper
for Electrical Purposes

H. K. & F. S. Benson

OLEN RIDGE, N. J.

The Seymour Mfg. Co.

SEYMOUR, CONN.

German Silver

Brass, Copper and Bronze in Sheets, Wire,
Rods and Tubes

**COPPER AND NICKEL
ANODES**

Phosphor Bronze

A. H. Wells & Co.

WATERBURY, CONN.

Manufacturers of

SEAMLESS... Tubing
NICKEL SILVER,
BRASS, COPPER,
BRONZE AND
PURE COPPER

TUBING FOR ELECTRICAL PURPOSES
Odd and Special Shapes, and Small
Tubing a Specialty

—Also the—

BOURDON STEAM GAUGE SPRINGS
All Sizes from 8 to 36, B. & S. Gauge.

Britannia Metal

CASTING, ROLLING
and REFINING FOR
THE TRADE

Standard Rolling Mills Inc.

363 Hudson Avenue
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Wm. F. Renziehausen Co.

Rollers of Silver Anodes
and Sterling Silver

ALSO DEALERS IN

FINE GOLD AND SILVER

43-47 Oliver St., Newark, N.J.

Long Distance Phone 3759 R.

"RIVERSIDE"

GERMAN SILVER

PHOSPHOR BRONZE

Sheets, Rods, Wire, Ingots, Castings,
Jewelers' Bars and Alloys.

The

Riverside Metal Co.

Riverside, Burlington Co., N. J.



The Michigan Copper and Brass Company

Manufacturers of "Wolverine" Brass

In Sheets and Rolls, Rods, Wire and Tubing.

Low Brass, Bronze and Oreide

In Sheets and Rolls, Rods, Wire and Tubing.

Copper

In Sheets and Rolls.

Using the best grades of Lake Copper only, our products are of the highest grade

General Offices and Mills

Detroit, Michigan

Geo. H. Barbour,
President.
James E. Danaher,
Vice President.
D. M. Ireland,
Second Vice President.
Geo. H. Barbour, Jr.,
Treasurer.
Benj. F. Brusstar,
General Supt.
Charles Sparks,
Manager of Sales.

The Ansonia Brass and Copper Co.
99 JOHN ST., NEW YORK
Manufacturers of
**BRASS and COPPER Sheets, Tubes
Rods and Wire**
Sole Manufacturers **TOBIN BRONZE**
(Trade-Mark Registered)

MANHATTAN BRASS COMPANY
332 East 28th St., NEW YORK CITY
Manufacturers of
BRASS and BRONZE in Sheet, Rod Wire,
Tube, Moulding, etc. METAL GOODS
made to order from Brass, Bronze and
Copper.

**BUFFALO COPPER AND BRASS
ROLLING MILL**
Military Road and Hertel Avenue
BUFFALO, N. Y.

THE PILLING BRASS CO.
WATERBURY, CONN.
Manufacturers of
ROLLED BRASS, BRONZE, GERMAN SIL-
VER AND COPPER IN THIN
GAUGES. PLATERS' METAL.

SEAMLESS STEEL TUBING
From 4 in. Diameter to 1-64 in.
Finished Bright, Smooth and Accurate to
1-1000 Ins. Inside and Out
Tool Steel Tubing. Soft Steel Tubing. Also
Small Brass, Copper and Aluminum Tubing.
ELLWOOD IVINS TUBE WORKS
Oak Lane Station, Philadelphia, Pa.

PHENIX TUBE CO.
Manufacturers of
Brass and Bronze Iron Lined Tubes
Brazed Steel Tubes
Round and Square
Main Office and Mills: City Branch Offices:
Brooklyn, N. Y. Chicago, San Francisco

**THIS SPACE
FOR
SALE**

—
SEND FOR RATES

**Rolled Fireless Sterling Silver
SILVER SOLDERS, ANODE
SILVER and SILVER WIRE**
For further information address
JOHN J. JACKSON CO.
91 MECHANIC ST. NEWARK, N. J.

**Everyone in Business
Needs Publicity**

**THIS SPACE
FOR
SALE**

—
SEND FOR RATES

A Card
in this Directory
Will Give You
Desired Publicity

A Card Places Your Name and
Product Before Every Branch
of
The Metal Industry



**Matthiessen & Hegeler
Zinc Co.**

LA SALLE, ILLINOIS

SMELTERS of SPELTER

and Manufacturers of

**SHEET ZINC and
SULPHURIC ACID**

Zincs for Leclanche Battery

Special Sizes of Zinc to order. Rolled Battery Plates. Selected Plates for Etchers' and Lithographers' use. Selected Sheets for Paper and Card Makers' use. Stove and Washboard Blanks.

Horsehead Spelter

THE ORIGINAL BRAND OF
PURE SPELTER

Indispensable in the manufacture of

Cartridge Metal, German Silver,
Fine Spun Work, Fine Castings,
Superior Alloys, &c.

The New Jersey Zinc Co.

National City Bank Bldg.

55 Wall Street, New York

Illinois Zinc Company

Manufacturers of

**SPELTER, SHEET ZINC,
and SULPHURIC ACID**

PERU, ILL.

W. FISHER

Agent, 81 and 83 Fulton Street
New York City

Telephone, 139 Beekman

**High-Grade Spelter and
Sulphuric Acid**

HEGELER BROTHERS, DANVILLE, ILL.

Sandoval Zinc Company

Smelters of

**HIGH GRADE SPELTER
AND PIG LEAD**

Chemical Department

East St. Louis

General Offices:

410 North Peoria Street
CHICAGO, ILLS.

Works: Sandoval and East
St. Louis, Illinois.

THIS SPACE

FOR SALE

Send for Rates

Cold Rolled Zinc

IN COILS FOR

DRAWING and STAMPING

The Platt Bros. & Co.

WATERBURY, CT.



Illinois Smelting & Refining Co.

122 N. Peoria St., Chicago, Ill. Cable Address, "Smelref," Chicago

Manufacturers of

Pig and Bar Lead, Spelter, Babbitt Metals
Linotype, Stereotype, Monotype and Electrotype
Metal, Yellow Composition and Phosphor Ingots

Dealers in New and Old Metals, and the Largest Buyers of Zinc
Dross, Skimmings, Sal Skimmings, Scrap Zinc and Aluminum

The Morton B. Smith Co.

241 and 243 Front Street, New York

OFFER FOR SALE:

HEAVY COPPER AND WIRE, Ready for the Crucible
COMPOSITION, Carefully Selected
HEAVY YELLOW BRASS, Free from Iron
OLD METALS GENERALLY

S. BIRKENSTEIN & SONS

379-407 W. Ontario Street, Chicago, Ill.

Lake, Electrolytic and Casting Ingot Copper



Albert A. Moers
24 Stone Street, New York
..PIG TIN..

Write me to-day for attractive prices in large and small quantities. Only 98 per cent. and 99 per cent. handled. Can be used for all purposes. 250 tons per month.

HIGH GRADE

Copper
Composition
Yellow

INGOT

Copper
Composition
Yellow

WHITE & BRO., Inc.

Station K, Philadelphia, Pa.

Wm. F. Renziehausen Co.
Gold and Silver Refiners
Sweep Smelters, Assayers and Analytical Chemists

Full value paid for any material containing Gold, Silver and Platinum

43-47 Oliver Street - - Newark, N. J.

Long Distance Phone, 3759-R

Our pure Metallic

MAGNESIUM

is the best deoxidizer for all Brass Foundry mixtures

Note—Always specify, LEAVITT'S BRAND

C. W. LEAVITT & CO.

HUDSON TERMINAL BLDG. : NEW YORK

To Buy and Sell Metals to the Best Advantage
Let People Know You are in Business

BRASS INGOT

Whipple & Choate, Bridgeport, Conn.

THE AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY

CINCINNATI, OHIO

BABBITT
SOLDERS
TYPE METALS
BRASS INGOTS

METALS

INGOT COPPER
ALUMINUM
ZINC
LEAD TIN

Sole Manufacturers of KANSAS SELECT DOUBLE REFINED SPELTER (Best for Brass Foundries)

**A Card Places Your Name and Product Before
Every Branch of The Metal Industry**

ELECTRO ANALYSIS, by Edgar F. Smith, Blanchard Professor of Chemistry, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. Size, 5½ x 7½ inches. 332 pages with index. 45 illustrations. Bound in flexible seal leather cover. First edition, 1911. For sale by THE METAL INDUSTRY, 99 John Street, New York.

Price \$2.50
Price, including a year's subscription to THE METAL INDUSTRY..... 3.00

TECHNICAL ANALYSIS OF BRASS. By William Benham Price, chief chemist, Scovill Manufacturing Company, Waterbury, Conn., and Richard K. Meade, director of the Meade Testing Laboratories, Allentown, Pa. First edition, first thousand. Size, 5¼ by 7½ inches. 267 pages, including index. 17 illustrations. Bound in red cloth. For sale by THE METAL INDUSTRY, 99 John Street, New York.

Price \$2.00
Price, including a year's subscription to THE METAL INDUSTRY..... 2.50



The Light Manufacturing and Foundry Company

Pottstown, Pa.

Are the Original and only Manufacturers of

AUTOMOBILE BRAND AERIAL BRAND ALUMINUM CASTINGS

Our Aluminum Castings are especially adapted to Automobile, Auto Boat and Aerial Construction.

LET US BE YOUR FACTORY

Our plant is equipped with up-to-date machinery, which enables us to turn out articles at the lowest possible cost consistent with good workmanship and best materials.

★ AUGUST BUERMANN MFG. CO., Newark, N. J. ★

Manufacturers of "STAR BRAND"

HIGH GRADE BRASS, BRONZE, GERMAN SILVER AND COMPOSITION CASTINGS

For all purposes, Finished or in the rough.

To Order and on Contract from Customer's Patterns.



CASTINGS

BRASS, BRONZE, ALUMINUM
PHOSPHOR BRONZE
MANGANESE BRONZE

Large castings a specialty, 1,000 to 3,000 lbs. and up

THE ATKINSON COMPANY

571 Lyell Avenue

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Brass Founders

Brass Finishers

Electroplaters

Sargeant Manufacturing Co.

NEWARK, N. J.

PRESS WORKING OF METALS

OBERLIN SMITH

5 1-4x8 3-4 inches; 262 pages; 433 illustrations \$3.00
Including a year's subscription to Metal Industry 3.50

A treatise upon the principles and practice of shaping metals in dies by the action of presses, together with a description of the construction of such implements in their various forms and of the materials worked in them.

Practical Electro-Plating

W. L. D. BEDELL

5 1/2 x 8 inches; 244 pages; 110 illustrations, \$2.00. Including a year's subscription to THE METAL INDUSTRY, \$2.50.

A guide for the electro-plater, giving complete instructions for the arrangement of the shop, the installation of the plant, polishing, plating, buffing and lacquering.

The Metal Industry, 99 John St., New York

BOOKS ON METALS BOOKS ON MACHINERY
BOOKS ON PLATING
ARTICLES ON ALL RELATED SUBJECTS

See Page 51 or write for Full Particulars

THE METAL INDUSTRY, 99 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK

Bound Volumes

Bound Volumes of The Metal Industry for 1910

in Stock—PRICE \$2.00



ALUMINUM GOODS MFG. Co.

Fancy Goods

Combs

Boxes

Screw Caps

Spinning

Signs

Advertising

Novelties

Printing

Numbers

and Letters

Cooking Utensils

Hardware Lines

Models

BRANCH OFFICES
AND SALESROOMS
New York Chicago
Boston, Mass.

HOME OFFICE
MANITOWOC, WIS.

FACTORIES
Newark, N. J. Two Rivers, Wis.
Manitowoc, Wis.

EVERYTHING IN
ALUMINUM
SPECIAL GOODS made to order.
Correspondence Solicited.

CASTINGS



NATIONAL SHEET METAL COMPANY

Manufacturers of

Nicoline, Brassene, Copperene and
Bronzene. Nickel Tin, Brass Tin,
Bronze Tin, and Copper Tin.
Sheet Zinc, polished.

Large Saving to Manufacturers
Last Year's Sales 1,000,000 lbs.

For further information Address office, PERU, ILLINOIS

Brass and Bronze Castings

PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL

SPECIALTIES TO MANUFACTURE

Modern Machine Shop Automatic Screw Machines
Accurate and Interchangeable Work a Specialty
Sheet Metal Spinning

EDW. SCHROEDER LAMP WORKS

JERSEY CITY, N. J.

BRAZING

of Small Copper, Brass, Steel
and Iron Pipe a Specialty



MORGAN MANUFACTURING CO., Newport, R. I.

CHARLES H. PROCTOR

ERVING W. VIDAUD

THE ELECTRO-BRONZE COMPANY

ARLINGTON, N. J.

Manufacturers of cast metal novelties of every description. Electro-plating and finishing in all its branches, Antimonial lead castings for the portable chandelier and metal goods trades. Send us your molds and we will quote you our very lowest prices.

THIS SPACE FOR SALE
SEND FOR RATES



BUCKLE TONGUES

made from any metal desired.
English style. The finest made.

THE CAMPBELL-WARNER CO. Middletown, Conn.



NO JOB TOO LARGE OR TOO SMALL FOR US

Northern Ohio Manufacturing and Refinishing Works

B. HENGST, Prop.

GOLD, SILVER NICKEL PLATING BRONZE AND BRASS

SAFETY RAZORS A SPECIALTY

Repairing of all Kinds of Metal Goods, also Lamps and Chandeliers

2069 EAST 4th STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO

MAX SCHWEIZER

230 North Ave.
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

PRACTICAL ETCHER

— on —

Silverware, Knives, Scissors, Hardware, Signs,
Clock Dials, Name and Embossing Plates, &c.

If You are An
Etcher, Plater or Polisher
Why Not
Let It Be Known

THIS SPACE FOR SALE

— — — — —

Send for Rates



LANGDON MOORE,
Counsellor at Law and Patent Attorney

PATENTS, TRADE-MARKS, DESIGNS
and COPYRIGHTS

Washington Loan and Trust Bldg., Washington, D. C.
Formerly Examiner U. S. Patent Office

HUGH L. THOMPSON
Consulting Engineer

Waterbury, Conn., U. S. A.

Plans and Specifications for Brass and Copper Sheet,
Rod, Wire and Tube Mills

LEDOUX & COMPANY
NEW YORK

Laboratory and Office: 99 John Street

Specialists in Analyses of Metals
and Alloys

**THE DETROIT TESTING
LABORATORY**

Experienced Chemists and Metallurgists

Accurate Analyses at Moderate Prices
Physical Tests

1111 Union Trust Building, Detroit, Mich.

LOUIS J. KROM
Consulting Metallurgist

Non-Ferrous Alloys a Specialty

99 John Street NEW YORK

THIS SPACE FOR SALE

— — — — —

SEND FOR RATES



AN EXCHANGE FOR THE WANTS OF THE METAL TRADES
Advertisements will be inserted under this head at 40 cents per line, 3 lines one dollar, for each insertion, excepting Situations Wanted, which are 50 cents each insertion. Answers sent in our care will be forwarded

FOR SALE

METALS, MACHINERY AND SUPPLIES

—: PATENTED PYROPHORIC:—

AUERMETALL

For Igniting and Lighting

USED IN DEVICES DEPENDING ON A FRICTION SPARK

Circular Price-List Furnished on Request

Treibacher Chemical Works

210 East 23rd Street, New York City

FOR SALE—All the necessary equipment for starting a small SILVER and BRONZE FOUNDRY. Price reasonable. Address D-2, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

FOR SALE—6 M R V TILTING FURNACES. Will sell cheaply on account of desiring extra storage space. Address M R V., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

FOR SALE—TIN COATING MACHINE in good condition. Address COATING MACHINE, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

FOR SALE

Ingot Brass: Spelter: Pig Lead

M. I. WALSH'S SONS & CO., NEWARK, N. J.
Old Material of all Kinds Purchased

FOR SALE—Complete drawings and patterns for four-slide automatic nail or staple machine, capacity 3,200 pieces per minute. CHARLES F. KENWORTHY, Waterbury, Conn.

FOR SALE—A process of Casting Pure Aluminum from the heaviest to the finest work without cracking. The perfection of this process will be satisfactorily demonstrated. Address ALUMINUM PROCESS, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

FOR SALE—Dings No. 2, Type M. Electro Mag. Separator (second hand) for 110 or 220 volts D. C. Good as new. Cost \$260. Price \$200. J. W. PAXSON CO., Philadelphia, Pa.

J. P. FANNING, machinist, 678 Jefferson avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.—Maker of Moulds for Casting Solder, Babbitt Metal, Bar Lead, etc. We also manufacture small work. Write for particulars.

PLANTS—FOR SALE AND TO LET

FOR SALE—A PLATING PLANT doing a good business in gold and silver work, located in one of the largest Eastern cities. A good manufacturing business in connection with the above offer. Reason for selling is ill health. Price no object. Address D-3, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

FOR SALE—PLATING and POLISHING SHOP, the only one in city. At the present time doing good business. Reason for selling, other business. Cheap to quick buyer. Address PLATING SHOP, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

FOR SALE—BRASS FOUNDRY doing green sand and all classes fine work, fully equipped with large oven, electric motor, power sprue cutter, air compressor, molding machine, lifting and carrying devices, etc. Excellent chance for foundryman or manufacturer adding finishing department. Best location, manufacturing district of New York City. Light loft 40 x 90 feet with valuable lease for six years. Sacrifice for \$2,500 cash. Address FINE WORK, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

FOR SALE—BRASS FOUNDRY in Brooklyn, N. Y., fully equipped and running at the present time. Good line of paying business. Owner engaged in other business requiring his time. Address X Y Z, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

FOR SALE—BRASS FINISHING and SCREW MACHINE SHOP. Fully equipped, good trade, exceptional return on investment for practical man. Owner has other interests. Reasonable price and terms. Chance of lifetime for some one. Address BRASS MACHINE SHOP, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

FOR SALE—Good paying BRASS MANUFACTURING ORNAMENTAL METAL and PLATING WORKS; fully equipped; long lease; cheap rent; established thirty years; wants to sell on account of sickness; will sacrifice for \$9,000, at least half cash. Address BOX 1, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

WANTED

METALS, MACHINERY AND SUPPLIES

CASH PAID for second materials. Platinum, Silver, Quicksilver, Bismuth, Nickel, Magnesium, Cadmium, Gas Mantel Dust, Ores and Chemicals, and all similar goods. JOSEF RADNAL, 36 Fulton street, New York City.

WANTED—ELECTRIC BUFFING MOTORS, 220 to 440 volts, 1,600 to 3,000 revolutions, direct or alternating current. Address BUFFING MOTORS, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

WANTED—Two HANSON & VAN WINKLE MECHANICAL PLATING BARRELS. Give price and description. Address PLATING BARRELS, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

WANTED—A 10 h. p. UPRIGHT BOILER. Must be in good condition and at low cost. Address S-1, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

WANTED—Second-hand 6 or 8 h. p. horizontal engine and boiler. State what make, condition and price. Address HORIZONTAL, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

CAPITAL WANTED.—Parties with money to invest are advised that a splendid opportunity is offered to establish a brass business within 10 miles of New York City. The industry will include the manufacture of brass in sheet, rod, wire and special forms. Full particulars by addressing KOMO, care of THE METAL INDUSTRY.

RUST PROOF BLACK FORMULA. ¶ For full particulars address ¶ Wm. Schneider, ¶ Care of THE METAL INDUSTRY, ¶ 99 John Street, New York.

INQUIRIES

Inquiries received by THE METAL INDUSTRY for Metals, Machinery and Supplies. Further particulars may be obtained by addressing the inquiry number, care THE METAL INDUSTRY. No charge for inserting these inquiries.

Inquiry No. 390.—We would like to correspond with firms that can make name plate frames of sheet metal.

Inquiry No. 391.—We would like to hear from manufacturers of cabbaging machines for bailing brass into the ordinary size angles.

Inquiry No. 392.—We would like to hear from firms making steel wire wheels that will give a finish on brass similar to sand-blast work.

Inquiry No. 393.—We would like to hear from the producers of Ferro Zinc containing from 5 per cent. to 10 per cent. of iron.

Inquiry No. 394.—We would like to correspond with the manufacturers of Cupolas, also of iron foundry equipment.

Inquiry No. 395.—We would like to correspond with manufacturers of "Monel Metal."



TRADE WANTS



* AN EXCHANGE FOR THE WANTS OF THE METAL TRADES

Advertisements will be inserted under this head at 40 cents per line, 3 lines one dollar, for each insertion, excepting Situations Wanted, which are 50 cents each insertion. Answers sent in our care will be forwarded

INQUIRIES—Continued

Inquiry No. 396.—We would like to correspond with the manufacturers of water cooled molds for use in pouring bar solder.

Inquiry No. 397.—We would like to correspond with the manufacturers of automatic buffing machines or attachments such as are used for buffing brass, copper and aluminum shells from 4 inches to 10 inches in diameter.

Inquiry No. 398.—We would like to correspond with the manufacturers of machines for the shaping and bending, curving, etc., of sheet brass and copper.

Inquiry No. 399.—We would like to correspond with the makers of Victor Vanadium Bronze.

Inquiry No. 400.—We would like to correspond with the manufacturers of alcohol lamps that go with chafing dishes, coffee percolators, etc.

Inquiry No. 401.—Would like to buy a used wooden tank 7½ feet long, 20 inches deep, 24 inches broad. To be used for copper oxidizing.

Inquiry No. 402.—Would like names of gas stove cock manufacturers; also of manufacturers of metal cases for instruments such as thermometers, hydrometers, etc.

SITUATIONS OPEN

EXECUTIVE

WANTED—BY MANUFACTURER OF AUTOMOBILE SPECIALTY, BRIGHT YOUNG MAN IN INSPECTION DEPARTMENT FOR PURCHASED GOODS. SHOULD HAVE TECHNICAL EDUCATION, ACTUAL SHOP EXPERIENCE, AND MUST BE FAIR CORRESPONDENT. MAN WITH SOME FOUNDRY EXPERIENCE PREFERRED. STATE AGE, NATIONALITY, EXPERIENCE AND SALARY EXPECTED. P. O. BOX NO. 22, BRIGHTWOOD, MASS.

FOUNDERS

WANTED—First-class BRASS FOUNDRY FOREMAN to take charge of jobbing brass foundry department employing six molders, in a large Canadian city. Man must understand metals thoroughly and also MOLDING MACHINES and OIL FURNACES. Apply, stating salary and experience, D-4, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

DIE CASTER

WANTED—A MANAGING SUPERINTENDENT capable of taking complete charge of a DIE CASTING PLANT IN CANADA, preferably one who can become interested financially and act as director. Address CANADA MANAGER, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

FOREMAN PLATER

WANTED—Man of good experience in producing GUN METAL FINISH ON STEEL. Must understand the work thoroughly. Such a man can secure good and permanent position. Address B. CO., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Advertisements Under This Heading 50 Cents Each Insertion.

EXECUTIVE

SITUATION WANTED—HIGH-GRADE FACTORY MANAGER is open for position. Four years general manager leading plant making plumbers' supplies, previous eight years general office and factory experience. Modern methods, economical tool design and production expert, up to date on costs and financial end of manufacturing. Age 31; energetic and thoroughly capable. Married man with best of references. Correspondence solicited. Address D-7, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—EFFICIENCY ENGINEER that can straighten out your leaks and kinks by simplifying and reducing the cost of production. Invites correspondence from parties requiring a competent man of practical experience with money-saving appliances. Address EFFICIENCY ENGINEER, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE and IRON—Am thoroughly conversant with the handling of architectural bronze in all its branches from prospect to complete installation. First class working knowledge of Estimating, Drafting, Manufacture and Simple System. Would like to locate permanently in a responsible position with up-to-date concern requiring the service of one who can deliver. Address R. H. T., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—By an Expert Cost Accountant, Cashier, Paymaster, also Purchasing Agent. Have had eight years' experience with one of the leading plating supply houses, both in office and as salesman. Can furnish the best of references. Address EXPERT ACCOUNTANT, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—BRASS FOUNDRY SUPERINTENDENT or FOREMAN. Thoroughly experienced on ALUMINUM CASTINGS for automobiles, valve pump and general jobbing lines. Thirty-two years old, temperate and a hustler. Well up on molding machines and mixing metals. Address 0-2, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

PROFESSIONAL

SITUATION WANTED—MECHANICAL SUPERINTENDENT, successful at increasing manufacturing product and reducing the cost. Good organizer to obtain highest quality and quantity of work from employees. Address MECHANICAL SUPERINTENDENT, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—METALLURGIST, experienced in smelting and refining of all non-ferrous metals, especially copper and its compositions, white metal alloys, the recovery of metals from drosses and ashes, including the refining of zinc dross and zinc skimmings. Construction of furnaces for the above or reconstruction of entire plants. Address SUPERINTENDENT, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—CHEMIST, 30, technical graduate, expert in copper and lead alloy work, experienced in both laboratory and labor supervision, desires change. Address R. M., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—CHEMICAL ENGINEER of two years' experience wishes to communicate with a BRASS FOUNDRY desiring a college man who has both business and technical experience and who makes a specialty of Manganese Bronze and Aluminum. Address INGOT, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

ROLLING MILL EXPERTS

SITUATION WANTED—By a BRASS and COPPER ROLLING MILL EXPERT. A few years ago I took charge of a rolling mill and in a short time they were compelled to work overtime to keep up with their orders. My experience with the company covered all departments of the rolling mill business from selling to making the material. I would like to correspond with a rolling mill that has an opening for such a man. Address METAL ROLLING MILL, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

STEAM AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

SITUATION WANTED—By a practical STEAM and ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, 2nd class N. Y. license; wishes steady employment. Holding a responsible position for the last 8 years with a large modern electrical plant. Good reference; capable of taking charge. Address T. S., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

DIE SINKER

SITUATION WANTED—By first-class DIE SINKER. Wide experience in flat and silver ware. Dies of all kinds. Capable of taking foremanship. Can furnish best of reference. Address DIE SINKER, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

METAL ETCHER

SITUATION WANTED—STEEL MEASURING TAPES, ETCHED AND OTHERWISE. Expert wants position early in 1912. Address Y. U., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

CHASER

SITUATION WANTED—By a CHASER; 12 years' experience on ornamental brass and bronze, chandelier pattern chasing, also silver and brass antique and repousse work. Address B. D., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

PATTERN MAKER

SITUATION WANTED—FOREMAN METAL PATTERN MAKER experienced on steam specialties and plumbers' brass goods, also the manufacture of general brass goods. Address B, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

FOUNDERS

SITUATION WANTED—WORKING BRASS FOUNDRY FOREMAN. First-class CORE MOLDER on ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE and CHANDELIER WORK. Twenty years' experience in first-class shops; for the last five years have been foreman. Can furnish the best of references. Address D-5, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—Practical BRASS FOUNDRYMAN with 20 years' experience, up to date in all its branches, mixing metals, etc. Can handle men to best advantage and produce first-class results. Can furnish the best of references as to my ability. Can assume charge at once. Address A. M. G., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—First-class FOUNDRY FOREMAN wishes a position. Knows business from A to Z. First-class references. Jobbing, auto valves, and all classes of work in non-ferrous alloys. Address Z. Y. X., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—Young man who is familiar with the manufacture of high tensile metals and alloys, desires a position. Address K., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—By a PLASTER COMPOSITION FOUNDRYMAN with 9 years' experience at fine arts castings in metals, plaster, wax and glue; also for patterns for engraving machines. Address P. C. F., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.



AN EXCHANGE FOR THE WANTS OF THE METAL TRADES

Advertisements will be inserted under this head at 40 cents per line, 3 lines one dollar, for each insertion, excepting Situations Wanted, which are 50 cents each insertion. Answers sent in our care will be forwarded

SITUATIONS WANTED—Continued

Advertisements Under This Heading 50 Cents Each Insertion

PLATERS AND POLISHERS**ELECTROPLATERS**

Any one desiring the services of first class men for the electro-deposition of metals and finishing in all branches and departments of the plating business can secure such services by corresponding with the Secretary of the National Electro-Platers' Association, Royal F. Clark, 246 Fulton Avenue, Jersey City, N. J.

SITUATION WANTED—As ASSISTANT TO FOREMAN PLATER. First-class man on BUILDERS' HARDWARE, my experience dating back to 1888. Can make all solutions and am an expert oxidizer. Address D-8, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—I would like to hear from firms who are looking for a first-class all-round PLATER on nickel, copper, brass, cold galvanizing, dipping, etc. Address D-6, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—By an ELECTRO-PLATER with 24 years' experience on Silver, Nickel, Copper, Bronze, Brass, Black Nickel and Oxidizing. Always had charge of help. Address D-9, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—By a PLATER, POLISHER and BUFFER. Sixteen years' experience. Have had charge of plant and can give first-class references as to ability and work. Have also installed plating plant. Make a specialty of Nickel, Brass, Bronze, Copper, Oxidizing and Coloring; can make and take care of galvanizing solution. Would like to correspond with a firm who desires such a man. Would prefer to locate in Indiana. Address INDIANA, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—By a PLATER with several years' experience on Nickel, Brass, Copper, Bronze Solutions, oxidizing and dipping. Address J-23, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—By a GILDER EXPERT on shades of GOLD COLORING. Age 35. Position in Newark or New York City preferred. Address JEWELRY, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—EXPERT PLATER on all finishes from gold to brass desires a steady position. Am steady, temperate and capable of taking charge. Novelty my specialty, but make no choice. Can make all solutions. Have 12 years' experience on all metals. Can install plating room. In answering please give full particulars. Address PLATER, care Cohen, 283 Grand street, New York.

SITUATION WANTED—PLATER, BUFFER and POLISHER, now working, desires position in the East where mental effort and ability would be tolerated. Plates in copper, brass, bronze, nickel, silver, gold platinum, zinc and tin. Makes all chandelier, hardware and art metal finishes. Can install economic and efficient system. Address EXPERT PLATER, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—By a PLATER of wide experience. Thorough knowledge of the latest bright finishes on all kinds of metals—Bright, Copper, Bright Nickel, Bright Silver and Bright Brass. Latest methods of handling help to the best advantage. Address BRIGHT FINISHES, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—By a PLATER. First-class man on nickel, brass, copper, silver, black nickel; understands all hardware finishes, etc. Address N-2, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—By a FOREMAN PLATER who is up to date on all finishes and colors. Desires a position with a good firm. Salary \$30 per week. Address D-1, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—By a FOREMAN PLATER who thoroughly understands the plating business from A to Z. Has had several years' experience and is capable of taking charge. Address P. H., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—By an ELECTRO-PLATER, 18 years' experience with Nickel, Copper, Brass and Bronze solutions and oxidizing. Can furnish good reference. Address BOX M-9, care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

SITUATION WANTED—FOREMAN PLATER, POLISHER and BUFFER with a wide experience, now employed, would make a change. Steady position desired. Address H. G. S., care THE METAL INDUSTRY.

IF YOU HAVE A WANT OF ANY KIND—

Material, Assistance, Position—

Send it to the

**JANUARY 1912 NUMBER
of THE METAL INDUSTRY**

and you will GET WHAT YOU WANT

THE METAL INDUSTRY - - 99 John Street, NEW YORK

The Metal Industry

For 1912

**Larger, Better, More Interesting
than ever**

¶ New Subscriptions sent in before the first of the year will be dated from January 1, 1912, receiving the December, 1911, Number free

¶ The cost for a year's subscription is One Dollar to any address in the World

The Metal Industry

99 John St.

New York

THE METAL INDUSTRY BOOKS

AND SPECIAL OFFER TO SUBSCRIBERS

THE FIRST COLUMN OF FIGURES GIVES THE PRICE OF THE BOOK ALONE. THE SECOND COLUMN OF FIGURES GIVES THE PRICE OF THE BOOK INCLUDING A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION TO THE METAL INDUSTRY

METALLURGICAL

MIXED METALS OR METALLIC ALLOYS. A. H.

Hiorns. $4\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ inches; 434 pages; 45 illustrations \$1.50 \$2.00

The best book published on the subject for this price. Takes up the subject where ordinary metallurgical treatises leave off, deals fully with metallic mixtures, and shows how such mixtures are usefully employed. Numerous tables of data and a section on alloys for special purposes.

ALLOYS AND THEIR INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS. Edward F. Law. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6$ inches; 270

pages; 57 illustrations; 42 microphotographs.... 4.00 4.50

A most valuable work to not only the student of alloy-making but also the practical metallurgist. Consists of twenty-six chapters, covering the influence of mechanical, thermal and chemical treatment on the non-ferrous alloys.

BRASS FOUNDERS' ALLOYS. J. F. Buchanan.

$4\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ inches; 122 pages; 10 illustrations.... 2.00 2.50

A resumé of the operations involved in the manufacture of the various brass founders' alloy, with some carefully chosen tables of mixtures in present use.

METALLIC ALLOYS. W. T. Brannt. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 9$

inches; 506 pages; 34 illustrations.....\$5.00 \$5.50

A practical guide for the manufacture of all kinds of alloys, amalgams, and solders used by metal workers; an appendix on the coloring of alloys and the recovery of white metals.

HARD SOLDERING. Harvey Rowell. $4\frac{1}{2} \times 7$

inches; 63 pages. 0.75 1.50

A manual of instruction in the alloys for hard soldering, oxidation of metals, properties of metals, the process of hard soldering and a number of helpful technical notes. A very useful book.

CHEMISTS' POCKET MANUAL. Richard K. Meade.

$4\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ inches; 443 pages. (Second Edition)... 3.00 3.50

A practical handbook containing tables, formulas, calculations, information, physical and analytical methods, for the use of chemists, chemical engineers, assayers, metallurgists, manufacturers and students.

GALVANIZING AND TINNING. W. T. Flanders.

$5\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ inches; 93 pages; 40 illustrations 2.00 2.50

A practical treatise by an expert on coating with tin and zinc; a special chapter on tinning gray iron castings. (This book does not treat of cold galvanizing.)

MECHANICAL

GENERAL FOUNDRY PRACTICE. Andrew Mc-

Williams and Percy Longmuir. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ inches; 383 pages; fully illustrated.....\$4.50 \$5.00

A complete and crystallized account of the science and practice of iron, steel and brass founding. This book is standard on the art of core making, molding, and casting.

PRACTICAL METAL TURNING. Joseph G. Hor-

ner. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ inches; 404 pages; illustrated.... 3.50 4.00

This is a practical book, covering in a comprehensive manner the modern practice of machining metal parts in the lathe. It treats of the lathe and attachments, the modernized engine and turret lathe.

PRESS WORKING OF METALS. Oberlin Smith

$5\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ inches; 262 pages; 433 illustrations... 3.00 3.50

A treatise upon the principles and practice of shaping metals in dies by the action of presses, together with a description of the construction of such implements in their various forms and of the materials worked in them.

PUNCHES, DIES AND TOOLS. Joseph V. Wood-

worth. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ inches; 500 pages; 700 illustrations 4.00 4.50

This is practically an encyclopedia of die and punch making, sheet metal working, and the making of special machines of the metal press type. The author covers the subject in the most practical manner.

CHEMICAL

MODERN ELECTRO-PLATING. J. H. Van Horne.

$5\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ inches; 192 pages with index.....\$1.00 \$1.50

Practical platers consider this one of the best hand books on plating, particularly for young men. It explains the subject clearly and plainly from the management of batteries and dynamos to methods of using lacquers.

METAL COLORING. A. H. Hiorns. $4\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$

inches; 324 pages..... 1.00 1.50

A treatise covering the production of every shade of color which can be produced on metals. Discussed under, 1, chemical metal-coloring; 2, electro-chemical metal-coloring; 3, mechanical metal-coloring.

POLISHING AND PLATING OF METALS. H. J.

Hawkins. $5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ inches; 350 pages; 70 illustrations (Fourth Edition) 2.00 2.50

One of the latest American books on this subject. A manual for the electro-plater, giving modern methods of polishing, plating, buffing, oxidizing and lacquering metals. Numerous formulae.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION OF METALS. Langbein.

$5\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ inches; 635 pages (Sixth Edition, revised); 170 illustrations 4.00 4.50

The latest and most complete work published on electro-plating. A complete treatise on the electro-deposition of metals, deposition by the contact and immersion processes, the coloring of metals, methods of grinding and polishing; also description of voltaic cells, dynamo-electric machines, instruments, etc.

ELECTROTYPING. C. S. Partridge. $5\frac{1}{2}$ by 8

inches; 213 pages, with index; 44 illustrations.. 2.00 2.50

A clear and simple description of the art of electrotyping. Includes the most approved methods.

BOOKS ON ANY METALLURGICAL, MECHANICAL OR CHEMICAL SUBJECT SENT PREPAID TO ANY ADDRESS IN THE WORLD UPON RECEIPT OF PRICE. IF THE PRICE OF BOOK IS UNKNOWN, INQUIRE OF

THE METAL INDUSTRY, 99 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK

CLASSIFIED INDEX OF ADVERTISEMENTS AND BUYERS' GUIDE

Accumulators, Hydraulic

Watson-Stillman Co., New York.
Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Acid, Hydrofluoric (See also Platers' Supplies).

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
General Chemical Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Kalbfleisch, Franklin H., Co., New York.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Acid, Muriatic (See also Platers' Supplies).

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
Niagara Alkali Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Acid, Sulphuric (See also Platers' Supplies).

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
Illinois Zinc Co., Peru, Ill.
Kalbfleisch, Franklin H., Co., New York.
Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co., La Salle, Ill.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.

Air Compressors.

Eclipse Air Brush & Compressor Co., Bloomfield, N. J.
Eureka Pneumatic Spray Co., New York.
Leiman Bros., New York.
Nicholls, W. H., New York.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Air Filters.

Eclipse Air Brush & Compressor Co., Bloomfield, N. J.
Eureka Pneumatic Spray Co., New York.

Alloys Made to Specifications.

Ajax Metal Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Allan, A., & Son, New York.
American Manganese Bronze Co., New York.
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Electric Smelting & Alum'n Co., Lockport, N. Y.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
Genesee Metal Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Lang, R. F., New York.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Phosphor Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Alloys, Spark Emitting.

Treibacher Chemical Co., New York.

Aluminum Bronze Ingots.

Electric Smelting & Alum'n Co., Lockport, N. Y.

Aluminum Castings.

Aluminum Company of America, Pittsburg, Pa.
Aluminum Goods Mfg. Co., Manitowoc, Wis.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Light Foundry & Mfg. Co., Pottstown, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.

Aluminum Electrical Conductors.

Aluminum Company of America, Pittsburg, Pa.

Aluminum, Granulated

U. S. Reduction Co., Chicago, Ill.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Aluminum Ingots.

Aluminum Company of America, Pittsburg, Pa.
American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Electric Smelting & Alum'n Co., Lockport, N. Y.
Kemp, W. H., Co., New York.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.
United Aluminum Ingot Co., New York
U. S. Reduction Co., Chicago, Ill.

Aluminum Match Plates.

McPhee, Hugh, Tarrytown, N. Y.

Aluminum Powder, Lead and Foli.

Kemp, W. H., Co., New York.

Aluminum Manufactured Goods, Sheet

(See also Metal Goods made to order.)
Aluminum Goods Mfg. Co., Manitowoc, Wis.

Aluminum Moldings and Extruded Shapes.

Aluminum Co. of America, Pittsburg, Pa.

Aluminum Rivets.

Hassall, John, Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kemp, W. H., Co., New York.

Aluminum Sheets, Rods and Wire.

Aluminum Company of America, Pittsburg, Pa.
Electric Smelting & Alum'n Co., Lockport, N. Y.
Kemp, W. H., Co., New York.
Pilling Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Aluminum Solder (See Solder.)**Aluminum Tubes.**

Aluminum Company of America, Pittsburg, Pa.
Ellwood Ivins Tube Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
Kemp, W. H., Co., New York.

Ammeters and Voltmeters (See also Platers' Supplies).

Bristol Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.
Sangamo Electric Co., Springfield, Ill.
United States Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.

Amyl Acetate (See also Platers' Supplies).

Anderson Chemical Co., New York.
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Nikolas, G. J., & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Annealing Machines, Automatic

Hartley, Spalckhavan & Fay, New York.

Anodes, Brass or Copper (See also Platers' Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
Hussey, C. G., & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
Seymour Manufacturing Co., The, Seymour, Conn.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
U. S. Electro Galvanizing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Anodes, Nickel (See also Platers' Supplies).

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
Seymour Manufacturing Co., The, Seymour, Conn.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
U. S. Electro Galvanizing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Anodes, Platinum (See also Platers' Supplies).**Anodes, Silver** (See also Platers' Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Jackson, John J., Newark, N. J.
Renzelhausen, Wm. F., Co., Newark, N. J.

Anodes, Zinc (See also Platers' Supplies).

Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
U. S. Electro Galvanizing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Antimony Metal.

American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
Hendricks Bros., New York.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
U. S. Reduction Co., Chicago, Ill.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Assayers (See Chemists and Assayers).**Automatic Pulling and Polishing Machines.**

Automatic Buffing Machine Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Tube Bending & Polishing Machine Co., Baltimore, Md.

Automatic Cock Grinder.

Turner Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Automatic Drop Lifters.

Peck Drop Press Works, New Haven, Conn.

Babbitt Metals.

American Manganese Bronze Co., New York.
American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Benson, H. K. & F. S., Glen Ridge, N. J.
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Electric Smelt. & Aluminum Co., Lockport, N. Y.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.

Balls, Steel, for Burnishing

Abbott Ball Co., Hartford, Conn.
Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.

Blamuth.

Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
Hendricks Brothers, New York.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.

Block Tin (See Tin).**Block Tin Pipe.**

North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Blow Piping for Dust Collectors, Etc.

Cleveland Blow Pipe & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Kirk & Blum, Cincinnati, O.
Knickerbocker Company, Jackson, Mich.
Leiman Bros., New York.

Brass and Bronze Architectural Work.

Manhattan Brass Co., New York.

Brass and Bronze Covered Iron Tubes.

Phenix Tube Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Brass Castings.

American Manganese Bronze Co., New York.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Buermann Mfg. Co., August, Newark, N. J.
Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Sargeant Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.
Schroeder, Edw., Lamp Works, Jersey City, N. J.

Brass Ingots.

American Manganese Bronze Co., New York.
American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Genesee Metal Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Illinois Smelting & Refining Co., Chicago, Ill.
Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Taunton-New B'd Copper Co., New Bedford, Mass.
Whipple & Choate, Bridgeport, Conn.
White & Bro., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

Brass, Bronze, Copper and Oxide Sheet, Wire, Rod, Etc.

American Manganese Bronze Co., New York.
Ansonia Brass & Copper Co., The, New York.
Benson, H. K. & F. S., Glen Ridge, N. J.
Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Buffalo Copper & Brass Rolling Mill, Buffalo, N. Y.
Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Hendricks Bros., New York.
Hussey, C. G., & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Manhattan Brass Co., New York.
Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Michigan Copper & Brass Co., Detroit, Mich.
Pilling Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Phosphor Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Scovill Manufacturing Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Seymour Manufacturing Co., The, Seymour, Conn.
Taunton-New B'd Copper Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Brass, Bronze, Copper and Oxide Tubes.

Ansonia Brass & Copper Co., The, New York.
Bridgeport Brass & Copper Co., The, New York.
Buffalo Copper & Brass Rolling Mill, Buffalo, N. Y.
Ellwood Ivins Tube Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
Manhattan Brass Co., New York.
Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Michigan Copper & Brass Co., Detroit, Mich.
Phenix Tube Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Scovill Manufacturing Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Seymour Manufacturing Co., The, Seymour, Conn.
Waterbury Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Wells, A. H., Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Brass Goods, Plumbers'

Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Manhattan Brass Co., New York.
Schroeder, Edw., Lamp Works, Jersey City, N. J.

Brazing—Brass, Iron, Etc.

Morgan Manufacturing Co., Newport, R. I.

Britannia Metal.

Benson, H. K. & F. S., Glen Ridge, N. J.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Bronze Ingots and Castings.

Ajax Metal Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Allan, A., & Son, New York.
American Manganese Bronze Co., New York.
Ansonia Brass & Copper Co., The, New York.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
Genesee Metal Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Lang, R. F., New York.
Naulty Smelting & Ref'g Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Phosphor Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Taunton-New B'd Copper Co., New Bedford, Conn.

Bronze Sheets, Wire, Rods, Etc. (See Brass, Bronze and Copper Sheets, etc.).**Bronze Tubes** (See Brass, Bronze and Copper Tubes).**Brushes, Wire and Bristle** (See also Foundry Supplies and Platers' Supplies).

Blumenthal, Hermann, New York.
Kelly, T. P., & Co., New York.
Manufacturers' Brush Co., Cleveland, O.
Osborn Manufacturing Co., Cleveland, O.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Riehl Manufacturing Co., Cleveland, O.

Buckle Tongues.

Campbell-Warner Co., Middletown, Conn.

Buffing Compositions (See also Platers' Supplies).

American Tripoli Co., Seneca, Mo.
Emery Candle Co., Cincinnati, O.

Buffing and Polishing Supplies (See Polishing and Buffing Machinery and Equipment).

CLASSIFIED INDEX OF ADVERTISEMENTS AND BUYERS' GUIDE

Buffing and Polishing Wheels (See also Platers' Supplies).

Bacon Felt Co., Winchester, Mass.
Divine Brothers Co., Utica, N. Y.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Bull-Dozers

Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Burners, Fuel Oil or Gas (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Fisher, Alfred, Chicago, Ill.
Monarch Eng. & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.
Rockwell, W. S., Co., New York.

Burnishing Barrels (See also Platers' Supplies).

Abbott Ball Co., Hartford, Conn.
Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.
Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.
Smith & Richardson, Attleboro, Mass.
Tolhurst Machine Works, Troy, N. Y.

Burnishing Barrels, Leather Meal for

Peckham Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.

Burnishing Compounds and Chips (See also Platers' and Polishers' Supplies).

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Emery Candle Co., Cincinnati, O.
Harral Chemical Co., New York.
International Chemical Co., Camden, N. J.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Cabbaging Presses.

Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.
Watson-Stillman Co., New York.

Cadmium, Metallic

Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.

Carboy Rockers.

Rockhill & Victor, New York.

Castings. (See also name of metal wanted).**Castings, Iron Machinery**

Bliss Co., E. W., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.
Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Caustic Potash (See Platers', Polishers' and Galvanizers' Supplies).**Centrifugal Dryers and Extractors**

American Tool & Machine Co., Boston, Mass.
Tolhurst Machine Works, Troy, N. Y.

Chaplets, Perforated (See Foundry Supplies).**Chemicals** (See Platers' Supplies).**Chromium Bronze.**

Nauty Smelting & Refining Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Chucks.

American Tool & Machine Co., Boston, Mass.

Chucks, Spinning

Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Prybil, P., New York.

Clutches, Friction

Carlyle-Johnson Machine Co., Manchester, Conn.

Cock Glider, Automatic

Turner Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Composition Metal Ingots and Castings.

Ajax Metal Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Allan, A., & Son, New York.
American Manganese Bronze Co., New York.
Buermann Mfg. Co., August, Newark, N. J.
Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Eastern Metal & Refining Co., Boston, Mass.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
White & Bro., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

Composition Metal Tacks, Nails, Etc.

Hussey, C. G., & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

Conveyors.

Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Copper, Carbonate of

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Copper Castings.

American Manganese Bronze Co., New York.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.

Copper Ingots.

American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co., Newark, N. J.
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
Hendricks Brothers, New York.
Lang, R. F., New York.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Taunton-New B'fd Copper Co., New Bedford, Mass.
White & Bro., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

Copper Nails and Tacks.

Hassall, John, Inc., New York.
Hussey, C. G., & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Scovill Manufacturing Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Taunton-New B'fd Copper Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Copper Rivets.

Hassall, John, Inc., New York.
Hendricks Bros., New York.

Copper Sheets, Wire, Rods, Bolts, Etc. (See Brass, Bronze and Copper Sheets, etc.)**Copper, Shot**

Seymour Manufacturing Co., Seymour, Conn.

Copper, Sulphate of

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.

Copper Tubes (See Brass and Copper Tubes).**Core Compound** (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Kelly, T. P., & Co., New York.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Core Machines and Core Tapering Machines (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Nicholls, W. H., New York.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Core Ovens (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Gehrich, Hermann, New York.
Monarch Eng. & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.
Smith, J. D., Foundry & Supply Co., Cleveland, O.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Cost-Reducing.

Flavell, E. A., New Britain, Conn.

Cranes.

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.

Crucibles, Stirrers, Stoppers, Nozzles, Etc. (See also Foundry Supplies).

Bartley, Jonathan, Crucible Co., Trenton, N. J.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Gautier, J. H., & Co., Jersey City, N. J.
McCullough-Dalzell Crucible Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Paige Retort & Crucible Co., Taunton, Mass.
Ross-Tacomy Crucible Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Taylor, R. J., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

Crushers, Cinder (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Moussette, O. J., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.
Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Cyanide of Potassium (See also Platers' Supplies).

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Die Castings.

Finished Parts Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.

Dies, Sheet Metal Working

Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.
Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Globe Machine Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Draw Benches—Wire, Rod and Tube

Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Lelman Bros., New York.
Oliver, W. W., Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Torrington Mfg. Co., Torrington, Mass.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.
Watson-Stillman Co., New York.
Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Drosses (See Metal Turnings, Drosses, etc.).**Drying-Out Machines.**

Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.
Smith & Richardson, Attleboro, Mass.
Tolhurst Machine Works, Troy, N. Y.
Torrington Mfg. Co., Torrington, Mass.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Dust Collectors and Ventilating Systems.

Cleveland Blow Pipe & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Kirk & Blum, Cincinnati, O.
Knickerbocker Co., The, Jackson, Mich.
Lelman Bros., New York.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Dynamos, Platers' and Galvanizers' (See also Platers' Supplies).

Backus & Leaser Co., New York.
Bennett-O'Connell Co., Chicago, Ill.
Bogue, Chas. J., Electric Co., New York.
Canning, W. Co., Birmingham, England.
Connecticut Dynamo & Motor Co., Irvington, N. J.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
Lelman Bros., New York.
L'Hommedieu, C. F., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
Oliver, W. W., Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
U. S. Electro Galvanizing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Elaine (Red Oil).

Emery Candle Co., Cincinnati, O.

Electric Cleaning Compounds (See Metal Cleaning Compounds).**Electroplaters' Centrifugal Dryers**

Tolhurst Machine Works, Troy, N. Y.

Electroplating, Polishing, Coloring, Etc.

Electro Bronze Co., Arlington, N. J.
Northern Ohio Mfg. & Refg. Works, Cleveland, O.
Rojas Electro-Chemical Co., New York.
Sargeant Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.

Emery (See Platers' Supplies).**Emery Wheels** (See Grinding Machinery, etc.).**Enameling Ovens.**

Gehrich, Hermann, New York.
Monarch Engineering & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.
Steiner, E. E., Newark, N. J.

Engineers, Mechanical, Foundry, Etc.

Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Smith, J. D., Foundry Supply Co., Cleveland, O.

Escutcheon Pins, All Metals

Hassall, John, New York.

Etched Name Plates.

Schweizer, Max., Bridgeport, Conn.

Exhaust Fans.

Cleveland Blow Pipe & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Lederer, F. J., Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Lelman Bros., New York.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Expert Instruction—Plating, Coloring, Dipping, Etching, Etc.

Rojas Electro-Chemical Co., New York.
Schweizer, Max., Bridgeport, Conn.

Extractors, Centrifugal Drying

American Tool & Machine Co., Boston, Mass.
Tolhurst Machine Works, Troy, N. Y.

Fig Cleanser.

Emery Candle Co., Cincinnati, O.
Harral Chemical Co., New York.
International Chemical Co., Camden, N. J.

Fire Brick (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Flasks, Brass Molders' (See also Foundry Supplies).

Middleditch, Benj., Detroit, Mich.
Nicholls, W. H., New York.
Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Sterling Wheelbarrow Co., West Allis, Wis.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Fluxes, Metal (See also Foundry Supplies).

Basic Mineral Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Uraniumite Co. of America, Buffalo, N. Y.
Fluxes, Soldering and Tinning
Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.

Forgings, Automobile

American Manganese Bronze Co., New York.
Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Phosphor Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Foundry Facings (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Kelly, T. P., & Co., New York.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Foundry Supplies and Equipment.

Basic Mineral Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Kelly, T. P., & Co., New York.
Monarch Engineering & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.
Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Smith, J. D., Foundry Supply Co., Cleveland, O.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Friction Clutches

Carlyle-Johnson Machine Co., Manchester, Conn.

Furnace Linings (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Kroeschel Bros. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Monarch Engineering & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Furnaces, Annealing, Brazing, Etc.

Chicago Flexible Shaft Co., Chicago, Ill.
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Fisher, Alfred, Chicago, Ill.
Hartley, Spalckhaver & Fay, New York.
Monarch Eng. Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.
Rockwell, W. S., Co., New York.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Furnaces, Electric

Bristol Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.

CLASSIFIED INDEX OF ADVERTISEMENTS AND BUYERS' GUIDE

Furnaces, Galvanizing and Tinning

Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Monarch Eng. & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.
Rockwell, W. S., Co., New York.

Furnaces, Melting, for Oil, Coal, Coke, or Gas.

(See also Foundry Supplies).
Chicago Flexible Shaft Co., Chicago, Ill.
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Fisher, Alfred, Chicago, Ill.
Ideal Furnace Co., Chester, Pa.
Kroeschell Bros. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Monarch Eng. & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.
Rockwell, W. S., Co., New York.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Furnaces, Reverberatory

Monarch Engineering & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.
Rockwell, W. S., Co., New York.

Fuel Oil, Refined (See also Platers' Supplies).

Anderson Chemical Co., New York.
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Nikolas, G. J., & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Galvanized Specialties, Nails, Screws, Etc.

U. S. Electro Galvanizing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Galvanizing Plants and Equipment.

(See also Platers' and Polishers' Supplies).
Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
Meaker Co., Chicago, Ill.
U. S. Electro Galvanizing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Galvanizing Barrels and Automatic Devices.

Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.
Meaker Co., Chicago, Ill.
U. S. Electro Galvanizing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Galvanizing for the Trade.

U. S. Electro Galvanizing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Gas Producers and Power Plants

Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

German Silver Ingots, Castings, Etc.

Buermann Mfg. Co., August, Newark, N. J.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Seymour Manufacturing Co., The, Seymour, Conn.

German Silver Sheets, Wire, Rods, Tubes, Etc.

Michigan Copper & Brass Co., Detroit, Mich.
Pilling Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Scovill Manufacturing Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Seymour Manufacturing Co., The, Seymour, Conn.
Waterbury Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Gold Alloys.

Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.

Gold Ingots, Bars, Plates, Etc.

Renzlehausen, Wm. F., Co., Newark, N. J.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.

Graphite (See Foundry Supplies).**Grinding Machinery.**

Bennett-O'Connell Co., Chicago, Ill.
Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Connecticut Dynamo & Motor Co., Irvington, N. J.
Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Tube Bending & Polishing Machine Co., Baltimore, Md.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.
Webster & Perks Tool Co., Springfield, O.

Grinding Wheels (See Foundry Supplies).**Heat Gages.**

Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Holists, Electric, Pneumatic, Hand

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.

Hydraulic Accumulators.

Watson-Stillman Co., New York.
Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Hydraulic Machinery, Presses, Jacks, Etc.

Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.
Watson-Stillman Co., New York.
Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Iron, Scrap, Dealers in

Smith Co., The Morton B., New York.

Iron Tubes, Brass and Bronze Covered

Phenix Tube Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Japanning Ovens.

Gebhrich, Hermann, New York.
Monarch Engineering & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.
Steiner, E. E., Newark, N. J.

Japans.

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Jewelers' Equipment and Supplies (See also

Platers' Supplies).
Leiman Bros., New York.
Oliver, W. W., Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Tolhurst Machine Works, Troy, N. Y.

Jewelers' Findings.

Smith & Richardson, Attleboro, Mass.

Kettles, Galvanizing and Tinning (See also

Platers' Supplies).
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.

Lacquer Enamels. (See also Platers' Supplies).

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Celluloid Zapon Co., New York.
Egyptian Lacquer Mfg. Co., New York.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
Eureka Pneumatic Spray Co., New York.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.

Lacquering Ovens.

Gebhrich, Hermann, New York.
Steiner, E. E., Newark, N. J.

Lacquer Sprayers.

Eclipse Air Brush & Compressor Co., Bloomfield, N. J.
Eureka Pneumatic Spray Co., New York.
Lederer, F. J., Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Paasche Air Brush Co., Chicago, Ill.

Lacquers, Metal (See also Platers' Supplies).

American Lacquer Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Anderson Chemical Co., New York.
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Celluloid Zapon Co., New York.
Chemical Products Co., Boston, Mass.
Egyptian Lacquer Manufacturing Co., New York.
Eureka Pneumatic Spray Co., New York.
General Bakelite Co., New York.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
Kalbfleisch, Franklin H., Co., New York.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
New Era Lustre Co., New Haven, Conn.
Nikolas, G. J., & Co., Chicago, Ill.

Ladle Heaters and Dryers (See also Foundry

Supplies).
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Monarch Eng. & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.

Ladies (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.

Lathes, Polishing (See Platers' and Polishers' Supplies).**Lathes, Spinning, Turning, Etc.**

American Tool & Machine Co., Boston, Mass.
Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oliver, W. W., Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Prybil, P., New York.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Lathes, Turret

American Tool & Machine Co., Boston, Mass.

Lead, Antimonial

Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Lead Castings, Antimonial

Electro Bronze Co., Arlington, N. J.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Leadens Ware and Lead Burning.

Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Lead, Pig and Bar

American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Chadwick-Boston Lead Co., Boston, Mass.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
Hendricks Bros., New York.
Illinois Smelting & Refining Co., Chicago, Ill.
Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.
U. S. Reduction Co., Chicago, Ill.

Lead Pipe.

North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Leather Meal for Dry Tumbling.

Peckham Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.

Lubricants.

Dixon, Joseph, Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Lycopodium (See also Foundry Supplies).

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Magnesium Metal.

Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co., New York.

Magnetic Metal Separators (See also Foundry

Supplies).
American Concentrator Co., Joplin, Mo.
Capitol Brass Works, Detroit, Mich.
Dinga Electro-Mag. Separator Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Manganese Bronze Ingots and Castings.

Ajax Metal Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Allan, A., & Son, New York.
American Manganese Bronze Co., New York.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.

Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

Electric Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
Lang, R. F., New York.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Taunton-New B'rd Copper Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Manganese Bronze Sheets, Rods, Etc.

American Manganese Bronze Co., New York.
Taunton-New B'rd Copper Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Manganese Copper.

American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Electric Smelting & Alum. Co., Lockport, N. Y.
Lang, R. F., New York.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co., New York.

Manganese Metal.

Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co., New York.

Match Plates

Middleditch, Benj., Detroit, Mich.

Metals (See name of metal wanted).**Metal Cleaning Compounds** (See also Platers' Supplies).

Anthony, H. M., & Co., New York.
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Electric Smelt. & Aluminum Co., Lockport, N. Y.
Emery Candle Co., Cincinnati, O.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
Harral Chemical Co., New York.
International Chemical Co., Camden, N. J.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
Standard Supply Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Swan & Finch Co., New York.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Metal Fluxes (See also Foundry Supplies).

Basic Mineral Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Uraniumite Co. of America, Buffalo, N. Y.

Metallurgists, Consulting.

Detroit Testing Laboratory, Detroit, Mich.
Krom, L. J., New York.
Ledoux & Co., New York.

Metals, Dealers in all kinds of New (See also

name of metal wanted).
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Moers, Albert A., New York.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.

Metals, Dealers in Old

Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Genesee Metal Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Illinois Smelting & Refining Co., Chicago, Ill.
Smith, The Morton B. Co., New York.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.

Metals, Dealers in Old—Gold, Silver, Platinum

Renzlehausen, Wm. F., Co., Newark, N. J.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.

Metal Goods Drying Machines

Tolhurst Machine Works, Troy, N. Y.

Metal Goods Made to Order.

Aluminum Goods Mfg. Co., Manitowoc, Wis.
Ansonia Brass & Copper Co., New York.
Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Buermann Mfg. Co., August, Newark, N. J.
Elbeto Bronze Co., Arlington, N. J.
Flavin, W. H., & Co., New York.
Manhattan Brass Co., New York.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Sargeant Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.
Schroeder, Edw., Lamp Works, Jersey City, N. J.
Scovill Manufacturing Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Waterbury Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Metal, Plated Sheet

Benson, H. K. & F. S., Glen Ridge, N. J.
National Sheet Metal Co., Peru, Ill.

Metal Refiners, Gold and Silver.

Genesee Metal Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Renzlehausen, Wm. F., Co., Newark, N. J.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.

Metal Refiners—White Metal.

Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Metal, Silver Plated Sheet

Benson, H. K. & F. S., Glen Ridge, N. J.

Metal Spinning. (See also Metal Goods made to

order).
Aluminum Goods Mfg. Co., Manitowoc, Wis.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Metal Stamping. (See also Metal Goods made to

order).
Aluminum Goods Mfg. Co., Manitowoc, Wis.
Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CLASSIFIED INDEX OF ADVERTISEMENTS AND BUYERS' GUIDE

Metal Turnings, Drosses, Residue, Etc., Buyers of

Balbach Smelting & Refining Co., Newark, N. J.
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Smelting & Refining Co., Chicago, Ill.
Smith, The Morton B. Co., New York.
Whipple & Choate, Bridgeport, Conn.
White & Bro., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

Mold Dryers, Portable (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Monarch Eng. & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.

Mold Spraying Machines. (See also Foundry Supplies).

Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Molds, Ingot (See also Foundry Supplies).

Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Molding Machines. (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Kelly, T. P., & Co., New York.
Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.
Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Turner Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Monel Metal Sheets.

Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Muntz's Metal—Sheets, Rods, Bolts, Nails, Etc.

Taunton-New Bedford Copper Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Nails. (See name of metal wanted).**Name Plates, Etched**

Schweitzer, Max, Bridgeport, Conn.

Nickel.

Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
Hendricks Bros., New York.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Nickel-Bronze Castings and Ingots.

Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Nickel Castings.

Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Nickel Salts. (See also Platers' Supplies).

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Nickel, Shot

Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Seymour Manufacturing Co., The, Seymour, Conn.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Nickel Silver Tubes.

Wells, A. H., & Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Oil Pumps and Storage Tanks.

Monarch Eng. & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.

Oil Separators.

American Tool & Machine Co., Boston, Mass.

Oils, Tempering and Lubricating

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Swan & Finch, New York.

Ovens. (See also Core, Lacquering, Enameling and Sherardizing Ovens).

Gehrich, Hermann, New York.
Monarch Engineering & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Steiner, E. K., Newark, N. J.

Parting Compounds. (See also Foundry Supplies)

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Kelly, T. P., & Co., New York.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Pattern Shop Supplies (See Foundry Supplies).**Powder.**

Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Phosphor Bronze Ingots, Castings, Etc.

Ajax Metal Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Allan, A., & Son, New York.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Illinois Smelting & Refining Co., Chicago, Ill.
Lang, R. F., New York.

Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
Phosphor Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Seymour Mfg. Co., Seymour, Conn.

Phosphor Bronze, Cored Bars

Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.

Phosphor Bronze Sheets, Wire, Rods, Etc.

Phosphor Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pilling Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.
Seymour Mfg. Co., Seymour, Conn.

Phosphor Copper and Phosphor Tin.

American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Electric Smelt. & Aluminum Co., Lockport, N. Y.
Lang, R. F., New York.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverdale, N. J.
Roessler & Hasselacher Chemical Co., New York.

Phosphorus. (See also Foundry Supplies).

General Chemical Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.

Pickling Machines, Automatic

Torrington Manufacturing Co., Torrington, Conn.

Platers' Compound. (See also Platers' Supplies).

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Harral Chemical Co., New York.
International Chemical Co., Camden, N. J.
Standard Supply Co., New Haven, Conn.
Swan & Finch Co., New York.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Platers' Metal (See also Platers' Supplies).

Kemp, W. H., Co., New York.
Pilling Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Platers', Polishers' and Galvanizers' Equipment and Supplies.

Abbott Ball Co., Hartford, Conn.
Ames Sword Co., Chicopee, Mass.
Anderson Chemical Co., New York.
Anthony, H. M., Co., New York.
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Automatic Buffing Machine Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Backus & Leaser Co., New York.
Bacon Felt Co., Winchester, Mass.
Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.
Bennett-O'Connell Co., Chicago, Ill.
Bogue, Chas. J., Electric Co., New York.
Burns, E. Reed, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Canning, W., & Co., Birmingham, England.
Connecticut Dynamo & Motor Co., Irvington, N. J.
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Divine Bros. Co., Utica, N. Y.
Emery Candle Co., Cincinnati, O.
Flavin, W. H., & Co., New York.
Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.
Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
Harral Chemical Co., New York.
International Chemical Co., Camden, N. J.
Klauder-Weldon Dy'g Mach. Co., Amsterdam, N. Y.
Leiman Bros., New York.
L'Homedieu, C. F., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Meaker Company, Chicago, Ill.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
Oliver, W. W., Mfg. Co.
Peckham Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.
Platinum Metals Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Roessler & Hasselacher Chemical Co., New York.
Rockhill & Vietor, New York.
Rojas Chemical Co., New York.
Roth Bros. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Smith & Richardson, Attleboro, Mass.
Standard Supply Co., New Haven, Conn.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Swan & Finch Co., New York.
Tolhurst Machine Works, Troy, N. Y.
Tube Bending & Polishing Machine Co., Baltimore, Md.
United States Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
U. S. Electro Galvanizing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Webster & Perks Tool Co., Springfield, O.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Plating Barrels and Apparatus.

(See also Platers' Supplies).
Abbott Ball Co., Hartford, Conn.
Backus & Leaser Co., New York.
Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.
Bennett-O'Connell Co., Chicago, Ill.
Connecticut Dynamo & Motor Co., Irvington, N. J.
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
L'Homedieu, C. F., & Sons Co., Chicago, Ill.
Klauder-Weldon Dy'g Mach. Co., Amsterdam, N. Y.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
Rockhill & Vietor, New York.
Smith & Richardson, Attleboro, Mass.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Tolhurst Machine Works, Troy, N. Y.
U. S. Electro Galvanizing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Platinum Ingots.

Platinum Metals Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Platinum Salts and Solutions.

Platinum Metals Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Platinum Scrap, Buyers of

Platinum Metals Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Roessler & Hasselacher Co., New York.

Plumbago (See Graphite).**Polishing, Buffing and Burnishing Machinery and Appliances** (See also Platers' Supplies).

Abbott Ball Co., Hartford, Conn.
Ames Sword Co., Chicopee, Mass.
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Automatic Buffing Machine Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Backus & Leaser Co., New York.
Bacon Felt Co., Winchester, Mass.
Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.
Bennett-O'Connell Co., Chicago, Ill.
Cleveland Blow Pipe Co., Cleveland, O.
Connecticut Dynamo & Motor Co., Irvington, N. J.
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Divine Bros. Co., Utica, N. Y.
Flavin, W. H., & Co., New York.
Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
Kirk & Blum, Cincinnati, O.
Knickerbocker Co., Jackson, Mich.
Leiman Bros., New York.
L'Homedieu, C. F., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Middleditch, Benj., Detroit, Mich.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
Oliver, W. W., Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Peckham Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.
Pfeighar Hardware Sp'ity Co., New Haven, Conn.
Roth Bros., Chicago, Ill.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Tolhurst Machine Works, Troy, N. Y.
Tube Bending & Polishing Machine Co., Baltimore, Md.
United States Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
Webster & Perks Tool Co., Springfield, O.

Polishing Belts, Endless (See also Platers' Supplies).

Ames Sword Co., Chicopee, Mass.
Divine Bros. Co., Utica, N. Y.

Polishing Meal for Dry Tumbling

Peckham Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.

Potash. (See also Platers' Supplies).

Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
International Chemical Co., Camden, N. J.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Niagara Alkali Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Presses, Bench and Foot

Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.
Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Bliss, E. W., Company, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Leiman Bros., New York.
Shuster, The F. B., Co., New Haven, Conn.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Presses, Cabbaging

Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.
Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Presses, Coining

Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Presses, Drop

Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oliver, W. W., Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Peck Drop Press Works, New Haven, Conn.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Presses, Drop Lifters for

Peck Drop Press Works, New Haven, Conn.

Presses, Filter.

American Tool & Machine Co., Boston, Mass.

Presses, Power

Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.
Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Garrison, A., Foundry Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Peck Drop Press Works, New Haven, Conn.
Torrington, Manufacturing Co., Torrington, Conn.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.
Watson-Stilman Co., New York.
Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pressure Blowers (See also Foundry Supplies)

Eureka Pneumatic Spray Co., New York.
Lederer, F. J., Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Leiman Bros., New York.
Monarch Eng. Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.

Pumice (See Platers', Polishers' and Galvanizers' Supplies).**Pyrometers.**

Bristol & Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.

Radioclarite

Basic Mineral Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

Riddles (See also Foundry Supplies).

Kelly, T. P., & Co., New York.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Riveting Machines.

Shuster, The F. B., Co., New Haven, Conn.
Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rivets—Brass, Aluminum, Etc.

Hassall, John, Inc., New York.
Hendricks Bros., New York.
Kemp, W. H., Co., New York.

CLASSIFIED INDEX OF ADVERTISEMENTS AND BUYERS' GUIDE

Rolap Process of Electro Deposition.

Rolap Electro-Chemical Co., New York.

Roll-Grinding Machines.

Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Rolls, Chilled and Sand

Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Garrison, A., Fdy. & Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Torrington Manufacturing Co., Torrington, Conn.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Rolls, Jewelers'

Leiman Bros., New York.
Oliver, W. W., Mfg. Co., The, Buffalo, N. Y.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Rolling Mill Machinery.

Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Garrison, A., Fdy. & Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Torrington Manufacturing Co., Torrington, Conn.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Rouge. (See Platers' Supplies).

Rust-Proofing Processes. (See also Galvanizing).

Flavell, E. A., New Britain, Conn.

Sand, Fire (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Kelly, T. P., & Co., New York.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Sand Blast Machinery and Equipment.

Leiman Bros., New York.
Mott Automatic Sand Blast Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Sand Blast Systems

Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Sand Blast Tumbling Barrels.

Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Sand Handling and Conveying Machines

Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Sand Dryers, Silfers and Mixers.

(See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.

Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.

Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.

Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Turner Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Sand, Molding (See also Foundry Supplies).

Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.

Kelly, T. P., & Co., New York.

Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Sawdust, Boxwood, for Drying Purposes.

(See also Platers' Supplies).

Sommers, John, Faucet Co., Newark, N. J.

Sawdust Drying-out Boxes.

(See also Platers' Supplies).

Bennett-O'Connell Co., Chicago, Ill.

Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.

Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.

Steiner, E. E., Newark, N. J.

Shears, Power

Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Garrison, A., Fdy. & Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Torrington Manufacturing Co., Torrington, Conn.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.
Watson-Stillman Co., New York.
Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Sheet Metal Straightening, Cutting and Forming Machinery.

Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.
Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Shuster, The F. B., Co., New Haven, Conn.
Torrington Manufacturing Co., Torrington, Conn.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

erardizing (See also Galvanizing).

Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.

Sheradizing Ovens

Gehmlich, Hermann, New York.
Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.
Monarch Engineering & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.

Silicon.

American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.

Silicon Copper.

American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Electric Smelting & Alum'n Co., Lockport, N. Y.
Lang, R. F., New York.
Roessler & Hasselacher Chemical Co., New York.

Silver, Nitrate and Chloride of

(See also Platers' Supplies).

Jackson, John J., Co., Newark, N. J.

Silver Ingots, Bars, Plates, Etc.

Renzelhausen, Wm. F., Co., Newark, N. J.

Silver, Rolled Sterling

Jackson, John J., Co., Newark, N. J.
Renzelhausen, Wm. F., Co., Newark, N. J.
Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.

Silver Wire.

Jackson, John J., Co., Newark, N. J.

Smelters of Copper-Bearing Materials.

Balbach Smelting & Refining Co., Newark, N. J.

Smelters, Sweep

Renzelhausen, Wm. F., Co., Newark, N. J.

Soap.

(See also Platers' Supplies).
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Emery Candle Co., Cincinnati, O.
Harral Chemical Co., New York.
International Chemical Co., Camden, N. J.

Solder, Alum num

Aluminum Company of America, Pittsburg, Pa.
Aluminum Solder Co., Boston, Mass.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Electric Smelt. & Aluminum Co., Lockport, N. Y.
Janney, Steinmetz & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Kemp, W. H., Co., New York.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
U. S. Reduction Co., Chicago, Ill.

Solder, Brazing

American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
Hussey, C. G., & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Naulty Smelting & Ref'g Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.

Solder, Hard, for Cast Iron

Lang, R. F., New York.

Solder, Silver

Jackson, John J., & Co., Newark, N. J.

Solder, Tinters'

American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.

Soluble Cotton.

Anderson Chemical Co., New York.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Spelter.

American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
Hegeler Bros., Danville, Ill.
Hendricks Bros., New York.
Illinois Smelting & Refining Co., Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Zinc Co., Peru, Ill.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co., La Salle, Ill.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
New Jersey Zinc Co., The, New York.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Sandoval Zinc Co., Chicago, Ill.
U. S. Reduction Co., Chicago, Ill.

Spinning Lathes.

Bliss, E. W., Company, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Prybil, P., New York.

Spraying Machines.

Eclipse Air Brush & Compressor Co., Bloomfield, N. J.
Eureka Pneumatic Spray Co., New York.
Lederer, F. J., Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Paasche Air Brush Co., Chicago, Ill.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Sprue Cutters. (See also Foundry Supplies).

Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Middleditch, Benj., Detroit, Mich.
Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.
Shuster, The F. B., Company, New Haven, Conn.
Smith, J. D., Foundry Supply Co., Cleveland, O.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Turner Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Stearic Acid and Stearine.

Emery Cande Co., Cincinnati, O.
Rockhill & Victor, New York.

Tacks. (See name of metal wanted).

Tanks, Electroplaters' (See also Platers' Supplies).

Chadwick-Boston Lead Co., Boston, Mass.
Corcoran, A. J., Inc., New York.
Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.
Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.
Stearns, The A. T., Lumber Co., Boston, Mass.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Tin, Chloride of

Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Tinning Machines.

Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.
U. S. Electro Galvanizing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Tin, Pig, Bar and Block

American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
Fitz, Dana & Co., Boston, Mass.
Hendricks Bros., New York.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
Merchant & Evans Co., Boston, Mass.
Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.
U. S. Reduction Co., Chicago, Ill.

Tin, Sheet Block

Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Tramrails. (See also Foundry Supplies).

Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.

Tripoli Flour, Stone, Filters, Etc. (See also

Platers' Supplies).
American Tripoli Co., Seneca, Mo.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Trolley Systems.

Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.
Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.

Tumbling Barrels, Leather for Dry.

Peckham Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.

Tube Bending Machines

Tube Bending & Polishing Machine Co., Baltimore, Md.

Tube Polishing Machines

Tube Bending & Polishing Machine Co., Baltimore, Md.

Tubes. (See name of metal wanted).

Tumbling Barrels. (See also Foundry Supplies

and Platers' Supplies).
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.
Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.
Middleditch, Benj., Detroit, Mich.
Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.
Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Type Metal.

American Smelting & Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.
Illinois Smelting & Refining Co., Chicago, Ill.
North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Uraniumite

Uraniumite Co. of America, Buffalo, N. Y.

Vibrators. (See also Foundry Supplies).

Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.

Vienna Lime (See Platers', Polishers' and

Galvanizers' Supplies).

Volmeters (See also Platers', Polishers and

Galvanizers' Supplies).

Bristol Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.

Saugamo Electric Co., Springfield, Ill.

United States Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.

Waste Washing Machines.

American Tool & Machine Co., Boston, Mass.

Wax Wire. (See also Foundry Supplies).

Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

Welding and Tempering Compounds

Uraniumite Co. of America, Buffalo, N. Y.

White Metal Castings.

Electro Bronze Co., Arlington, N. J.
Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

White Metal Rolling for the Trade.

Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Wire. (See name of metal wanted).

Wire Goods Manufacturers.

Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.
Campbell-Warner Co., Middletown, Conn.

Wire Mill Equipment.

Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Waterbury (Conn.) Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.

Wire Nails, All Metals.

Hassall, John, Inc., New York.

Wire Straightening and Forming Machinery

Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.
Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Shuster, The F. B., Co., New Haven, Conn.

Wire Wheel and Hand Brushes. (See also Foundry Supplies).

Blumenthal, Hermann, & Co., New York.
Manufacturers' Brush Co., Cleveland, O.
Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Riehl Manufacturing Co., Cleveland, O.
Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

CLASSIFIED INDEX OF ADVERTISEMENTS AND BUYERS' GUIDE

Zinc Battery Plates.

Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
Matthieson & Hegeler Zinc Co., La Salle, Ill.

Zinc, Chloride of (See also Platers' Supplies).

Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.
Sandoval Zinc Co., East St. Louis, Ill.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Zinc Dust (See also Platers' Supplies).

Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.
Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.
McKesson & Robbins, New York.
Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Zinc Salts, Commercial (See also Platers' Supplies).

Sandoval Zinc Co., East St. Louis, Ill.

Wiarda & Co., John C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Zinc Sheet and Plate.

Illinois Zinc Co., Peru, Ill.
Matthieson & Hegeler Zinc Co., La Salle, Ill.
Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
National Sheet Metal Co., Peru, Ill.
Pilling Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Page.			
A —Abbott Ball Co., Hartford, Conn.....	24	G —Garrison, A., Foundry Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.....	13
Ajax Metal Co., Philadelphia, Pa.....	39	Gautier, J. H., & Co., Jersey City, N. J.....	2
Allan, A., & Sons, New York.....	39	Geburich, Hermann, New York.....	12
Aluminum Co. of America, Pittsburgh, Pa.....	37 and 38	General Bakelite Co., New York.....	35
Aluminum Goods Mfg. Co., Manitowoc, Wis.....	45	General Chemical Co., Philadelphia.....	2
Aluminum Solder Co., Boston, Mass.....	38	Genesee Metal Co., Rochester, N. Y.....	58
American Concentrator Co., Joplin, Mo.....	10	Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.....	10
American Lacquer Co., Bridgeport, Conn.....	34	Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.....	23
American Manganese Bronze Co., New York.....	58	H —Hanson & Van Winkle Co., Newark, N. J.....	30, 31, 32
American Smelting & Ref'g Co., Cincinnati, O.....	43	Harral Chemical Co., New York.....	22
American Tool & Machine Co., Boston, Mass.....	15	Hartley, Spalckhaver & Fay, New York.....	14
American Tripoli Co., Seneca, Mo.....	20	Hassall, John, New York.....	16
Ames Sword Co., Chicopee, Mass.....	33	Hegeler Bros., Danville, Ill.....	42
Anderson Chemical Co., New York.....	34	Hendricks Bros., New York.....	40
Ansonia Brass & Copper Co., New York.....	41	Hussey, C. G., & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.....	40
Anthony, H. M., Co., New York.....	2	I —Ideal Furnace Co., Chester, Pa.....	5
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.....	33	Illinois Smelting & Refining Co., Chicago, Ill.....	42
Atkinson Co., The, Rochester, N. Y.....	44	Illinois Zinc Co., Peru, Ill.....	42
Automatic Buffing Machine Co., Buffalo, N. Y.....	18	International Chemical Co., Camden, N. J.....	60
B —Backus & Leiser Co., New York.....	29	J —Jackson, John J., Co., Newark, N. J.....	41
Baird Machine Co., Oakville, Conn.....	25	Janney, Steinmetz & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.....	38
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co., Newark, N. J.....	39	K —Kalbfleisch, Franklin H., Co., New York.....	60
Bartley, Jonathan, Crucible Co., Trenton, N. J.....	2	Kelly, T. P., & Co., New York.....	9
Bacon Felt Co., Winchester, Mass.....	21	Kemp, W. H., Co., New York.....	38
Basic Mineral Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.....	9	Kirk & Blum, Cincinnati, O.....	20
Bennett-O'Connell Co., Chicago, Ill.....	26	Klauder-Weldon Machine Co., Amsterdam, N. Y.....	24
Benson, H. K. & F. S., Glen Ridge, N. J.....	40	Knickerbocker Co., The, Jackson, Mich.....	20
Birkenstein, S., & Sons, Chicago, Ill.....	42	Kroeschell Bros. Co., Chicago, Ill.....	4
Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.....	14	Krom, Louis J., New York.....	46
Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	15	L —Lang, R. F., New York.....	39
Blumenthal, Hermann, New York.....	21	Leavitt, C. W., & Co., New York.....	43
Bogue, Chas. J., Electric Co., New York.....	28	Lederer, F. J., Co., Buffalo, N. Y.....	34
Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn.....	40	Ledoux & Co., New York.....	46
Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn.....	6	Leiman Bros., New York.....	16
Buermann, August, Newark, N. J.....	44	L'Hommedieu, C. F., & Sons Co., Chicago, Ill.....	24
Buffalo Copper & Brass Rolling Mill, Buffalo, N. Y.....	41	Light Mfg. & Foundry Co., Pottstown, Pa.....	44
Burns, E. Reed, Brooklyn, N. Y.....	24	M —Manhattan Brass Co., New York.....	41
C —Campbell-Warner Co., Middletown, Conn.....	45	Manufacturers' Brush Co., Cleveland, O.....	21
Canning & Co., W., Birmingham, England.....	27	Matthieson & Hegeler Zinc Co., La Salle, Ill.....	42
Capitol Brass Works, Detroit, Mich.....	11	McCullough-Dalsell Crucible Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.....	2
Carlyle-Johnson Machine Co., Manchester, Conn.....	17	McKesson & Robbins, New York.....	60
Celluloid Zapon Co., New York.....	35	Meaker Company, Chicago, Ill.....	32
Chadwick-Boston Lead Co., Boston, Mass.....	22	Merchant & Evans Co., Philadelphia, Pa.....	58
Chemical Products Co., Boston, Mass.....	33	Michigan Copper & Brass Co., Detroit, Mich.....	41
Chicago Flexible Shaft Company, Chicago, Ill.....	4	Michigan Smelting & Refining Co., Detroit, Mich.....	58
Cleveland Blow Pipe & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.....	20	Middleditch, Benj, Detroit, Mich.....	8
Connecticut Dynamo & Motor Co., Irvington, N. J.....	27	Moers, A. A., New York.....	43
Corcoran, A. J., Inc., New York.....	22	Monarch Engineering & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.....	3
D —Damascus Bronze Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.....	39	Moore, Langdon, Washington, D. C.....	46
Detroit Foundry Supply Co., Detroit, Mich.....	29	Morgan Manufacturing Co., Newport, R. I.....	45
Detroit Testing Laboratory, Detroit, Mich.....	46	Mott Automatic Sand Blast Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.....	10
Dings Electro-Magnetic Separator Co., Milwaukee, Wis.....	11	Moussette Co., O. J., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	9
Divine Brothers Co., Utica, N. J.....	19	Munning-Loeb Co., Matawan, N. J.....	27
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.....	7	N —National Sheet Metal Co., Peru, Ill.....	45
E —Eclipse Air Brush & Compressor Co., Bloomfield, N. J.....	34	Naulty Smelting & Refining Co., Philadelphia, Pa.....	39
Egyptian Lacquer Mfg. Co., New York.....	35	New Era Lustre Co., New Haven, Conn.....	35
Electric Smelting & Aluminum Co., Lockport, N. Y.....	23 and 59	New Jersey Zinc Co., New York.....	42
Electro Bronze Co., Arlington, N. J.....	45	Niagara Alkali Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.....	22
Ellwood Ivins Tube Works, Philadelphia, Pa.....	41	Nicholls, Wm. H., New York.....	2
Emery Candle Co., Cincinnati, O.....	23	Nikolas, G. J., & Co., Chicago, Ill.....	35
Eureka Pneumatic Spray Co., New York.....	35	North American Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.....	58
F —Farrel Foundry & Mach. Co., Ansonia, Conn.....	13	Northern Ohio Mfg. & Ref'g Co., Cleveland, O.....	46
Fisher, Alfred, Chicago, Ill.....	5		
Flavell, E. A., New Britain, Conn.....	34		
Flavin, W. H., & Co., New York.....	33		
		O —Oliver Mfg. Co., W. W., Buffalo, N. Y.....	16
		Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.....	9
		P —Paasche Air Brush Co., Chicago, Ill.....	33
		Paige Retort & Crucible Co., Taunton, Mass.....	7
		Pangborn, Thomas W., Co., Jersey City, N. J.....	10
		Paxson, J. W., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.....	11
		Peck Drop Press Works, New Haven, Conn.....	14
		Peckham Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.....	21
		Pedghar Hardware Specialty Co., New Haven, Conn.....	16
		Phenix Tube Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	41
		Phosphor Bronze Smelting Co., Ltd., Phila., Pa.....	58
		Pilling Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn.....	41
		Platinum Metals Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	22
		Platt Bros. & Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.....	42
		Prybil, P., New York.....	13
		R —Reeves, Paul S., & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.....	58
		Renziehausen, Wm. F., Co., Newark, N. J.....	40, 43
		Richards & Co., Boston, Mass.....	59
		Riehl Manufacturing Co., Cleveland, O.....	21
		Riverside Metal Co., Riverside, N. J.....	40
		Rockhill & Victor, New York.....	25
		Rockwell Furnace Co., New York.....	5
		Rockwell, W. S., Co., New York.....	6
		Rojas Electro-Chemical Co., New York.....	28
		Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co., New York.....	58
		Ross-Tacony Crucible Co., Philadelphia, Pa.....	7
		Roth Bros., Chicago, Ill.....	16
		S —Sandoval Zinc Co., Chicago, Ill.....	42
		Saugamo Electric Co., Springfield, Ill.....	29
		Sargeant Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.....	44
		Schroeder, Edw., Lamp Works, Jersey City, N. J.....	45
		Schweitzer, Max, Bridgeport, Conn.....	46
		Seovill Mfg. Co., Waterbury, Conn.....	40
		Seymour Mfg. Co., The, Seymour, Conn.....	40
		Shuster, F. B., Co., New Haven, Conn.....	8
		Smith Foundry Supply Co., J. D., Cleveland, O.....	9
		Smith, Morton B., Co., New York.....	42
		Smith & Richardson, Attleboro, Mass.....	25
		Sommer, John, Faucet Co., Newark, N. J.....	2
		Standard Rolling Mills Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	40
		Standard Supply Co., New Haven, Conn.....	23
		Sterling Wheelbarrow Co., West Allis, Wis.....	8
		Stearns, A. T., Lumber Co., Boston, Mass.....	22
		Steiner, E. E., Newark, N. J.....	12
		Stevens, Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.....	36
		Swan & Finch Co., New York.....	23
		T —Taunton-New Bedford Copper Co., New Bedford, Mass.....	40
		Taylor, Robert J., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.....	6
		Thompson, Hugh L., Waterbury, Conn.....	46
		Tolhurst Machine Works, Troy, N. Y.....	17
		Torrington Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn.....	14
		Tube Bending & Polishing Machine Co., Baltimore, Md.....	17
		Turner Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.....	6
		U —United Aluminum Ingot Co., New York.....	38
		U. S. Electro Galvanizing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1
		United States Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.....	28
		U. S. Reduction Co., Chicago, Ill.....	38
		Uraniumite Co. of America, Buffalo, N. Y.....	60
		W —Waterbury Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn.....	40
		Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Waterbury, Conn.....	36
		Watson-Stillman Co., New York.....	13
		Webster & Perks Tool Co., Springfield, O.....	21
		Wells, A. H., & Co., Waterbury, Conn.....	40
		Whipple & Choate, Bridgeport, Conn.....	43
		White & Bro., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.....	43
		Wiarda, John C., & Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	20
		Wood, R. D., & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.....	13

PHOSPHOR BRONZE PHOSPHOR COPPER PHOSPHOR TIN

Pig and Bar Tin and Lead, Aluminum,
Antimony, Spelter, Ingot Brass,
Babbitt and Anti-Friction Metals

We buy and sell scrap metals of every description

GENESEE METAL CO.
Smelters, Refiners, Dealers
Rochester, N. Y.

MANGANESE BRONZE INGOTS, FORGINGS and RODS

Highest Grade
Bronze Castings of Every Description

MANGANESE BRONZE
PHOSPHOR BRONZE RED BRASS
and GOVERNMENT COMPOSITIONS

Quality and Uniformity Guaranteed

AMERICAN MANGANESE BRONZE COMPANY
Send for Pamphlet M. 99 John St., New York.

PAUL S. REEVES & SON

1417 Catherine Street, PHILADELPHIA

CASTINGS AND INGOTS

PHOSPHOR BRONZE, MANGANESE BRONZE,
COMPOSITION METALS, BABBITT METALS
ACID-RESISTING BRONZE
WHITE BRASS PHOSPHOR COPPER

CASTINGS UP TO 20,000 POUNDS IN WEIGHT.

WRITE FOR PRICES

North American Smelting Company

PHILADELPHIA

Phosphor Bronze	Anti-Acid Bronze
Climax Bronze	Manganese Bronze
Bronze and Brass Castings	
Ingot Copper	Ingot Brass
Phosphor Copper	Phosphor Tin
Babbitt, Type, Linotype and Stereotype Metal	
Tinnings' and Brazing Solders	
Lead and Block Tin Pipe	

THE PHOSPHOR BRONZE SMELTING COMPANY

2200 Washington Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

**ELEPHANT
BRAND**

"Phosphor."
"Bronze."

Ingots, Castings,
Wire, Rods, Sheets,
Etc.



**DELTA
METAL**

CASTINGS,
STAMPINGS,
and FORGINGS

Original and Sole
Makers in the U. S.

CASTINGS for all purposes

RODS for Bushings, Pinions, Pumps, Etc.

M & E SHOT NICKEL M & E

PROMPT SHIPMENTS IN ANY QUANTITY

Write for Prices Stating Amount Desired.

MERCHANT & EVANS CO.

(PREMIER METAL HOUSE IN AMERICA)

PHILADELPHIA

New York Brooklyn Baltimore Chicago Kansas City Denver

MANGANESE-METAL

Fused 98-99% Pure.



Manganese-Copper

Phosphor-Copper

Silicon-Copper

The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

100 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK CITY

You Need This Ingot's Protection

It is the



**DETROIT
STANDARD**

It contains 83% COPPER, 4% TIN, 6% LEAD and
7% ZINC.

This Composition is Guaranteed

within very narrow limits.

It increases and protects your reputation.

A TRIAL WILL CONVINCE YOU

MICHIGAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY
DETROIT, MICH.

FOR INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS SEE PAGE 57

Just Out

Pure Aluminum
Nickel Aluminum
No. 15 Aluminum Alloy
Special Aluminum Alloy
5% Aluminum Bronze
10% Aluminum Bronze
11% Aluminum Bronze
Aluminum Solder
Silicon Copper
No. 1 Manganese Copper
No. 2 Manganese Copper

Second Edition
of our booklet

Metals and Alloys

of special interest
to all foundrymen
and users of metals

Manganese Alloy
Manganese Bronze
Silver Bronze
Phosphor Tin
Phosphor Copper
Stick Phosphorous
ESCO Babbitt
No. 61A Babbitt
LOCKPORT 55 Babbitt
ENGINE Babbitt
Special Babbitt

Write for



Booklet

BRASS FOUNDERS

If you use

PHOSPHOR COPPER

Why not buy the Best

MALTA BRAND

Sets the Standard for Excellence

Guaranteed 15% Phosphorus

This as well as all other non-ferrous metals should be melted in Taylor's crucibles which are scientifically made on chemical analysis and sold by

RICHARDS & COMPANY

200-206 Causeway Street

BOSTON

117-125 Beverly Street



URANIUMITE



The Only Assimilator and Scavenger of All Metals

Fluxing Compounds for Iron, Brass, Bronze, Aluminum, Gun Metal and Crucible Steel

THE URANIUMITE COMPANY OF AMERICA
69 Main Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

McKESSON & ROBBINS

Importers of COCOANUT, OLIVE and COD OILS

Headquarters for

Cyanide Potash Bismuth Cadmium Lycopodium

AND OTHER SUPPLIES FOR PLATERS AND BRASS MANUFACTURERS

Correspondence Solicited Address Dept. M.

McKESSON & ROBBINS

76-84 Ann Street

New York

FRANKLIN H. KALBFLEISCH CO.

Manufacturers of Acids, Ammonia, Chemicals and Lacquers

CHEMICALS—LACQUERS

Metropolis Bldg., Broadway and 16th St.

Works at Brooklyn, N. Y., Waterbury, Conn.,
Erie, Pa., Elizabeth, N. J.

NEW YORK

BENZINE

GASOLINE

KEROSENE

When used for the cleaning of Metal Work can generally be displaced by materials that are more economical and not inflammable.

Let our Expert advise you. We make no charge for his services

International Chemical Co.

Camden, New Jersey

Chemicals for the cleaning of Metal Work our specialty

